

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

---

**FORM 10-K**

- (Mark One)
- ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 2012**
- TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the Transition Period From** \_\_\_\_\_ **to** \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-35319

---

**ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation or organization)

**1601 Trapelo Road**  
**Waltham, Massachusetts**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**04-2921333**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**02451**  
(Zip Code)

**(781) 663-5000**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

---

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

Title of each class:  
**Common Stock, \$0.01 par value**  
**Preferred Stock Purchase Rights**

Name of each exchange on which registered:  
**The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:**

**None**

---

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer   
Non-accelerated filer  (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the Registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant computed with reference to the price at which the common stock was last sold as of the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was \$214,158,281.

On January 4, 2013, the Registrant had outstanding 43,841,024 shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value.

---

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2012**  
**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC.**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
<a href="#">Overview of Restatement</a>	i
<b>PART I</b>	
1. <a href="#">Business</a>	1
1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	7
1B. <a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	17
2. <a href="#">Properties</a>	17
3. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	18
4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	19
<b>PART II</b>	
5. <a href="#">Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	20
6. <a href="#">Selected Financial Data</a>	21
7. <a href="#">Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	23
7A. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	56
8. <a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	58
9. <a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	134
9A. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	134
9B. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	139
<b>PART III</b>	
10. <a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	139
11. <a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	145
12. <a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	171
13. <a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	174
14. <a href="#">Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	175
<b>PART IV</b>	
15. <a href="#">Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</a>	176

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. For this purpose, any statements contained herein that are not statements of historical fact may be deemed to be forward-looking statements. Without limiting the foregoing, the words “believes,” “anticipates,” “plans,” “expects” and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those discussed in Item 1A of this report, “Risk Factors”, and elsewhere in this report. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which reflect management’s analysis, judgment, belief or expectation only as of the date hereof. We do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

## Explanatory Note

### Overview of Restatement

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. (the “Company”):

- (a) restates its Consolidated Balance Sheets as of July 31, 2011 and 2010, and the related Consolidated Statements of Operations, Cash Flows and Stockholders’ Equity for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011, 2010, and 2009 ;
- (b) amends its Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations as it relates to the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010;
- (c) restates its “Selected Financial Data” in Item 6 for fiscal years 2011, 2010, 2009, 2008, and 2007; and restates its Unaudited Quarterly Financial Data for the first two fiscal quarters in the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 and each fiscal quarter in the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010.

### Background and Scope of the Investigation

On February 15, 2012, the Division of Enforcement of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) initiated with the Company an informal inquiry, and later a formal action, regarding the Company’s treatment of rebates associated with volume discounts provided by vendors (the “SEC Inquiry”).

On March 12, 2012, in its Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended January 31, 2012, the Company announced the pendency of the SEC Inquiry.

Concurrent with the SEC Inquiry, the Audit Committee of the Company’s Board of Directors commenced an internal investigation of the Company’s practices with regard to rebates received from vendors to determine whether and to what extent such rebates should not have been accounted for as revenue, based on the applicable pricing model in effect with its clients. The Audit Committee engaged the law firm of Wilmer, Cutler, Pickering, Hale and Dorr LLP (“WilmerHale”) to lead the investigation as independent legal counsel to the Audit Committee. In turn, WilmerHale engaged independent forensic accountants. WilmerHale also engaged an independent accounting firm to provide accounting, financial, and process improvement consulting services in connection with a review of the Company’s internal controls with regard to rebates and the Company’s pricing practices. The scope of the investigation was determined by WilmerHale and its advisors in consultation with the Audit Committee. The investigation involved a comprehensive program of forensic analysis and inquiry directed to aspects of the Company’s rebate and pricing practices, and related accounting and financial reporting practices, throughout the Company’s global operations, and evaluated aspects of the Company’s historical accounting and financial reporting practices since fiscal year 2005.

In providing its supply chain services, the Company enters into contracts with its clients that employ various arrangements for pricing, including “fixed-price,” “cost-plus,” or “cost-pass-through” pricing models. Although the specifications and terms of the pricing model can frequently vary from client to client, and among the products or programs for a single client, under a “fixed-price” model, the Company and its client will typically negotiate a fixed unit price for the supply chain services to be provided, where the level of costs incurred by the Company does not affect the contractual, negotiated price. Under a “cost-plus” model, the client agrees to pay the costs incurred by the Company to purchase materials, together with an agreed-to percentage mark-up on those costs. Finally, with regard to a “cost-pass-through” model, materials and other costs incurred by the Company are passed through directly to the client, and the client agrees to pay a separate negotiated fee for specified services provided by the Company. Arrangements with clients can include the use of any one or more of these pricing models, depending on the client program involved and the location from which the Company services the client. In addition, continued price and cost discussions with clients through the course of the relationship can sometimes result in an accepted change in the pricing model applied. Consequently, the implication and interpretation of the cost and price terms applicable to any particular client relationship can vary across client programs and products, at different periods in time, and based on the locations from which a client may be serviced.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In the course of the Company's contractual relationships, clients often demand lower costs over time, typically attributable to efficiency gains in service offerings. The Company accomplishes this in various ways, including for example, by shifting production to lower cost regions, redesigning clients' packaging and supply chains, and strategically sourcing materials. As part of these services and in the normal course of its business, the Company purchases certain commodity types of materials, including, but not limited to, print, packaging, media and labels, to meet client requirements, often in quantities well in excess of those required by any one client. As a result, the Company receives improved pricing on materials. Frequently, the Company also received and retained rebates based on aggregate volumes of purchases or other criteria established by the vendor. The retention of rebates produced a positive impact on the Company's revenue, and, therefore, also positively affected the Company's profitability and operating income.

As a part of the investigation, the Audit Committee with the assistance of its outside advisors performed an extensive review of these relationships and determined that certain client contracts had not been aligned consistently with the Company's practice of retaining rebates, based on the applicable pricing model in effect with its clients. In the course of this investigation, the Audit Committee also identified limited instances where costs of materials incurred were marked-up to clients in a manner not consistent with client contracts. For fixed-price contracts, the Company concluded that rebates and mark-ups were appropriately retained and that the accounting remains correct, as the clients' prices were not a function of materials cost. However, based on additional accounting evaluations conducted in connection with the investigation and in consultation with the Audit Committee's advisors, the Company concluded, and recommended to the Audit Committee, that revenue should not have been recognized for retained rebates and mark-ups associated with the cost-based client contracts.

The SEC Inquiry is ongoing and the Company continues to cooperate with the staff of the SEC by voluntarily producing documents and other materials identified in the course of the Audit Committee's investigation, and as requested by the staff. The Company, however, cannot predict the outcome of the SEC Inquiry or any related legal and administrative proceedings, which could include the institution of administrative, civil injunctive, or other proceedings, as well as the imposition of fines and other penalties, remedies and sanctions.

### **Summary of Investigation Findings**

The Audit Committee, together with its independent legal and accounting advisors, investigated the manner in which Company personnel interpreted and sought to comply with the terms of client contracts, and the processes by which costs for materials were calculated and presented to clients. The errors identified in the course of the Audit Committee's investigation revealed deficiencies in the Company's accounting and financial control environment, some of which were determined to be material weaknesses. These included a failure of effective controls to track and reconcile the Company's belief that it was entitled to retain rebates and pricing mark-ups against the specific terms of the contractual pricing models and cost disclosure obligations required by client contracts. However, the investigation did not identify evidence that the need to restate its consolidated financial statements was the result of an effort to overstate revenues purposefully.

The Company has implemented a new control, whereby the Company reviews and analyzes, at the Corporate level, rebates on a global basis and pricing mark-ups by client each quarter. This improvement to the Company's internal controls, in the short term, will allow the Company to check the accuracy of the amount of the revenue reductions attributable to rebates and mark-ups in accordance with client contractual terms. Management will adjust revenue based on its investigation of contracts, vendor invoices, rebates received, and client billings (including whether billings are in alignment with contracts related to rebates and pricing mark-ups).

On a longer term basis, management is in the process of performing a review of all process- and transaction-level controls, in addition to assessing relevant monitoring and entity-level controls, in relation to contract

## [Table of Contents](#)

administration, purchasing, client invoicing, and availability of relevant information across all three areas. Management expects to enhance existing process-level controls and potentially implement new controls in each area as the processes are redesigned.

### **Restatement Adjustments**

As a result of this investigation, the Audit Committee concluded that the Company would need to restate its financial statements from fiscal years 2009 through 2011 and the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012, and selected unaudited financial data for fiscal years 2007 and 2008, and that those previously issued financial statements should no longer be relied upon. The Company is correcting the underlying errors within this 10-K filing for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012. Accordingly, the filing includes a restatement of the Company's financial statements for fiscal years 2009 through 2011 and the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012, and selected unaudited financial data for fiscal years 2007 and 2008. Any adjustments from periods prior to fiscal year 2007 are reflected in a change to beginning accumulated deficit for fiscal year 2007. The cumulative effect of those restatement adjustments on years prior to fiscal year 2007 has been restated as a \$13.2 million increase to beginning accumulated deficit from \$6,968.3 million to \$6,981.5 million for fiscal year 2007. This disclosure expands the usual five year selected unaudited financial data to include 2007 to provide data that would otherwise have been presented had the Company issued an amendment to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011. In addition, immediately prior to the filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we are filing the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2012, not previously filed.

The cumulative adjustments required to correct the errors for these previously reported periods are reflected in the restated financial information presented in this report.

Several principal adjustments were made to historic financial statements as a result of the restatement as shown in *Effects of Restatement* below. Where the retention of a rebate or a mark-up was determined to have been inconsistent with a client contract (collectively referred to as "pricing adjustments"), the Company concluded that these amounts were not properly recorded as revenue. Accordingly, revenue was reduced by an equivalent amount for the period that the rebate was estimated to have affected. A corresponding liability for the same amount was recorded in that period (referred to as "accrued pricing liabilities"), which decreased working capital in the period. The Company believes that it may not ultimately be required to pay the accrued pricing liabilities, due in part to the nature of the interactions with its clients. Those interactions may provide either legal or factual grounds for mitigation of such liabilities. In addition, during such interactions, clients appear to be focused principally on service levels and the cost savings delivered to them by the Company, measured by the total price charged by the Company for its services. Even where there are "cost plus" or "cost-pass-through" contracts in effect, clients regularly request periodic price reductions, without reference to the actual costs incurred by the Company. The Company expects that its dealings with clients, which include periodic business and pricing reviews, as well as its ability to demonstrate the delivery of savings over time, may result in mitigation of the accrued pricing liabilities. When, and to the extent that, the Company is able to conclude that the liabilities have been extinguished for less than the amounts accrued, the Company will record the difference as other income. In the course of its business with certain clients, the Company has received releases of claims from such clients which have resulted in the Company concluding that the accrued pricing liabilities for those clients have been extinguished. The amounts derecognized and recorded in other income were \$11.8 million and \$13.5 million for the years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011. The remaining accrued pricing liabilities at July 31, 2012 will be derecognized when there is sufficient information for the Company to conclude that such liabilities have been extinguished, which may occur through payment, legal release, or other legal or factual determination.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In addition to the errors described above, the restated financial statements include a \$3.7 million adjustment in the year ended July 31, 2011 to correct a reserve for an uncertain tax position (the “tax adjustment”). Based on the date of effective settlement of the uncertain tax position, the reserve should have been reversed in the year ended July 31, 2011.

The restated financial statements also include other adjustments to correct certain immaterial errors for previously unrecorded adjustments identified in audits of prior years’ financial statements (the “other adjustments”). The previously unrecorded audit adjustments are being recorded as part of the restatement process although none of these adjustments is individually material.

In the tables appearing in this Form 10-K and the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the column labeled “Restatement Pricing Adjustments” sets forth the pricing adjustments and the column labeled “Restatement Other Adjustments” sets forth the tax adjustment (where applicable) and the other adjustments.

### Effects of Restatement

Through July 31, 2012, the restatement adjustments had the following effects on net income (in thousands):

	Restatement Pricing Adjustments (Decrease) Increase	Restatement Other Adjustments (Decrease) Increase	Total Increase (Decrease) Increase to Net Income
2007	\$ (9,291)	\$ (2,386)	\$ (11,677)
2008	(8,297)	(324)	(8,621)
2009	(6,574)	643	(5,931)
2010	(4,891)	(1,163)	(6,054)
2011	11,576	2,974	14,550
2012	(913)	626	(287)
	<u>\$ (18,390)</u>	<u>\$ 370</u>	<u>\$ (18,020)</u>

## Table of Contents

The following table sets forth the effects of the restatement adjustments on affected items within our previously reported Consolidated Financial Statements. The adjustments necessary to correct the errors have not had a material effect on reported cash flow.

	Six Months Ended 1/31/2012	Fiscal Year Ended 7/31/2011	Fiscal Year Ended 7/31/2010	Fiscal Year Ended 7/31/2009	Fiscal Year Ended 7/31/2008	Fiscal Year Ended 7/31/2007
<b>Net revenue</b> (in millions)						
As Reported	\$ 384.7	\$ 876.5	\$ 924.0	\$1,008.6	\$1,068.2	\$1,143.0
Adjustment	(0.5)	(2.7)	(5.6)	(6.6)	(8.3)	(9.3)
As Restated	<u>\$ 384.2</u>	<u>\$ 873.8</u>	<u>\$ 918.4</u>	<u>\$1,002.0</u>	<u>\$1,059.9</u>	<u>\$1,133.7</u>
<b>Gross profit</b> (in millions)						
As Reported	\$ 41.6	\$ 83.6	\$ 116.6	\$ 122.4	\$ 137.6	\$ 131.1
Adjustment	(0.3)	(2.7)	(5.6)	(6.6)	(8.4)	(9.9)
As Restated	<u>\$ 41.3</u>	<u>\$ 80.9</u>	<u>\$ 111.0</u>	<u>\$ 115.8</u>	<u>\$ 129.2</u>	<u>\$ 121.2</u>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b> (in millions)						
As Reported	\$ (11.3)	\$ (35.0)	\$ (6.9)	\$ (167.7)	\$ 0.4	\$ 14.8
Adjustment	(0.2)	(2.7)	(6.1)	(5.9)	(8.6)	(11.7)
As Restated	<u>\$ (11.5)</u>	<u>\$ (37.7)</u>	<u>\$ (13.0)</u>	<u>\$ (173.6)</u>	<u>\$ (8.2)</u>	<u>\$ 3.1</u>
<b>Other income (expense)</b> (in millions)						
As Reported	\$ 1.4	\$ (9.2)	\$ (3.4)	\$ (15.1)	\$ 23.3	\$ 41.5
Adjustment	—	13.6	—	—	—	—
As Restated	<u>\$ 1.4</u>	<u>\$ 4.4</u>	<u>\$ (3.4)</u>	<u>\$ (15.1)</u>	<u>\$ 23.3</u>	<u>\$ 41.5</u>
<b>Net income (loss)</b> (in millions)						
As Reported	\$ (11.4)	\$ (49.0)	\$ (17.8)	\$ (193.5)	\$ 9.1	\$ 49.4
Adjustment	(0.3)	14.6	(6.0)	(5.9)	(8.6)	(11.7)
As Restated	<u>\$ (11.7)</u>	<u>\$ (34.4)</u>	<u>\$ (23.8)</u>	<u>\$ (199.4)</u>	<u>\$ 0.5</u>	<u>\$ 37.7</u>
<b>Diluted net income (loss) per share</b> (in dollars)						
As Reported	\$ (0.26)	\$ (1.13)	\$ (0.40)	\$ (4.26)	\$ 0.19	\$ 1.01
Adjustment	(0.01)	0.33	(0.14)	(0.13)	(0.18)	(0.24)
As Restated	<u>\$ (0.27)</u>	<u>\$ (0.80)</u>	<u>\$ (0.54)</u>	<u>\$ (4.39)</u>	<u>\$ 0.01</u>	<u>\$ 0.77</u>

## [Table of Contents](#)

	Six Months Ended	Fiscal Year Ended	Fiscal Year Ended	Fiscal Year Ended	Fiscal Year Ended	Fiscal Year Ended
	1/31/2012	7/31/2011	7/31/2010	7/31/2009	7/31/2008	7/31/2007
<b>Working capital</b> (in millions)						
As Reported	\$ 169.8	\$ 184.2	\$ 222.6	\$ 237.0	\$ 238.7	\$ 320.2
Adjustment	(32.6)	(31.8)	(43.1)	(37.2)	(31.2)	(22.6)
As Restated	<u>\$ 137.2</u>	<u>\$ 152.4</u>	<u>\$ 179.5</u>	<u>\$ 199.8</u>	<u>\$ 207.5</u>	<u>\$ 297.6</u>

The adjustments made as a result of the restatement are more fully described in Note 3, Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report. To further review the effects of the accounting errors identified and the restatement adjustments, see Part II—Item 6—*Selected Financial Data* and Part II—Item 7—*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* included in this Annual Report. For a description of the control deficiencies identified by management as a result of the investigation and our internal reviews, and management's plan to remediate those deficiencies see Part II—Item 9A—*Controls and Procedures*.

Previously filed Annual Reports on Form 10-K and quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the periods affected by the restatements have not been amended. Accordingly, investors should no longer rely upon the Company's previously released financial statements for any period prior to and including January 31, 2012 and any earnings releases or other communications relating to these periods. See Note 21, *Selected Quarterly Financial Information (unaudited)*, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report for the impact of these adjustments for the first two quarters of the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 and each of the quarterly periods in the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010.

**PART I**

**ITEM 1.— BUSINESS**

**Overview**

ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, “ModusLink Global Solutions” or the “Company”), through its wholly owned subsidiaries, ModusLink Corporation (“ModusLink”), ModusLink PTS, Inc. (“ModusLink PTS”) and Tech For Less LLC (“TFL”), executes comprehensive supply chain and logistics services that improve clients’ revenue, cost, sustainability and customer experience objectives. ModusLink Global Solutions provides services to leading companies in consumer electronics, communications, computing, medical devices, software, luxury goods and retail. The Company’s operations are supported by a global footprint that includes more than 30 sites in 15 countries across North America, Europe, and the Asia region.

Over the past decade, the Company has expanded its services by acquiring and developing businesses focused on supply chain management services, entitlement, e-business management solutions, consumer electronics repair services and reverse logistics services. Open Channel Solutions, Inc. was acquired on March 18, 2008 and changed its name to ModusLink Open Channel Solutions, Inc. (“ModusLink OCS”) during fiscal year 2009. Effective August 1, 2010, ModusLink OCS was merged with ModusLink and became part of the Company’s e-Business operations. The Company’s e-Business operations provide integrated e-commerce, client support, financial transaction processing, physical shipment and returns processes on a global basis, and entitlement and e-business management solutions. ModusLink PTS, acquired as PTS Electronics, Inc. on May 2, 2008, provides consumer electronics service repair and reverse logistics services. Tech for Less LLC (“TFL”), acquired on December 4, 2009, processes and markets client-returned consumer electronics and business technology products.

The Company has six operating segments: Americas; Asia; Europe; e-Business; ModusLink PTS; and TFL. Each of these operating segments has designated management teams with direct responsibility over the operations of the respective operating segment. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, the Company determined that it has four reportable segments, Americas, Asia, Europe, and TFL. The Company reports the ModusLink PTS operating segment in aggregation with the Americas operating segment as part of the Americas reportable segment. In addition to its four reportable segments, the Company reports an “All other” category. The All other category represents the e-Business operating segment. The Company also has Corporate-level activity consisting primarily of costs associated with certain corporate administrative functions such as legal and finance, which are not allocated to the Company’s reportable segments and administration costs related to the Company’s venture capital activities. The Corporate-level activity balance sheet information includes cash and cash equivalents, available-for-sale securities, investments and other assets, which are not identifiable to the operations of the Company’s operating segments. Certain segment information, including revenue, profit and asset information, is set forth in Note 5 of the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 below and in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” included in Item 7 below.

The Company previously operated under the names CMGI, Inc. and CMG Information Services, Inc. and was incorporated in Delaware in 1986. The Company’s address is 1601 Trapelo Road, Suite 170, Waltham, Massachusetts 02451.

**Services**

ModusLink’s revenue primarily comes from the sale of supply chain management services performed for its clients. These services include the procurement of clients’ raw component inventory, as well as the storage, manufacturing and distribution of their proprietary products for sale by our clients to their own customers.

## [Table of Contents](#)

ModusLink's supply chain management services and solutions are provided to technology and other industries on a global scale. ModusLink's core solutions are factory supply, postponement, aftermarket services and e-Business. These are supported by functional activities including, but not limited to sourcing and supply base management, product configuration, fulfillment and distribution, aftermarket services such as returns management and asset disposition, client care, and digital rights management. Additionally, ModusLink is a Microsoft Authorized Replicator, further enhancing its position as a valued supply chain services provider to leading technology hardware original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs").

ModusLink's core solutions include:

*Factory Supply*—The Factory Supply solution provides inbound supply of components into ModusLink's clients' manufacturing or light assembly operations on behalf of a client. The solution provides clients with a cost effective means to ensure consistent component quality.

*Postponement*—The Postponement solution combines ModusLink's supply chain design expertise and execution capabilities and our global footprint with techniques, tools and processes to deliver customized solutions to our clients, enabling them to capitalize on "last-mile" customization of their products for consumption in local markets reducing inventory and shipping costs while maximizing flexibility and responsiveness to their markets.

ModusLink designs and executes a flexible global supply chain by employing optimization methodologies such as postponement and deferred configuration that leverage the best time and place in the supply chain to perform final configuration, packaging and distribution of products. By executing these key processes in-region and later in the cycle when demand is more established, clients can often improve time to market, lower costs and optimize component and finished goods inventory to better meet global demand. This reduces excess and obsolescence and minimizes the need for rework if forecasts are inaccurate.

*Aftermarket Services*—The Aftermarket Services solutions include a complete range of post-sales activity including multi-channel returns management, testing, repair, and asset disposition/ value recovery, enabling clients to benefit from greater efficiency, cost reduction and asset value retention, while improving customer satisfaction.

*e-Business*—ModusLink's e-Business enables a direct end-user revenue channel for clients through its solutions that include integrated e-commerce, client support, financial transaction processing and physical shipment and returns processes on a global basis. e-Business also delivers digital rights management capabilities that facilitate revenue generation for software publishers and related businesses by managing the complexities of multi-channel subscription and client access rights (entitlements) inherent in software licensing through a line of technology, consulting and client support solutions.

ModusLink's solutions seamlessly integrate with other supply chain service providers such as contract manufacturing companies and transportation providers. ModusLink improves the efficiency and effectiveness of the supply chain.

### **Acquisitions in Fiscal Year 2010**

#### *Tech for Less, LLC*

On December 4, 2009, the Company completed the acquisition of Tech for Less LLC, a processor and marketer of client-returned consumer electronics and business technology products. The Company acquired 100% of the equity interest of TFL.

## **Acquisitions in Fiscal Year 2008**

### *Open Channel Solutions, Inc.*

On March 18, 2008, the Company completed the acquisition of Open Channel Solutions, Inc., a leading global provider of entitlement and e-business management solutions and services. ModusLink previously had an equity interest in Open Channel Solutions, Inc., which interest was originally acquired when the Company acquired Modus Media, Inc. The acquisition of Open Channel Solutions, Inc. provides a complementary offering, which permits the Company to offer a “digital to physical” supply chain management solution. Open Channel Solutions, Inc. changed its name to ModusLink Open Channel Solutions, Inc. during fiscal year 2009. Effective August 1, 2010, the Company merged ModusLink OCS with its e-Business operations.

The e-Business operations work with industry-leading software publishers, digital content providers and OEMs to more effectively manage volumes and multichannel licensing programs for a better return on investment. e-Business’ Poetic® Licensing Management System is designed to centrally manage the complete range of multichannel entitlement management operations including business-to-business order management, license and feature activation, upgrades, renewal management and electronic software download.

### *PTS Electronics*

On May 2, 2008, the Company completed the acquisition of PTS Electronics, Inc., a leading provider of end-to-end aftermarket services and solutions and one of the largest technology repair service and reverse logistics providers in the industry. PTS Electronics, Inc. changed its name to ModusLink PTS, Inc. during fiscal year 2009. ModusLink PTS offers a complete range of post-sales activity including multi-channel returns management, testing, repair, and asset disposition/value recovery.

## **Technology Infrastructure**

Using its information technology systems and infrastructure, the Company manages the flow and use of information throughout the supply chain. The Company’s technology infrastructure serves as the backbone of a client’s fully integrated global supply chain solution. The Company offers a secure and redundant network environment to ensure its clients’ data and information is secure and accurate. The Company works with clients to integrate data, tools and applications to create a technology solution that meets its clients’ business needs and improves management of the global supply chain.

The Company’s infrastructure, including its Enterprise Resource Planning (“ERP”) system, spans critical aspects of supply chain processes from beginning-to-end and serves as the foundation for the design, integration, and ongoing management of a client’s global supply chain. The Company’s ERP system is designed to provide the visibility and control needed for better decision making, more rapid response to global market dynamics and effective asset utilization across services and geographies. The Company’s operating infrastructure leverages an integrated global systems platform, standardized process execution, strategic global management, industry expertise and local market knowledge to provide clients with more effective global operations management.

## **Facilities**

The Company’s global footprint consists of an integrated network of strategically located facilities in 15 countries, including numerous sites throughout North America, Europe and Asia. The Company’s regionally optimized and highly scalable solution centers are designed to provide the flexibility to manage supply chain requirements, deliver and configure products in-region, close to the point of consumption or close to the point of manufacturing in low-cost regions, such as China, Eastern Europe and Mexico for maximum efficiency and cost-effectiveness.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Sales and Marketing**

The Company's sales and marketing staff is strategically and globally aligned to support the development, marketing and sale of its supply chain management services and solutions worldwide.

The Company's marketing efforts are focused on developing greater awareness and brand recognition among its target client base, with an emphasis on companies within its key markets of computing, software, storage, consumer electronics and communications. The Company markets its services and solutions through its website, public relations, advertising and tradeshow campaigns and is developing a wide range of collateral materials and sales tools to support these efforts. Additionally, the Company's global product marketing staff is focused on the ongoing development, positioning and marketing of new services. The Company's product marketing staff also identifies new opportunities and leads within its key industry and geographic markets.

The Company sells its services and solutions on a global scale, through the direct sales channel. The Company's strategically aligned, global sales staff creates new opportunities and cultivates leads in all of its key regions throughout North America, Europe and Asia as well as within its target markets around the world. The Company's sales staff helps to further diversify its client base.

### **Competition**

The market for the supply chain management service offerings provided by the Company is highly competitive. As an end-to-end solutions provider with service offerings covering a range of supply chain operations and activities across the globe, the Company competes with different companies depending on the type of service it is providing or the geographic area in which an activity is taking place.

For the supply chain solutions, the Company faces competition from Electronics Manufacturing Services/Contract Manufacturers (EMS/CM), third party logistics (3PL) providers, Supply Chain Management (SCM) companies, and regional specialty companies. For the aftermarket services, the Company competes against independent repair vendors, EMS/CM companies, 3PL providers, and SCM companies. For the e-business solutions, the Company's competition includes global outsource providers, software as a service providers and technology providers. For the entitlement management solutions the Company competes against computer software providers offering content and document management solutions. As a provider of an outsourcing solution, the Company's competition also includes current and prospective clients, who evaluate the Company's capabilities in light of their own capabilities and cost structures.

The Company believes that the principal competitive factors in its market are quality and range of services, technological capabilities, cost, location of facilities, and responsiveness and flexibility. With the Company's end-to-end supply chain solution, global footprint, strong client service acumen, and our integrated global supply chain services, the Company believes that it is positioned well to compete in each of the markets it serves.

### **Clients**

A limited number of clients account for a significant percentage of the Company's consolidated net revenue. For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, the Company's 10 largest clients accounted for approximately 69% of consolidated net revenue. This compares to the Company's 10 largest clients accounting for approximately 73%, 75%, and 77% of consolidated net revenue for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. Sales to one client, Hewlett-Packard, accounted for approximately 31%, 28%, and 30%, respectively of the Company's consolidated net revenue for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, respectively. Sales to three clients, Hewlett-Packard, Advanced Micro Devices, and SanDisk Corporation, accounted for approximately 27%, 10%, and 11%, respectively, of the Company's consolidated net revenue for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009. In general, the Company does not have any agreements which obligate any client to buy a minimum amount of services from the Company, or to designate the Company as its sole supplier of any particular services. The loss of a significant amount of business or program with any key client could have a

## [Table of Contents](#)

material adverse effect on the Company. The Company believes that it will continue to derive the vast majority of its consolidated operating revenue from sales to a small number of clients. There can be no assurance that revenue from key clients will not decline in future periods.

The Company sells its services to its clients primarily on a purchase order basis rather than pursuant to contracts with minimum purchase requirements. Consequently, sales are subject to demand variability by such clients. The Company purchases and maintains adequate levels of inventory in order to meet client needs rapidly and on a timely basis. The Company has no guaranteed price, quantity or delivery agreements with our suppliers. Because of the diversity of its services, as well as the wide geographic dispersion of our facilities, the Company uses numerous sources for the wide variety of raw materials needed for its operations. The Company has not been and does not expect to be adversely affected by an inability to obtain materials.

### **International Operations**

We currently conduct business in many countries including the Netherlands, Hungary, France, Ireland, Czech Republic, Singapore, Taiwan, China, Malaysia, Japan, Australia, India, and Mexico, in addition to our United States operations. In fiscal year 2012, approximately 58% of the Company's consolidated net revenue was generated internationally. Refer to Note 5 of the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 below.

Our international operations increase our exposure to U.S. and foreign laws, regulations, and labor practices, which are often complex and subject to variation and unexpected changes, and with which we must comply.

A substantial portion of our international business is conducted in China, where we face (i) the challenge of navigating a complex set of licensing and tax requirements and restrictions affecting the conduct of business in China by foreign companies, (ii) limitations on the repatriation of cash, (iii) foreign currency fluctuation and (iv) evolving tax laws.

### **Seasonality**

Our clients' products are subject to seasonal consumer buying patterns. As a result, the services we provide to our clients are also subject to seasonality, with higher revenue and operating income typically being realized from handling our clients' products during the first half of our fiscal year, which includes the holiday selling season.

### **Intellectual Property**

We rely upon a combination of patent, trade secret, copyright and trademark laws to protect our intellectual property. From time to time, we develop new trade secrets and other intellectual property or obtain intellectual property through acquisition activities. Our business is not substantially dependent on any single or group of related patents, trademarks, copyrights or licenses.

### **Employees**

At July 31, 2012, we employed approximately 3,900 persons on a full-time basis, 1,100 in the Americas, 1,600 in Asia and 1,200 in Europe. Our subsidiaries in Mexico are parties to collective bargaining agreements covering approximately 22 employees. Our subsidiary in France is party to collective bargaining agreements covering approximately 36 employees. Approximately 168 of the employees of our Ireland subsidiaries are members of labor unions. Unionizing activities are anticipated at two of our Asia facilities of which 309 individuals are employed. We consider our employee relations to be good. From time to time we hire project-based, temporary workers based on our client needs and seasonality of our business and at times the number of these workers may approximate the number of our full-time employees.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**Our Corporate Information**

We make our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports available through our website, free of charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after we file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission. Our internet address is <http://www.moduslink.com>. The contents of our website are not part of this annual report on Form 10-K, and our internet address is included in this document as an inactive textual reference only. Previously filed Annual Reports on Form 10-K and quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the periods affected by the restatement have not been amended. Accordingly, investors should no longer rely upon the Company's previously released financial statements for these periods and any earnings releases or other communications relating to these periods.

**ITEM 1A.— RISK FACTORS**

We operate in a rapidly changing environment that involves a number of risks, some of which are beyond our control. Forward-looking statements in this document and those we make from time to time through our senior management are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements concerning the expected future revenue or earnings or concerning projected plans, performance, or development of products and services, as well as other estimates related to future operations are necessarily only estimates of future results. We cannot assure you that actual results will not materially differ from expectations. Forward-looking statements represent our current expectations and are inherently uncertain. We do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from results anticipated in forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, the following:

***We derive a substantial portion of our revenue from a small number of clients and adverse industry trends or the loss of any of those clients could significantly damage our business.***

We derive a substantial portion of our revenue by providing supply chain management services to a small number of clients. Our business and future growth will continue to depend in large part on the industry trend towards outsourcing supply chain management and other business processes. If this trend does not continue or declines, demand for our supply chain management services will decline and our financial results could suffer.

In addition, the loss of a significant amount of business or program with any key client could cause our revenue to decline. For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, sales to one client, Hewlett-Packard, accounted for approximately 31% of our consolidated net revenue. During the year ended July 31, 2012, ten clients accounted for approximately 69% of our consolidated net revenue. We expect to continue to derive the vast majority of our operating revenue from sales to a small number of key clients. In general, we do not have any agreements which obligate any client to buy a minimum amount of services from us, or to designate us as its sole supplier of any particular services. The loss of business with any key clients, or a decision by any one of our key clients to significantly change or reduce the services we provide, could have a material adverse effect on our business. We cannot assure you that our revenue from key clients will not decline in future periods.

In addition, ModusLink has been designated as an authorized replicator for Microsoft. This designation provides a license to replicate Microsoft software products and documentation for clients who want to bundle licensed software with their hardware products. This designation is annually renewable at Microsoft's discretion. A failure to maintain authorized replicator status could result in a reduction in our business and our revenue.

***We may have difficulty achieving and sustaining operating profitability, and if we deplete our working capital balances, our business will be materially and adversely affected.***

For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, we reported an operating loss of approximately \$45.9 million. Our revenue for a particular quarter is difficult to predict and may fluctuate significantly. We anticipate that we will continue to incur significant operating expenses in the future, including significant costs of revenue and selling, general and administrative expenses. Therefore, we cannot assure you that we will achieve or sustain operating profitability in the future. We also have significant commitments and contingencies, including real estate leases, continuing stadium sponsorship obligations, and inventory purchase obligations. We may also use significant amounts of cash to grow and expand our operations. At July 31, 2012, we had consolidated cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities balance of approximately \$52.5 million, and fixed contractual obligations of approximately \$95.1 million. Approximately \$43.3 million of the fixed contractual obligations are due in less than one year. If we are unable to achieve or sustain operating profitability, we risk depleting our working capital balances and our business will be materially adversely affected.

## [Table of Contents](#)

***Because our contracts do not contain minimum purchase requirements and we sell primarily on a purchase order basis, we are subject to uncertainties and variability in demand by clients, which could decrease revenue and adversely affect our financial results.***

Our contracts do not contain minimum purchase requirements and we sell primarily on a purchase order basis. Therefore, our sales are subject to demand variability by our clients, which is difficult to predict and has fluctuated and may continue to fluctuate significantly. The level and timing of orders placed by these clients vary for a variety of reasons, including seasonal buying by end- users, the introduction of new technologies and general economic conditions. If we are unable to anticipate and respond to the demands of our clients, we may lose clients because we have an inadequate supply of their products needed, or we may have excess inventory, either of which may harm our business, financial position and operating results.

***Disruption in the economy and financial markets could have a negative effect on our business.***

The economy and financial markets in the United States, Europe and Asia have experienced extreme disruption during the last four years, including, among other things, extreme volatility in securities prices, severely diminished liquidity and credit availability, rating downgrades of certain investments and declining valuations of others. Governments have taken unprecedented actions intended to address extreme market conditions that include severely restricted credit and declines in real estate values. The businesses of our clients, and in turn our business, is highly dependent on consumer demand, which has been affected by the economic downturn and is highly uncertain. There can be no assurance that there will not be a further deterioration in financial markets and confidence in major economies, which could then lead to further challenges in the operation of our business. These economic developments affect businesses such as ours in a number of ways. The tightening of credit in financial markets adversely affects the ability of clients and suppliers to obtain financing for significant purchases and operations and could result in a decrease in orders and spending for our products and services. We are unable to predict the likelihood, duration and severity of disruptions in financial markets and adverse economic conditions and the effects they will have on our business and financial condition.

***A decline in the technology sector could reduce our revenue.***

A large portion of our revenue comes from clients in the technology sector, which is intensely competitive, very volatile and subject to rapid changes. Declines in the overall performance of the technology sector have in the past and could in the future adversely affect the demand for supply chain management services and reduce our revenue and profitability from these clients. In addition, industry changes, such as the transition of more collateral materials from physical form to digital form, and the convergence of functionality of smartphones, could lessen the demand for certain of our services or devices we currently handle.

***Our exposure to financially troubled clients or suppliers may adversely affect our financial results.***

We derive a substantial portion of our revenue by providing supply chain management services to a small number of clients, which may in the future experience financial difficulty, particularly in light of conditions in the credit markets and the overall economy. Our suppliers may also experience financial difficulty in this environment. If our clients experience financial difficulty, we could have difficulty recovering amounts owed to us from these clients, or demand for our services from these clients could decline. Additionally, if our suppliers experience financial difficulty, we could have difficulty sourcing supply necessary to fulfill production requirements and meet scheduled shipments. These conditions could adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.

***Our quarterly results may fluctuate significantly.***

Our operating results have fluctuated widely on a quarterly basis during the last several years. We expect that we may experience significant fluctuations in future quarterly operating results. Many factors, some of which are beyond our control, have contributed to these quarterly fluctuations in the past and may continue to

## [Table of Contents](#)

contribute to fluctuations. Therefore, operating results for future periods are difficult to predict, and prior results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected in future periods. These factors include:

- how well we execute on our strategy and operating plans;
- implementation of our strategic initiatives and achievement of expected results of these initiatives;
- demand for our services;
- consumer confidence and demand;
- specific economic conditions in the industries in which we compete;
- general economic and financial market conditions;
- timing of new product introductions or software releases by our clients or their competitors;
- payment of costs associated with our acquisitions, sales of assets and investments;
- timing of sales of assets and marketable securities;
- market acceptance of new products and services;
- seasonality;
- temporary shortages in supply from vendors;
- charges for impairment of long-lived assets, including goodwill and/or restructuring in future periods;
- political instability or natural disasters in the countries in which we operate;
- actual events, circumstances, outcomes, and amounts differing from judgments, assumptions, and estimates reflected in our accompanying consolidated financial statements; and
- changes in accounting rules.

We believe that period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations will not necessarily be meaningful or indicative of our future performance. In some fiscal quarters our operating results may be below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, which may cause the price of our common stock to decline.

### ***A reduction in consumer demand may harm our results of operations.***

To the extent recent uncertainty in the economy or other factors result in decreased consumer demand for our clients' products, we may experience a reduction in volumes of client products that we handle, which may harm our business, financial position and operating results.

### ***We must maintain adequate levels of inventory in order to meet client needs, which present risks to our financial position and operating results.***

We often purchase and maintain adequate levels of our clients' inventory in order to meet client needs rapidly and on a timely basis. The markets, including the technology sector served by many of our clients, are subject to rapid technological change, new and enhanced product specification requirements, and evolving industry standards. These changes may cause inventory on hand to decline substantially in value or to rapidly become obsolete. The majority of our clients offer protection from the loss in value of inventory. However, our clients may become unable or unwilling to fulfill their protection obligations. The inability of our clients to fulfill their protection obligations could lower our gross margins and cause us to record inventory write-downs. If we are unable to manage the inventory on hand with our clients with a high degree of precision, we may have insufficient product supplies or we may have excess inventory, resulting in inventory write-downs, which may harm our business, financial position and operating results.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Our ability to obtain particular client products or components in the quantities required to fulfill client orders on a timely basis is critical to our success. We have no guaranteed price or delivery agreements with our suppliers. We may occasionally experience a supply shortage of some products as a result of strong demand or problems experienced by our suppliers. If shortages or delays persist, the price of those products may increase, or the products may not be available at all. Accordingly, if we are not able to secure and maintain an adequate supply of products or components to fulfill our client orders on a timely basis, our business, financial position and operating results may be adversely affected.

***Our failure to meet client demands could result in lost revenue, increased expenses and negative publicity.***

Our clients face significant uncertainties in forecasting the demand for their products. Limitations on the size of facilities, number of personnel and availability of materials could make it difficult to meet clients' unforecasted demand for additional production. Any failure to meet clients' specifications, capacity requirements or expectations could result in lost revenue, lower client satisfaction, negative perceptions in the marketplace and potential claims for damages.

***If we are not able to establish client sites where requested, or if we fail to retain key clients at established sites, our client relationships, revenue and expenses could be seriously harmed.***

Our clients have, at times, requested that we add capacity or open a facility in locations near their sites. If we do not elect to add required capacity at sites near existing clients or establish sites near existing or potential clients, clients may decide to seek other service providers. In addition, if we lose a significant client of a particular site or open or expand a site with the expectation of business that does not materialize, operations at that site could become unprofitable or significantly less efficient and we may need to incur restructuring costs. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position and operating results.

***We may encounter problems in our efforts to increase operational efficiencies.***

We continue to identify ways to increase efficiencies and productivity and effect cost savings. We have undertaken projects designed to increase our operational efficiencies, including the standardization to a global solutions platform through an integrated ERP system, the opening of new solution centers in low cost areas to expand client offerings and to effect cost savings. We have also implemented a shared services model utilizing centralized "hub" locations to service multiple "spoke" locations across the Americas, Asia and Europe regions. We cannot assure you that these projects will result in the realization of the expected benefits that we anticipate in a timely manner or at all. We may encounter problems with these projects that will divert the attention of management and/or result in additional costs and unforeseen project delays. If we or these projects do not achieve expected results, our business, financial position and operating results may be adversely affected.

***We are subject to risks of operating internationally.***

We maintain significant operations outside of the United States, and we will likely continue to expand these operations. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to manage and expand our international operations. This international expansion requires significant management attention and financial resources. Our operations will continue to be subject to numerous and varied regulations worldwide, some of which may have an adverse effect on our ability to develop our international operations in accordance with our business plans or on a timely basis.

We currently conduct business in many countries including the Netherlands, Hungary, France, Ireland, Czech Republic, Singapore, Taiwan, China, Malaysia, Japan, Australia, India, and Mexico, in addition to our United States operations. International revenue accounted for approximately 58% of our total consolidated net revenue for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012. A portion of our international revenue, cost of revenue and operating expenses are denominated in foreign currencies. Changes in exchange rates between foreign currencies

## [Table of Contents](#)

and the U.S. dollar may adversely affect our operating results. There is also additional risk if the foreign currency is not freely traded. Some currencies, such as the Chinese Renminbi, are subject to limitations on conversion into other currencies, which can limit or delay our ability to repatriate funds or engage in hedging activities. While we may enter into forward currency exchange contracts to manage a portion of our exposure to foreign currencies, future exchange rate fluctuations may have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

There are other risks inherent in conducting international operations, including:

- added fulfillment complexities in operations, including multiple languages, currencies, bills of materials and stock keeping units;
- the complexity of ensuring compliance with multiple U.S. and foreign laws, particularly differing laws on intellectual property rights, export control, taxation and duties; and
- labor practices, difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations, political and social instability, health crises or similar issues, and potentially adverse tax consequences.

In addition, a substantial portion of our business is conducted in China, where we face additional risks, including the following:

- the challenge of navigating a complex set of licensing and tax requirements and restrictions affecting the conduct of business in China by foreign companies;
- difficulties and limitations on the repatriation of cash;
- currency fluctuation and exchange rate risks;
- protection of intellectual property, both for us and our clients;
- evolving regulatory systems and standards, including recent tax law changes;
- difficulty retaining management personnel and skilled employees; and
- expiration of tax holidays.

Our international operations increase our exposure to international laws and regulations. Noncompliance with foreign laws and regulations, which are often complex and subject to variation and unexpected changes, could result in unexpected costs and potential litigation. For example, the governments of foreign countries might attempt to regulate our products and services or levy sales or other taxes relating to our activities; foreign countries may impose tariffs, duties, price controls or other restrictions on foreign currencies or trade barriers; or a governmental authority could make an unfavorable determination regarding our operations, any of which could make it more difficult to conduct our business and have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

If we are unable to manage these risks, we may face significant liability, our international sales may decline and our business, operating and financial results may be adversely affected.

### ***We may be affected by strikes, work stoppages and slowdowns by our employees.***

Some of our international employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements or represented by labor unions. We believe our relations with our employees are generally good; however, we may experience strikes, work stoppages or slowdowns by employees. A strike, work stoppage or slowdown may affect our ability to meet our clients' needs, which may result in the loss of business and clients and have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. The terms of future collective bargaining agreements also may affect our competitive position, our financial condition and results of operations.

***Change in our effective tax rate may harm our results of operations.***

A number of factors may increase our future effective tax rates, including:

- the jurisdictions in which profits are determined to be earned and taxed;
- the resolution of issues arising from tax audits with various tax authorities;
- changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities;
- adjustments to estimated taxes upon finalization of various tax returns;
- increases in expenses not deductible for tax purposes, including write-offs of acquired in-process R&D, impact of costs associated with business combinations and impairments of goodwill in connection with acquisitions;
- changes in available tax credits;
- changes in share-based compensation;
- changes in tax laws or the interpretation of such tax laws, and changes in generally accepted accounting principles;
- the repatriation of non-U.S. earnings for which we have not previously provided for U.S. taxes;
- increases in tax rates in various jurisdictions; and
- the expiration of tax holidays.

Any significant increase in our future effective tax rates could reduce net income for future periods.

***We may have problems raising capital we need in the future.***

Historically, we have financed our operations and met our capital requirements primarily through funds generated from operations, the sale of our securities, returns generated by our venture capital investing activities and borrowings from lending institutions. Market and other conditions largely beyond our control may affect our ability to engage in future sales of our securities, the timing of any sales, and the amount of proceeds we receive from sales of our securities. Even if we are able to sell our securities in the future, we may not be able to sell at favorable prices or on favorable terms. In addition, this funding source may not be sufficient in the future, and we may need to obtain funding from outside sources. However, we may not be able to obtain funding from outside sources. In addition, even if we find outside funding sources, we may be required to issue to those outside sources securities with greater rights than those currently possessed by holders of our common stock. We may also be required to take other actions, which may lessen the value of our common stock or dilute our common stockholders, including borrowing money on terms that are not favorable to us or issuing additional shares of common stock. If we experience difficulties raising capital in the future, our business could be materially adversely affected.

***The conditions of the U.S. and international capital markets may adversely affect our ability to draw on our current revolving credit facility.***

If financial institutions that have extended credit commitments to us are adversely affected by the conditions of the U.S. and international capital markets, they may become unable to fund borrowings under their credit commitments to us, which could have an adverse impact on our ability to borrow funds, if needed, for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other corporate purposes.

***The gross margins in the supply chain management business are low, which magnify the impact of variations in revenue and operating costs on our financial results.***

As a result of intense price competition in the technology products marketplace, the gross margins in our supply chain management business are low, and we expect them to continue to be low in the future. These low

## [Table of Contents](#)

gross margins magnify the impact of variations in revenue and operating costs on our financial results. Although we have identified initiatives designed to increase our gross margins, increased competition arising from industry consolidation and/or low demand for products may hinder our ability to maintain or improve our gross margins. Portions of our operating expenses are relatively fixed, and planned expenditures are based in part on anticipated orders. Our current ability to forecast the amount and timing of future order volumes is difficult, and we expect this to continue because we are highly dependent upon the business needs of our clients, which are highly variable. As a result, we may not be able to reduce our operating expenses as a percentage of revenue to mitigate any further reductions in gross margins. We may also be required to spend money to restructure our operations should future demand fall significantly in any one facility. If we cannot proportionately decrease our cost structure in response to competitive price pressures, our business, financial condition and operating results could suffer.

### ***We will continue to be subject to intense competition.***

The markets for our services are highly competitive and often lack significant barriers to entry, enabling new businesses to enter these markets relatively easily. Numerous well-established companies and smaller entrepreneurial companies are focusing significant resources on developing and marketing products and services that will compete with our products and services. The market for supply chain management products and services is very competitive, and the intensity of the competition is expected to continue to increase. Any failure to maintain and enhance our competitive position would limit our ability to maintain and increase market share, which would result in serious harm to our business. Increased competition may also result in price reductions, reduced gross margins and loss of market share. In addition, many of our current and potential competitors will continue to have greater financial, technical, operational and marketing resources. We may not be able to compete successfully against these competitors. Competitive pressures may also force prices for supply chain management products and services down and these price reductions may reduce our revenue.

### ***The physical or intellectual property of our clients may be damaged, misappropriated, stolen or lost while in our possession, subjecting us to litigation and other adverse consequences.***

In the course of providing supply chain management services to our clients, we often have possession of or access to their physical and intellectual property, including consigned inventory, databases, software masters, certificates of authenticity and similar valuable physical or intellectual property. If this physical or intellectual property is damaged, misappropriated, stolen or lost, we could suffer:

- claims under client agreements or applicable law, or other liability for damages;
- delayed or lost revenue due to adverse client reaction;
- negative publicity; and
- litigation that could be costly and time consuming.

### ***We could be subject to infringement claims and other liabilities.***

From time to time, we have been, and will continue to be, subject to third-party claims in the ordinary course of business, including claims of alleged infringement of intellectual property rights. These claims may damage our business by:

- subjecting us to significant liability for damages;
- resulting in invalidation of our proprietary rights;
- resulting in costly license fees in order to settle the claims;
- being time-consuming and expensive to defend even if the claims are not meritorious; and
- resulting in the diversion of our management's time and attention.

***We may be liable if third parties misappropriate personal information of our clients' customers.***

We often handle personal information as part of our e-Business offering. Any security breach or inadvertent release of this information could expose us to risks of loss, litigation and liability and could seriously disrupt our operations. If third parties are able to penetrate our network or telecommunications security or otherwise misappropriate the personal information or credit card information of our clients' customers or if we give third parties improper access to such information, we could be subject to liability. This liability could include claims for unauthorized purchases with credit card information, impersonation or other similar fraud claims. They could also include claims for other misuses of personal information, including unauthorized marketing purposes. These claims could result in litigation. Liability for misappropriation of this information could be significant. Further, any resulting adverse publicity arising from investigations could have a material adverse impact on our business.

***We depend on third-party software, systems and services.***

Our business and operations rely on third parties to provide products and services, including IT products and services, and shipping and transportation services. We may experience operational problems attributable to the installation, implementation, integration, performance, features or functionality of third-party software, systems and services. Any interruption in the availability or usage of the products and services provided by third parties could have a material adverse effect on our business or operations.

***We depend on important employees, and the loss of any of those employees may harm our business.***

Our performance is substantially dependent on the performance of our executive officers and other key employees, as well as management of our subsidiaries. The familiarity of these individuals with technology and service-related industries makes them especially critical to our success. Our success is also dependent on our ability to attract, train, retain and motivate high quality personnel. Competition for personnel is intense. The loss of the services of any of our executive officers or key employees may harm our business.

***Our strategy of expanding our business through acquisitions of other businesses and technologies presents special risks.***

We may expand our business in certain areas through the acquisition of businesses, technologies, products and services from other businesses, as we have in the past. Acquisitions involve a number of special problems, including:

- the need to incur additional indebtedness, issue stock (which may have rights superior to the rights of our common stockholders and which may have a dilutive effect on our common stockholders) or use cash in order to complete the acquisition;
- difficulty integrating acquired technologies, operations and personnel with the existing businesses;
- diversion of management attention in connection with both negotiating the acquisitions and integrating the assets;
- strain on managerial and operational resources as management tries to oversee larger operations;
- the working capital needs for acquired companies may be significant;
- exposure to unforeseen liabilities of acquired companies; and
- increased risk of costly and time-consuming litigation, including stockholder lawsuits.

We may not be able to successfully address these problems. Our future operating results will depend to a significant degree on our ability to successfully integrate acquisitions and manage operations while also controlling expenses and cash burn.

***The price of our common stock has been volatile and may fluctuate.***

The market price of our common stock has been and is likely to continue to be volatile. Our common stock has traded as low as \$2.60 per share and as high as \$6.00 per share during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012. Future market movements unrelated to our performance may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

***We may incur impairments to goodwill or long-lived assets.***

We test goodwill for impairment annually or if a triggering event occurs. We also test long-lived assets for impairment if a triggering event occurs. Our policy is to perform the annual impairment testing for all reporting units, determined to be the Americas, Europe, Asia, e-Business, ModusLink PTS and TFL, on July 31 of each fiscal year or whenever events or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of any of our reporting units below its carrying value. We determined that intangible assets were impaired and recorded a non-cash charge of \$0.9 million in the third quarter ended April 30, 2012 for the TFL reporting unit. Additionally, in the third quarter of fiscal year 2012, the Company determined that the fixed assets at its facility in Kildare, Ireland, were impaired and recorded a non-cash charge of \$1.1 million related to that facility. These impairment charges were recorded in connection with the preparation of our quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended April 30, 2012. The Company performed its annual impairment test on July 31, 2012 and concluded that there was no additional goodwill impairment. We will continue to test goodwill for impairment annually and upon the occurrence of a triggering event.

We recorded a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of \$13.2 million in the second quarter ended January 31, 2011, consisting of \$7.1 million for the ModusLink PTS reporting unit and \$6.1 million for the TFL reporting unit. The Company also determined that its intangible assets were impaired and recorded a \$14.0 million non-cash intangible asset impairment charge, consisting of \$8.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$5.2 million for TFL during the quarter ended January 31, 2011. Both impairment charges were recorded in connection with the preparation of our quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended January 31, 2011. The Company performed its annual impairment test on July 31, 2011 and concluded that there was no additional goodwill impairment. We will continue to test goodwill for impairment annually and upon the occurrence of a triggering event.

We recorded a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of \$25.8 million at July 31, 2010, consisting of \$2.8 million for e-Business, \$12.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$10.2 million for TFL. We recorded a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of \$164.7 million in the second quarter of fiscal year 2009 related to the Company's Americas, Europe and Asia reporting units. Our valuation methodology for assessing impairment requires management to make judgments and assumptions based on historical experience and to rely heavily on projections of future operating performance. We operate in highly competitive environments and projections of future operating results and cash flows may vary significantly from actual results. If our assumptions used in preparing our valuations of our reporting units for purposes of impairment testing differ materially from actual future results, we may record impairment charges in the future and our financial results may be materially adversely affected.

As of July 31, 2012, we had a goodwill balance of \$3.1 million related to the e-Business reporting unit. As of July 31, 2012, \$20.6 million, \$11.3 million, \$12.1 million, and \$6.3 million of the Company's long-lived assets related to the Americas, Asia, Europe, and e-Business reporting units, respectively. The long-lived assets of TFL have been fully impaired as of July 31, 2012. As a result of the analyses performed as of July 31, 2012, the Company concluded that there was no impairment on the \$3.1 million of goodwill and the Company's long-lived assets. Goodwill and long-lived asset impairment analysis and measurement is a process that requires significant judgment and the use of significant estimates related to valuation such as discount rates, long-term growth rates and the level and timing of future cash flows. As a result, several factors could result in the impairment of some or all of our goodwill balance and our long-lived assets in future periods, including, but not

## [Table of Contents](#)

limited to further weakening of the global economy, continued weakness in the industry, or failure of the Company to reach our internal forecasts which could impact our ability to achieve our forecasted levels of cash flows.

It is not possible at this time to determine if any such future impairment charge would result from these factors, or if it does, whether such charges would be material. We will continue to review our goodwill and other long-lived assets for possible impairment. We cannot be certain that a downturn in our business or changes in market conditions will not result in an impairment of goodwill or other long-lived assets and the recognition of resulting expenses in future periods, which could adversely affect our results of operations for those periods.

### ***Venture capital investing is risky and highly speculative.***

We invest in privately held companies through several wholly-owned subsidiaries, referred to as @Ventures. We receive proceeds from our investments, if at all, only when or after a portfolio company engages in a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering, or the acquisition of a portfolio company or our interest by a third party. Liquidity events may take many years to materialize, if at all, and the timing of liquidity events is difficult to predict. As a result there is much uncertainty as to the timing and impact of our venture capital portfolio on our financial results. Our ability to earn returns on our investment, or even recover our capital, is dependent upon factors outside of our control, including the success of our portfolio companies' businesses, and the market for initial public offerings and mergers and acquisitions. We typically own a minority position in our portfolio companies, which may afford us representation on the board of directors of a portfolio company, and negative and affirmative covenants but does not give us control over the entity. As a result we may have limited, if any, influence over our portfolio companies' businesses and strategies. We cannot assure you that we will earn any returns or recover our invested capital.

Investments made by @Ventures are (i) carried at the lesser of their historic cost basis or net realizable value or (ii) accounted for under the equity method of accounting, if we hold at least 20% but less than 50% of the issued and outstanding stock of the investee. At July 31, 2012, these investments had a carrying value of \$10.8 million.

Estimating the net realizable value of investments in privately held early-stage technology companies is inherently subjective and has contributed to significant volatility in our reported results of operations in the past and may negatively impact our results of operations in the future. The Company assesses the need to record impairment losses on its investments and records such losses when the impairment of an investment is determined to be other than temporary in nature. We recorded non-cash impairment charges related to our @Ventures investments of approximately \$2.9 million, \$2.5 million, \$0.3 million, and \$16.8 million during the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009. The process of assessing whether a particular equity investment's net realizable value is less than its carrying cost requires a significant amount of subjective judgment. We may incur impairment charges to our investments in privately held companies, which could have an adverse impact on our future results of operations.

### ***Future proxy contests could be disruptive and costly and the possibility that activist stockholders may wage proxy contests or gain representation on or control of our Board of Directors could cause uncertainty about the direction of our business.***

For the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, three stockholders have notified the Company that they intend to make director nominations. In connection with the 2011 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, we were engaged in a contested election with an activist stockholder for seats on the Board of Directors. Also, in connection with the 2010 Annual Meeting of Stockholders activist stockholders threatened a proxy contest, which ultimately resulted in a settlement. Future proxy contests, if any, could be costly and time-consuming, disrupt our operations and divert the attention of management and our employees from executing our strategic plan. Perceived uncertainties as to our future direction as a result of changes to composition of the Board of Directors may lead to the perception of a change in the direction of the business, instability or lack of continuity which may be exploited by our competitors, cause concern to our current or potential clients, and make it more

## [Table of Contents](#)

difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel. In addition, disagreement among our directors about the direction of our business could impair our ability to effectively execute our strategic plan.

### ***We face risks related to the ongoing SEC Inquiry.***

As previously disclosed, on February 15, 2012, the Division of Enforcement of the SEC informed the Company that it was conducting an inquiry regarding the Company's treatment of rebates associated with volume discounts provided by vendors. The Company, at the direction of the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors, is cooperating fully with the SEC staff's inquiry. At this point, we are unable to predict what, if any, consequences the SEC inquiry may have on us. However, the inquiry has resulted and could continue to result in considerable legal expenses, divert management's attention from other business concerns and harm our business. If the SEC were to commence legal action, we could be required to pay significant penalties and/or other amounts and could become subject to injunctions, an administrative cease and desist order, and/or other equitable remedies. The filing of our restated financial statements to correct the discovered accounting errors will not resolve the SEC inquiry. Further, the resolution of the SEC inquiry could require the filing of additional restatements of our prior financial statements, and/or our restated financial statements, or require that we take other actions not presently contemplated. We can provide no assurances as to the outcome of the SEC inquiry.

### ***Litigation pending against us could materially impact our business and results of operations.***

We are currently party to various legal and other proceedings. In particular, certain putative class actions and stockholder derivative actions have been filed against us in response to our announcement of the restatement. See Item 3, *Legal Proceedings*. These matters may involve substantial expense to us, which could have a material adverse impact on our financial position and our results of operations. We can provide no assurances as to the outcome of any litigation.

### ***Management's determination that material weaknesses exist in our internal controls over financial reporting could have a material adverse impact on the Company.***

We are required to maintain internal control over financial reporting to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. In Item 9A of this Annual Report, management reports that material weaknesses exist in the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Due to these material weaknesses, management has concluded that as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were not effective. Consequently, and pending the Company's remediation of the matters that have caused the control deficiencies underlying the material weaknesses, our business and results of operations could be harmed, we may be unable to report properly or timely the results of our operations, and investors may lose faith in the reliability of our financial statements. Accordingly, the price of our securities may be adversely and materially impacted.

## **ITEM 1B.— UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

## **ITEM 2.— PROPERTIES**

We lease or own more than 30 sites in 15 countries from which we operate ModusLink, which facilities consist of office and warehouse space. These facilities are located throughout the world, including significant facilities throughout the United States (including our corporate headquarters in Waltham, Massachusetts), in Mexico, Europe, Taiwan, Singapore, Malaysia, Japan, China, Hong Kong, Australia, and India. TFL and ModusLink PTS operate from leased headquarters in Indiana and ModusLink PTS leases an additional three facilities in Indiana. e-Business operates from its leased facilities in the Netherlands with offices in Massachusetts, Utah, Singapore and Australia. We believe that our existing facilities are suitable and adequate for our present purposes, and that new facilities will be available in the event we need additional or new space.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Our leases generally expire at varying dates through fiscal year 2026 and include renewals at our option. Certain facilities leased by us are subleased in whole or in part to subtenants and we are seeking to sublease additional office and warehouse space that is not currently being utilized by us.

### ITEM 3.— LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

#### SEC Inquiry

As previously disclosed in its Form 10-Q filed for the second quarter of fiscal year 2012 ended January 31, 2012, the Company received an inquiry from the SEC regarding the Company's treatment of rebates associated with volume discounts provided by vendors. To date the SEC has not asserted any formal claims.

#### Audit Committee Internal Investigation

As previously disclosed in the Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 9, 2012, the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors initiated an internal investigation in light of the SEC staff's inquiry. The Audit Committee retained legal counsel, which in turn retained forensic accountants to assist in this investigation and to respond to requests in the SEC staff's inquiry.

#### Stockholder Litigation

Following the June 11, 2012 announcement of the pending restatement (the "June 11, 2012 Announcement"), shareholders of the Company commenced three purported class actions in the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts arising from the circumstances described in the June 11, 2012 Announcement (the "Securities Actions"), entitled, respectively:

*Irene Collier, Individually And On Behalf Of All Others Similarly Situated, vs. ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., Joseph C. Lawler and Steven G. Crane*, Case 1:12-CV-11044-DJC, filed June 12, 2012 (the "Collier Action");

*Alexander Shnerer Individually And On Behalf Of All Others Similarly Situated, vs. ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., Joseph C. Lawler and Steven G. Crane*, Case 1:12-CV-11078-DJC, filed June 18, 2012 (the "Shnerer Action"); and

*Harold Heszel, Individually and on Behalf of All Others Similarly Situated v. ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., Joseph C. Lawler, and Steven G. Crane*, Case 1:12-CV-11279-DJC, filed July 11, 2012 (the "Heszel Action").

Each of the Securities Actions purports to be brought on behalf of those persons who purchased shares of the Company between September 26, 2007 through and including June 8, 2012 (the "Class Period") and alleges that failure to timely disclose the issues raised in the June 11, 2012 Announcement during the Class Period rendered defendants' public statements concerning the Company's financial condition materially false and misleading in violation of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder.

On July 13, 2012, a fourth shareholder commenced a purported derivative action in United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts against the Company (as nominal defendants), and certain of its current and former directors and officers, entitled, *Samuel Montini, Derivatively On Behalf Of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. v. Joseph C. Lawler, Steven G. Crane, Francis J. Jules, Virginia G. Breen, Michael J. Mardy, Edward E. Lucente, Jeffrey J. Fenton, Joseph M. O'Donnell, William R. McLennan, Thomas H. Johnson, And Anthony J. Bay, Defendants, And ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., A Delaware Corporation, Nominal Defendant*, Case 1:12-CV-11296-DJC and on July 31, 2012, a fifth shareholder commenced a purported derivative action in United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts against the Company (as nominal defendants), and certain of its current and former directors and officers, entitled, *Edward Tansey, Derivatively On Behalf Of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. v. Joseph C. Lawler, Steven G. Crane, Francis J.*

## [Table of Contents](#)

*Jules, Virginia G. Breen, Michael J. Mardy, Edward E. Lucente, Jeffrey J. Fenton, Joseph M. O'Donnell, William R. McLennan, Thomas H. Johnson, And Anthony J. Bay, Defendants, And ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., A Delaware Corporation, Nominal Defendant*, Civil Action No. 12-CV-11399 (DJC) (collectively, the "Derivative Actions"). The Derivative Actions further assert that as a result of the individual defendants' alleged actions and course of conduct, the Company is now the subject of the Securities Actions and will incur related expenses and a possible judgment against it. These litigation matters also arise from the issues raised in the June 11, 2012 Announcement and allege that the individual defendants breached their duty of loyalty to the Company by allowing defendants to cause, or by themselves causing, the Company to make improper statements regarding its business prospects and/or by failing to prevent the other Individual Defendants from taking such purportedly illegal actions.

Although there can be no assurance as to the ultimate outcome, the Company believes it has meritorious defenses, will deny liability, and intends to defend this litigation vigorously.

On October 10, 2012, a sixth shareholder, Donald Reith, served upon the Company's Board of Directors a demand to institute litigation and take other purportedly necessary, but unidentified, remedial measures to redress and prevent a recurrence of purported breaches of fiduciary duties on the part of the Board and unspecified corporate officers allegedly arising from the same facts and circumstances asserted in the Derivative Actions.

### **ITEM 4.— MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not Applicable.

**PART II****ITEM 5.— MARKET FOR REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES****Market Information**

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “MLNK”. The following table sets forth the range of high and low sales prices per share of common stock per fiscal quarter, as reported by the NASDAQ for our two most recent fiscal years.

<u>Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 2012</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
First Quarter	\$4.43	\$3.25
Second Quarter	\$5.85	\$3.98
Third Quarter	\$6.00	\$4.78
Fourth Quarter	\$5.02	\$2.60
<u>Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 2011</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
First Quarter	\$7.44	\$5.75
Second Quarter	\$7.17	\$6.13
Third Quarter	\$7.16	\$5.09
Fourth Quarter	\$5.26	\$4.16

**Stockholders**

As of January 4, 2013, there were approximately 1,586 holders of record of common stock of the Company.

**Dividends**

On March 7, 2011 the Company announced that its Board of Directors had declared a special dividend of \$0.9134 per common share outstanding, or \$40.0 million in aggregate, with a payment date of March 31, 2011 and a record date of March 17, 2011.

Prior and subsequent to the special cash dividend announced on March 7, 2011, the Company had never declared or paid cash dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain earnings, if any, to support our business and do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Payment of future dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors after taking into account various factors, including our financial condition, operating results, current and anticipated cash needs and plans for expansion.

**Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

The following table provides information about purchases by the Company of its common stock during the quarter ended July 31, 2012.

	<u>Total Number of Shares Repurchased</u>	<u>Average Price Paid Per Share</u>	<u>Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Program</u>	<u>Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs</u>
May 1, 2012 to May 31, 2012	1,798(1)	\$ 4.66	—	—
June 1, 2012 to June 30, 2012	226(1)	\$ 3.10	—	—
July 1, 2012 to July 31, 2012	1,012(1)	\$ 3.31	—	—

(1) Consists of shares delivered to the Company as payment of tax liability upon the vesting of shares of restricted stock.

**Equity Compensation Plans**

Information regarding the Company’s equity compensation plans and the securities authorized for issuance thereunder is set forth in Item 12 of Part III.

[Table of Contents](#)

**ITEM 6.— SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**

The selected financial data set forth below as of and for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011, 2010, 2009, 2008, and 2007, have been restated to reflect adjustments to our previously issued financial statements as more fully discussed in Item 7, *Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*, in Note 3, *Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements* and in Note 21, *Selected Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)* of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report. The following selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in Item 7 below and our accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes to consolidated financial statements in Item 8 below. On March 18, 2008, we acquired Open Channel Solutions, Inc. During fiscal year 2009 Open Channel Solutions, Inc. changed its name to ModusLink Open Channel Solutions, Inc. (“ModusLink OCS”). Effective August 1, 2010 ModusLink OCS was merged with the Company’s e-Business operations. On May 2, 2008, we acquired ModusLink PTS. On December 4, 2009, we acquired TFL. The following consolidated financial data includes the results of operations of the e-Business operations, ModusLink PTS and TFL from their dates of acquisition. The historical results presented herein are not necessarily indicative of future results.

	Years Ended July 31,					
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)	2009 (As Restated)	2008 (As Restated)	2007 (As Restated)
(in thousands, except per share data)						
<b>Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:</b>						
Net revenue	\$739,891	\$873,748	\$918,445	\$1,001,980	\$1,059,910	\$1,133,735
Cost of revenue	675,579	792,809	807,416	886,144	930,662	1,012,554
Selling, general and administrative	99,409	85,187	92,855	99,938	114,439	108,706
Amortization of intangible assets	1,279	5,457	6,308	5,485	3,773	4,821
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	2,062	27,166	25,800	164,682	14,000	—
Restructuring, net	7,455	795	(965)	19,341	5,285	4,566
Operating income (loss)	(45,893)	(37,666)	(12,969)	(173,610)	(8,249)	3,088
Interest income (expense), net	7	(224)	(275)	677	6,594	7,905
Other gains (losses), net	14,431	8,882	(988)	820	16,149	31,874
Equity in income (losses) of affiliates and impairments	(4,109)	(4,308)	(2,129)	(16,565)	589	1,726
Income tax expense	(3,035)	(819)	(5,162)	(10,831)	(10,425)	(7,135)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(38,599)	(34,135)	(21,523)	(199,509)	4,658	37,458
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	491	(330)	(2,318)	126	(4,151)	276
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (38,108)</u>	<u>\$ (34,465)</u>	<u>\$ (23,841)</u>	<u>\$ (199,383)</u>	<u>\$ 507</u>	<u>\$ 37,734</u>
<b>Basic and Diluted income (loss) per share:</b>						
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (0.88)	\$ (0.79)	\$ (0.49)	\$ (4.39)	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.76
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	0.01	(0.01)	(0.05)	—	(0.09)	0.01
Net earnings (loss)	<u>\$ (0.87)</u>	<u>\$ (0.80)</u>	<u>\$ (0.54)</u>	<u>\$ (4.39)</u>	<u>\$ 0.01</u>	<u>\$ 0.77</u>
Shares used in computing basic income (loss) per share	43,565	43,294	44,104	45,372	47,747	48,455
Shares used in computing diluted income (loss) per share	<u>43,565</u>	<u>43,294</u>	<u>44,104</u>	<u>45,372</u>	<u>47,901</u>	<u>48,833</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

	As of July 31,					
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	
	(As	(As	(As	(As	(As	
	Restated)	Restated)	Restated)	Restated)	Restated)	
	2012					
	(in thousands)					
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:						
Working capital	\$ 113,511	\$ 152,383	\$ 179,452	\$ 199,802	\$ 207,508	\$ 297,626
Total assets	358,882	422,247	525,941	556,027	810,721	819,128
Long-term obligations	11,374	14,562	20,155	21,271	29,542	43,706
Stockholders' equity	165,132	214,542	275,514	308,465	514,772	532,489

Previously filed Annual Reports on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the periods affected by the restatement have not been amended. Accordingly, investors should no longer rely upon the Company's previously released financial statements for these periods and any earnings releases or other communications relating to these periods.

**ITEM 7.— MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. For this purpose, any statements contained herein that are not statements of historical fact may be deemed to be forward-looking statements. Without limiting the foregoing, the words “believes,” “anticipates,” “plans,” “expects” and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those discussed in Item 1A of this report, “Risk Factors”, and elsewhere in this report. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which reflect management’s analysis, judgment, belief or expectation only as of the date hereof. We do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

**Overview of Restatement**

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. (the “Company”):

- (a) restates its Consolidated Balance Sheets as of July 31, 2011 and 2010, and the related Consolidated Statements of Operations, Cash Flows and Stockholders’ Equity for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011, 2010, and 2009 ;
- (b) amends its Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations as it relates to the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010;
- (c) restates its “Selected Financial Data” in Item 6 for fiscal years 2011, 2010, 2009, 2008, and 2007; and
- (d) restates its Unaudited Quarterly Financial Data for the first two fiscal quarters in the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 and each fiscal quarter in the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010.

*Background*

On February 15, 2012, the Division of Enforcement of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) initiated with the Company an informal inquiry, and later a formal action, regarding the Company’s treatment of rebates associated with volume discounts provided by vendors (the “SEC Inquiry”). Concurrent with the SEC Inquiry, the Audit Committee of the Company’s Board of Directors commenced an internal investigation of the Company’s practice with regard to rebates received from vendors.

On March 12, 2012, in its Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended January 31, 2012, the Company announced the pendency of the SEC Inquiry.

In providing its supply chain services, the Company enters into contracts with its clients that employ various arrangements for pricing, including “fixed-price,” “cost-plus,” or “cost-pass-through” pricing models. Although the specifications and terms of the pricing model can frequently vary from client to client, and among the products or programs for a single client, under a “fixed-price” model, the Company and its client will typically negotiate a fixed unit price for the supply chain services to be provided, where the level of costs incurred by the Company does not affect the contractual, negotiated price. Under a “cost-plus” model, the client agrees to pay the costs incurred by the Company to purchase materials, together with an agreed-to percentage mark-up on those costs. Finally, with regard to a “cost-pass-through” model, materials and other costs incurred by the Company are passed through directly to the client, and the client agrees to pay a separate negotiated fee for specified services provided by the Company. Arrangements with clients can include the use of any one or more of these pricing models, depending on the client program involved and the location from which the Company services the client. In addition, continued price and cost discussions with clients through the course of the relationship can sometimes result in an accepted change in the pricing model applied. Consequently, the implication and interpretation of the cost and price terms applicable to any particular client relationship can vary across client programs and products, at different periods in time, and based on the locations from which a client may be serviced.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In the course of the Company's contractual relationships, clients often demand lower costs over time, typically attributable to efficiency gains in service offerings. The Company accomplishes this in various ways, including for example, by shifting production to lower cost regions, redesigning clients' packaging and supply chains, and strategically sourcing materials. As part of these services and in the normal course of its business, the Company purchases certain commodity types of materials, including, but not limited to, print, packaging, media and labels, to meet client requirements, often in quantities well in excess of those required by any one client. As a result, the Company receives improved pricing on materials. Frequently, the Company also received and retained rebates based on aggregate volumes of purchases or other criteria established by the vendor. The retention of rebates produced a positive impact on the Company's revenue, and, therefore, also positively affected the Company's profitability and operating income.

As a part of the investigation, the Audit Committee with the assistance of its outside advisors performed an extensive review of these relationships and determined that certain client contracts had not been aligned consistently with the Company's practice of retaining rebates, based on the applicable pricing model in effect with its clients. In the course of this investigation, the Audit Committee also identified limited instances where costs of materials incurred were marked-up to clients in a manner not consistent with client contracts. For fixed-price contracts, the Company concluded that rebates and mark-ups were appropriately retained and that the accounting remains correct, as the clients' prices were not a function of materials cost. However, based on additional accounting evaluations conducted in connection with the investigation and in consultation with the Audit Committee's advisors, the Company concluded, and recommended to the Audit Committee, that revenue should not have been recognized for retained rebates and mark-ups associated with the cost-based client contracts.

### *Restatement Adjustments*

As a result of this investigation, the Audit Committee concluded that the Company would need to restate its financial statements from fiscal years 2009 through 2011 and the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012, and selected unaudited financial data for fiscal years 2007 and 2008, and that those previously issued financial statements should no longer be relied upon. The Company is correcting the underlying errors within this 10-K filing for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012. Accordingly, the filing includes a restatement of the Company's financial statements for fiscal years 2009 through 2011 and the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012, and selected unaudited financial data for fiscal years 2007 and 2008. Any adjustments from periods prior to fiscal year 2007 are reflected in a change to beginning accumulated deficit for fiscal year 2007. The cumulative effect of those restatement adjustments on years prior to fiscal year 2007 has been restated as a \$13.2 million increase to beginning accumulated deficit from \$6,968.3 million to \$6,981.5 million for fiscal year 2007. This disclosure expands the usual five year selected unaudited financial data to include 2007 to provide data that would otherwise have been presented had the Company issued an amendment to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011. In addition, immediately prior to the filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we are filing the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2012, not previously filed.

The cumulative adjustments required to correct the errors for these previously reported periods are reflected in the restated financial information presented in this report.

Several principal adjustments were made to historic financial statements as a result of the restatement as shown in *Quarterly Effects of Restatement* below. Where the retention of a rebate or a mark-up was determined to have been inconsistent with a client contract, revenue was reduced by the pricing adjustment. A corresponding accrued pricing liability was recorded in that period, which decreased working capital in the period. As described earlier in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Company believes that it may not ultimately be required to pay the accrued pricing liabilities, due in part to the nature of the interactions with its clients. When, and to the extent that, the Company is able to conclude that the liabilities have been extinguished for less than the amounts accrued, the Company will record the difference as other income. The amounts derecognized and recorded in

## [Table of Contents](#)

other income were \$11.8 million and \$13.5 million for the years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The remaining accrued pricing liabilities at July 31, 2012 will be derecognized when there is sufficient information for the Company to conclude that such liabilities have been extinguished, which may occur through payment, legal release, or other legal or factual determination.

In addition to the errors described above, the restated financial statements include a \$3.7 million adjustment in the year ended July 31, 2011 to correct a reserve for an uncertain tax position. Based on the date of effective settlement of the uncertain tax position, the reserve should have been reversed in the year ended July 31, 2011.

The restated financial statements also include other adjustments to correct certain immaterial errors for previously unrecorded adjustments identified in audits of prior years' financial statements. The previously unrecorded audit adjustments are being recorded as part of the restatement process although none of these adjustments is individually material.

### *Quarterly Effects of the Restatement*

The following tables and subsequent sections discuss the effect of the restatement on quarterly net revenue, operating income (loss), net income (loss) and diluted net income (loss) per share during the first two quarters in the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 and all four quarters in the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010, and on working capital as of the end of each of the first two quarters in the fiscal year 2012 and all four quarters in fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010. Note 21 to our consolidated financial statements sets forth unaudited restated quarterly financial information for the first two quarters in the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 and all four quarters in the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010.

	YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2012 (FOR THE QUARTERS ENDED) (In Thousands, except per share data)			
	October 31, 2011		January 31, 2012	
	As	As	As	As
	Previously Reported	Restated	Previously Reported	Restated
Net revenue	\$206,151	\$205,908	\$178,588	\$178,324
Operating income (loss)	\$ 2,208	\$ 2,186	\$ (13,469)	\$ (13,730)
Net income (loss)	\$ 1,169	\$ 1,145	\$ (12,613)	\$ (12,876)
Diluted net income (loss) per share	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.29)	\$ (0.30)
Working capital at end of quarter	\$185,322	\$153,198	\$169,806	\$137,191

	YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2011 (FOR THE QUARTERS ENDED) (In Thousands, except per share data)							
	October 31, 2010		January 31, 2011		April 30, 2011		July 31, 2011	
	As	As	As	As	As	As	As	As
	Previously Reported	Restated	Previously Reported	Restated	Previously Reported	Restated	Previously Reported	Restated
Net revenue	\$ 236,379	\$ 235,271	\$ 234,150	\$ 233,212	\$ 207,140	\$ 206,579	\$ 198,798	\$ 198,688
Operating income (loss)	\$ (2,665)	\$ (3,779)	\$ (26,324)	\$ (27,268)	\$ (1,616)	\$ (2,183)	\$ (4,367)	\$ (4,436)
Net income (loss)	\$ (6,670)	\$ (2,212)	\$ (28,334)	\$ (29,280)	\$ (5,126)	\$ 1,478	\$ (8,885)	\$ (4,451)
Diluted net income (loss) per share	\$ (0.15)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.65)	\$ (0.68)	\$ (0.12)	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.10)
Working capital end of quarter	\$ 224,096	\$ 186,621	\$ 226,326	\$ 188,333	\$ 189,287	\$ 157,745	\$ 184,248	\$ 152,383

[Table of Contents](#)

YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2010  
(FOR THE QUARTERS ENDED)  
(In Thousands, except per share data)

	October 31, 2009		January 31, 2010		April 30, 2010		July 31, 2010	
	As Previously Reported	As Restated						
Net revenue	\$246,678	\$245,273	\$235,488	\$234,034	\$213,697	\$212,379	\$228,133	\$226,760
Operating income (loss)	\$ 11,555	\$ 10,198	\$ 5,982	\$ 4,576	\$ 1,295	\$ (605)	\$ (25,760)	\$ (27,139)
Net income (loss)	\$ 8,558	\$ 7,197	\$ 2,566	\$ 1,157	\$ (3,426)	\$ (5,329)	\$ (25,485)	\$ (26,867)
Diluted net income (loss) per share	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.12)	\$ (0.58)	\$ (0.62)
Working capital end of quarter	\$248,872	\$210,336	\$222,846	\$182,902	\$221,287	\$179,441	\$222,613	\$179,452

2012

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended October 31, 2011 by \$0.3 million, from \$206.2 million as previously reported, to \$205.9 million. Of this decrease, \$0.4 million related to pricing adjustments offset by an increase in revenue of \$0.1 million related to other adjustments. The restatement did not materially impact operating income or net income for the quarter ended October 31, 2011. The restatement did not change diluted net income per share for the quarter ended October 31, 2011. The restatement decreased working capital as of October 31, 2011 by \$32.1 million, from \$185.3 million as previously reported, to \$153.2 million.

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended January 31, 2012 by \$0.3 million, from \$178.6 million as previously reported, to \$178.3 million. Of this decrease, \$0.5 million related to pricing adjustments offset by an increase in revenue of \$0.2 million related to other adjustments. The restatement increased the operating loss for the quarter ended January 31, 2012 by \$0.2 million, from \$13.5 million as previously reported, to \$13.7 million. The restatement increased net loss for the quarter ended January 31, 2012 by \$0.3 million, from \$12.6 million as previously reported, to \$12.9 million. The restatement increased diluted net loss per share for the quarter ended January 31, 2012 by \$0.01, from \$0.29 as previously reported, to \$0.30. The restatement decreased working capital as of January 31, 2012 by \$32.6 million, from \$169.8 million as previously reported, to \$137.2 million.

2011

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended October 31, 2010 by \$1.1 million, from \$236.4 million as previously reported, to \$235.3 million. Of this decrease, \$0.6 million related to pricing adjustments and \$0.5 million related to other adjustments. The restatement increased operating loss for the quarter ended October 31, 2010 by \$1.1 million, from \$2.7 million as previously reported, to \$3.8 million. The restatement decreased net loss for the quarter ended October 31, 2010 by \$4.5 million, from \$6.7 million as previously reported, to \$2.2 million due to the derecognition of accrued pricing liabilities related to the releases of claims received from certain customers. The restatement decreased diluted net loss per share for the quarter ended October 31, 2010 by \$0.10, from \$0.15 as previously reported, to \$0.05. The restatement decreased working capital as of October 31, 2010 by \$37.5 million, from \$224.1 million as previously reported, to \$186.6 million.

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended January 31, 2011 by \$0.9 million, from \$234.1 million as previously reported, to \$233.2 million. Of this decrease, \$0.5 million related to pricing adjustments and \$0.4 million related to other adjustments. The restatement increased operating loss for the quarter ended January 31, 2011 by \$1.0 million, from \$26.3 million as previously reported, to \$27.3 million. The

## [Table of Contents](#)

restatement increased net loss for the quarter ended January 31, 2011 by \$1.0 million, from \$28.3 million as previously reported, to \$29.3 million. The restatement increased diluted net loss per share for the quarter ended January 31, 2011 by \$0.03, from \$0.65 as previously reported, to \$0.68. The restatement decreased working capital as of January 31, 2011 by \$38.0 million, from \$226.3 million as previously reported, to \$188.3 million.

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended April 30, 2011 by \$0.5 million, from \$207.1 million as previously reported, to \$206.6 million. Of this decrease, \$0.4 million related to pricing adjustments and \$0.1 million related to other adjustments. The restatement increased the operating loss for the quarter ended April 30, 2011 by \$0.6 million, from \$1.6 million as previously reported, to \$2.2 million. The restatement decreased net loss for the quarter ended April 30, 2011 by \$6.6 million, from net loss of \$5.1 million as previously reported, to net income of \$1.5 million due to the extinguishment of certain accrued pricing liabilities during the quarter. The restatement decreased diluted net loss per share for the quarter ended April 30, 2011 by \$0.15, from diluted net loss per share of \$0.12 as previously reported, to diluted net income per share of \$0.03. The restatement decreased working capital as of April 30, 2011 by \$31.6 million, from \$189.3 million as previously reported, to \$157.7 million.

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended July 31, 2011 by \$0.1 million, from \$198.8 million as previously reported, to \$198.7 million. Of this decrease, \$0.4 million related to pricing adjustments offset by an increase in revenue of \$0.3 million related to other adjustments. The restatement decreased net loss for the quarter ended July 31, 2011 by \$4.4 million due to \$1.1 million related to other adjustments and a \$3.7 million reversal of a reserve for an uncertain tax position offset by a \$0.4 million decrease in net income related to pricing adjustments, from \$8.9 million as previously reported, to \$4.5 million. The restatement decreased diluted net loss per share for the quarter ended July 31, 2011 by \$0.11, from \$0.21 as previously reported, to \$0.10. The restatement decreased working capital as of July 31, 2011 by \$31.8 million, from \$184.2 million as previously reported, to \$152.4 million.

### 2010

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended October 31, 2009 by \$1.4 million, from \$246.7 million as previously reported, to \$245.3 million. All of the \$1.4 million related to pricing adjustments. The restatement decreased operating income for the quarter ended October 31, 2009 by \$1.4 million, from \$11.6 million as previously reported, to \$10.2 million. The restatement decreased net income for the quarter ended October 31, 2009 by \$1.4 million, from \$8.6 million as previously reported, to \$7.2 million. The restatement decreased diluted net income per share for the quarter ended October 31, 2009 by \$0.03 from \$0.19 as previously reported, to \$0.16. The restatement decreased working capital as of October 31, 2009 by \$38.6 million, from \$248.9 million as previously reported, to \$210.3 million.

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended January 31, 2010 by \$1.5 million, from \$235.5 million as previously reported, to \$234.0 million. All of the \$1.5 million related to pricing adjustments. The restatement decreased operating income for the quarter ended January 31, 2010 by \$1.4 million, from \$6.0 million as previously reported, to \$4.6 million. The restatement decreased net income for the quarter ended January 31, 2010 by \$1.4 million, from \$2.6 million as previously reported, to \$1.2 million. The restatement decreased diluted net income per share for the quarter ended January 31, 2010 by \$0.03, from \$0.06 as previously reported, to \$0.03. The restatement decreased working capital as of January 31, 2010 by \$39.9 million, from \$222.8 million as previously reported, to \$182.9 million.

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended April 30, 2010 by \$1.3 million, from \$213.7 million as previously reported, to \$212.4 million. Of this decrease, \$1.0 million related to pricing adjustments and \$0.3 million related to other adjustments. The restatement decreased operating income for the quarter ended April 30, 2010 by \$1.9 million, from \$1.3 million as previously reported, to an operating loss of \$0.6 million. The restatement increased net loss for the quarter ended April 30, 2010 by \$1.9 million, from \$3.4 million as previously reported, to net loss of \$5.3 million. The restatement increased diluted net loss per share for

## [Table of Contents](#)

the quarter ended April 30, 2010 by \$0.04 from \$0.08 as previously reported, to \$0.12. The restatement decreased working capital as of April 30, 2010 by \$41.9 million, from \$221.3 million as previously reported, to \$179.4 million.

The restatement adjustments decreased net revenue for the quarter ended July 31, 2010 by \$1.3 million, from \$228.1 million as previously reported, to \$226.8 million. Of this decrease, \$0.9 million related to pricing adjustments and \$0.4 million related to other adjustments. The restatement increased operating loss for the quarter ended July 31, 2010 by \$1.3 million, from \$25.8 million as previously reported, to \$27.1 million. The restatement increased net loss for the quarter ended July 31, 2010 by \$1.4 million, from \$25.5 million as previously reported, to \$26.9 million. The restatement increased diluted net loss per share for the quarter ended July 31, 2010 by \$0.04 from \$0.58 as previously reported, to \$0.62. The restatement decreased working capital as of July 31, 2010 by \$43.1 million, from \$222.6 million as previously reported, to \$179.5 million.

Throughout the remainder of Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, all referenced amounts give effect to the restatement.

### Overview

ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. executes comprehensive supply chain and logistics services that improve clients' revenue, cost, sustainability and customer experience objectives. ModusLink Global Solutions provides services to leading companies in consumer electronics, communications, computing, medical devices, software, luxury goods and retail. The Company's operations are supported by a global footprint that includes more than 30 sites in 15 countries across North America, Europe, and the Asia regions.

Management evaluates operating performance based on net revenue, operating income (loss), and net income (loss), and, across its segments, on the basis of "adjusted operating income (loss)," which is defined as operating income (loss) excluding net charges related to depreciation, goodwill and long-lived asset impairment, restructuring, amortization of intangible assets and share-based compensation. See Note 5 of the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 below for segment information, including a reconciliation of adjusted operating income (loss) to net income (loss).

We have developed a long-term set of strategic initiatives and an operating plan focused on increasing both revenue and profitability. We view the continued development of our global operational infrastructure and footprint as a primary source of differentiation in the market place. We believe that by leveraging our global footprint, we will be able to optimize our clients' supply chains using multi-facility, multi-geographic solutions.

Our focus during fiscal year 2012 remained consistent with the continued execution against our long-term strategic plan, and the implementation of the following initiatives which are designed to achieve our long-term goals:

*Drive sales growth through a combination of existing client penetration and targeting new markets.* Historically, a significant portion of our revenue from our supply chain business has been generated from clients in the computing and software markets. These markets are mature and, as a result, gross margins in these markets tend to be low. To address this, in addition to the computing and software markets, we have expanded our sales focus to include additional markets within technology, such as communications, storage and consumer electronics, and outside of technology, such as medical devices. We believe these markets are experiencing faster growth than our historical markets, and represent opportunities to realize higher gross margins on our services. Companies in these markets often have significant need for a supply chain partner who will be an extension to their business models.

*Increase the value delivered to clients through service expansion.* During fiscal year 2012, we have continued to focus on further developing our e-Business, repair services and certain other offerings, which we

## [Table of Contents](#)

believe will increase the overall value of the supply chain solutions we deliver to our existing clients and to new clients. We expect that these services will enhance our gross margins and drive profitability. Furthermore, we believe that the addition of new services to existing clients will strengthen our relationship with clients, and further integrate us with their businesses.

*Drive operational efficiencies throughout our organization.* Our strategy is to operate an integrated supply chain system infrastructure that extends from front-end order management through distribution and returns management. This end-to-end solution enables clients to link supply and demand in real time, improve visibility and performance throughout the supply chain, and provide real-time access to information for greater collaboration and making informed business decisions. We believe that our clients benefit from our global integrated business solution. We also reduce our operating costs while implementing operational efficiencies throughout the Company. We expect that our lean sigma continuous improvement program will drive further operational efficiencies in the future. The lean sigma continuous improvement program is aimed at reducing our overall costs, increasing efficiencies and improving capacity utilization. The program consists of standardized training for the Company's employees in the lean sigma fundamentals (which include six sigma and "lean" methodology approaches) including standard tools to support the identification and elimination of waste and variability and applying these methods to operational and administrative tasks. As noted, the training enables employees to identify and implement projects to improve efficiency, productivity and eliminate waste through ongoing improvement efforts. We believe this initiative will yield improved process standardization and operating efficiency gains, as well as lower our long-term operating costs.

Among the key factors that will influence our performance are successful execution and implementation of our strategic initiatives, global economic conditions, especially in the technology sector, demand for our clients' products, the effect of product form factor changes, technology changes, revenue mix and demand for outsourcing services.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009, the Company saw a significant weakening in the business environment and global economy. Management believes that the declines in revenue during the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 compared with the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009 are in large part due to continued weakness in the global economic environment. During fiscal year 2009, the Company implemented restructuring plans to better position the Company for the long-term, given the ongoing challenging economic environment. The cost cutting actions that were taken during fiscal year 2009 as a result of the general economic decline included the elimination of approximately 550 jobs and the closing of certain facilities. During fiscal year 2012, the Company continued cost cutting actions when recording net restructuring charges of \$7.5 million primarily due to global initiatives to streamline operations and reduce our facility footprint. If the Company is unable to improve efficiencies and productivity and achieve lower operating costs, it may be unable to achieve profitability if revenue were to continue to decline.

For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, the Company reported net revenue of \$739.9 million, an operating loss of \$45.9 million, a loss from continuing operations before income taxes of \$35.6 million, a net loss of \$38.1 million and a gross margin percentage of 8.7%. Operating results for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 include the impact of a non-cash goodwill and intangible assets impairment charge of \$2.1 million, net restructuring charges of \$7.5 million, a non-cash impairment charge of \$2.9 million recorded on certain investments included in the @Ventures investment portfolio and gains from the derecognition of accrued pricing liabilities of approximately \$11.8 million. At July 31, 2012, we had cash and cash equivalents and available for sale securities of \$52.4 million, and working capital of \$113.5 million.

We currently conduct business in many countries including the Netherlands, Hungary, France, Ireland, Czech Republic, Singapore, Taiwan, China, Malaysia, Japan, Australia, India, and Mexico, in addition to our United States operations. As of July 31, 2012, approximately 63%, 18% and 19% of our long-lived assets were

## [Table of Contents](#)

located in the Americas, Asia and Europe, respectively. As of July 31, 2011, approximately 60%, 18% and 22% of our long-lived assets were located in the Americas, Asia and Europe, respectively. As of July 31, 2010, approximately 73%, 12% and 15% of our long-lived assets were located in the Americas, Asia and Europe, respectively. Approximately 58%, 58%, 59% and 63% of our consolidated net revenue was generated outside of the United States during fiscal years 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

As a large portion of our revenue comes from outsourcing services provided to clients such as hardware manufacturers, software publishers, telecommunications carriers, broadband and wireless service providers and consumer electronics companies, our operating performance has been and may continue to be adversely affected by declines in the overall performance of the technology sector and the sustained economic uncertainty affecting the world economy. In addition, the drop in consumer demand for products of certain clients has had and may continue to have the effect of reducing our volumes and adversely affecting our revenue performance. The market for our services is very competitive. We also face pressure from our clients to continually realize efficiency gains in order to help our clients maintain their profitability objectives. Increased competition and client demands for efficiency improvements may result in price reductions, reduced gross margins and, in some cases, loss of market share. In addition, our profitability varies based on the types of services we provide and the regions in which we perform them. Therefore the mix of revenue derived from our various services and locations can impact our gross margin results. Also, form factor changes, which we describe as the reduction in the amount of materials and product components used in our clients' completed packaged product, can also have the effect of reducing our revenue and gross margin opportunities. As a result of these competitive and client pressures the gross margins in our business are low. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, our gross margin percentage was 8.7%. Increased competition arising from industry consolidation and/or low demand for our clients' products and services may hinder our ability to maintain or improve our gross margins, profitability and cash flows. We must continue to focus on margin improvement, through implementation of our strategic initiatives, cost reductions and asset and employee productivity gains in order to improve the profitability of our business and maintain our competitive position. We generally react to margin and pricing pressures in several ways, including efforts to target new markets, expand our service offerings, improve the efficiency of our processes and to lower our infrastructure costs. We seek to lower our cost to service clients by moving work to lower-cost venues, establishing facilities closer to our clients or to our clients' end markets to gain efficiencies, and other actions designed to improve the productivity of our operations.

Historically, a limited number of key clients have accounted for a significant percentage of our revenue. For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, sales to Hewlett-Packard accounted for approximately 31% of our consolidated net revenue while ten clients accounted for approximately 69% of our consolidated net revenue. For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, sales to Hewlett-Packard accounted for approximately 28% of our consolidated net revenue while ten clients accounted for approximately 73% of our consolidated net revenue. For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, sales to Hewlett-Packard accounted for approximately 30% of our consolidated net revenue while ten clients accounted for approximately 75% of our consolidated net revenue. For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009, sales to Hewlett-Packard, Advanced Micro Devices and SanDisk Corporation accounted for approximately 27%, 10% and 11%, respectively, of our consolidated net revenue. During fiscal year 2009, ten clients accounted for approximately 77% of our consolidated net revenue. We expect to continue to derive the vast majority of our operating revenue from sales to a small number of key clients. In general, we do not have any agreements which obligate any client to buy a minimum amount of services from us or designate us as an exclusive service provider. Consequently, our sales are subject to demand variability by our clients. The level and timing of orders placed by our clients vary for a variety of reasons, including seasonal buying by end-users, the introduction of new technologies and general economic conditions.

### **Basis of Presentation**

The Company has six operating segments: Americas; Asia; Europe; e-Business; ModusLink PTS and TFL. The Company has four reportable segments: Americas; Asia; Europe and TFL. The Company reports the ModusLink PTS operating segment in aggregation with the Americas operating segment as part of the Americas

## [Table of Contents](#)

reportable segment. In addition to its four reportable segments, the Company reports an All other category. The All other category represents the e-Business operating segment. The Company also has Corporate-level activity, which consists primarily of costs associated with certain corporate administrative functions such as legal and finance which are not allocated to the Company's reportable segments and administration costs related to the Company's venture capital activities.

All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

### Results of Operations

#### Fiscal Year 2012 compared to Fiscal Year 2011

##### Net Revenue:

	2012	As a % of Total Net Revenue	2011 (As Restated)	As a % of Total Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
			(in thousands)			
Americas	\$249,940	33.8%	\$ 296,362	33.9%	\$ (46,422)	(15.7)%
Asia	218,880	29.6%	233,724	26.7%	(14,844)	(6.4)%
Europe	211,319	28.6%	275,065	31.5%	(63,746)	(23.2)%
TFL	25,944	3.5%	29,471	3.4%	(3,527)	(12.0)%
All other	33,808	4.6%	39,126	4.5%	(5,318)	(13.6)%
Total	<u>\$739,891</u>	100.0%	<u>\$ 873,748</u>	100.0%	<u>\$(133,857)</u>	(15.3)%

Net revenue decreased by approximately \$133.9 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, as compared to the prior fiscal year. This decrease was primarily a result of lower volumes and cancellations of certain existing client programs as compared to the year-ago period. Approximately \$442.4 million of the net revenue for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 related to the procurement and re-sale of materials on behalf of our clients as compared to approximately \$527.4 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, net revenue in the Americas region decreased by approximately \$46.4 million. This decrease primarily resulted from the cancellation of a certain client program that was no longer profitable to the Company, discontinuation of a product offering by a client, and decreases in order volumes for certain other client programs. Within the Asia region, the net revenue decrease of approximately \$14.8 million primarily resulted from short-term supply constraints for certain client programs, as a result of the impact of the flooding in Thailand and decreases in order volumes for certain other client programs. Within the Europe region, the net revenue decrease of approximately \$63.7 million was driven by decreases in client order volumes, as a result of challenging economic and client-specific conditions within this region. At TFL, net revenue decreased by \$3.5 million during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 compared to the prior year period due to increased competition in the market. Within e-Business, the net revenue decrease of approximately \$5.3 million was driven by decreases in client order volumes.

A significant portion of our client base operates in the technology sector, which is intensely competitive and very volatile. Our clients' order volumes vary from quarter to quarter for a variety of reasons, including market acceptance of their new product introductions and overall demand for their products including seasonality factors. This business environment, and our mode of transacting business with our clients, does not lend itself to precise measurement of the amount and timing of future order volumes, and as a result, future consolidated and segment sales volumes and revenue could vary significantly from period to period. We sell primarily on a purchase order basis, rather than pursuant to contracts with minimum purchase requirements. These purchase orders are generally for quantities necessary to support near-term demand for our clients' products.

**Cost of Revenue:**

	2012	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	(in thousands)			
			2011 (As Restated)	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
Americas	\$ 246,727	98.7%	\$ 292,490	98.7%	\$ (45,763)	(15.6)%
Asia	170,674	78.0%	179,438	76.8%	(8,764)	(4.9)%
Europe	200,015	94.7%	259,207	94.2%	(59,192)	(22.8)%
TFL	30,192	116.4%	29,148	98.9%	1,044	3.6%
All other	27,971	82.7%	32,526	83.1%	(4,555)	(14.0)%
Total	<u>\$675,579</u>	91.3%	<u>\$ 792,809</u>	90.7%	<u>(117,230)</u>	(14.8)%

Cost of revenue consists primarily of expenses related to the cost of materials purchased in connection with the provision of supply chain management services as well as costs for salaries and benefits, contract labor, consulting, fulfillment and shipping, and applicable facilities costs. Cost of revenue decreased by approximately \$117.2 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, as compared to the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, primarily due to lower order volume. Gross margins for fiscal year 2012 were 8.7% as compared to 9.3% in fiscal year 2011. This decrease is primarily attributed to the effect of the fixed portions of indirect labor and infrastructure costs on lower volumes and an unfavorable change in client mix.

For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, the Company's gross margin percentages within the Americas, Asia and Europe regions were 1.3%, 22.0% and 5.3%, as compared to 1.3%, 23.2% and 5.8%, respectively, for the same period of the prior year. The gross margin within the Americas region remained flat due to the favorable impact of cost reduction programs at certain facilities offset by the recording of a \$3.6 million inventory write-off related to a cancelled client program. Within the Asia region, the decrease in gross margin is primarily attributed to increasing indirect labor salaries and benefits. Within the Europe region, the decrease in gross margin is attributed to the effect of the fixed portions of indirect labor and infrastructure costs on lower volumes and an unfavorable change in client mix. Gross margins for TFL and e-Business for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 were (16.4%) and 17.3%, respectively, compared with 1.1% and 16.9%, respectively, in the prior year period. The decrease in gross margin for TFL is primarily attributed to higher inventory related charges during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 compared to the prior year period. TFL recorded a \$3.4 million inventory reserve to write-down inventory to the lower of cost or market.

As a result of the lower overall cost of delivering the Company's services in the Asia region, particularly China, we expect gross margin levels in Asia to continue to exceed those earned in the Americas and Europe regions. However, we expect that there will continue to be pressure on gross margin levels in Asia as the market, particularly as China, matures.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses:**

	2012	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2011	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)					
Americas	\$15,557	6.2%	\$15,470	5.2%	\$ 87	0.6%
Asia	26,110	11.9%	23,085	9.9%	3,025	13.1%
Europe	22,213	10.5%	22,023	8.0%	190	0.9%
TFL	4,672	18.0%	4,477	15.2%	195	4.4%
All other	3,738	11.1%	3,713	9.5%	25	0.7%
Subtotal	72,290	9.8%	68,768	7.9%	3,522	5.1%
Corporate-level Activity	27,119	—	16,419	—	10,700	65.2%
Total	<u>\$99,409</u>	13.4%	<u>\$85,187</u>	9.7%	<u>\$14,222</u>	16.7%

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and employee-related costs, sales commissions and incentive plans, information technology expenses, travel expenses, facilities costs, consulting fees, fees for professional services, depreciation and marketing expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 increased by approximately \$14.2 million compared to the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, primarily as a result of a \$8.6 million increase in professional fees for consultants to assist with the Company's investments in sales and marketing and cost alignment initiatives, evaluation of strategic alternatives, ongoing SEC inquiry and other consulting projects within the Company's finance and marketing organizations, and a \$5.8 million increase in salary costs within the Company, of which \$2.0 million relates to severance payments. These increases were partially offset by a \$2.5 million decrease in costs within the Company's IT organization resulting from cost reduction activities.

**Amortization of Intangible Assets:**

	2012	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2011	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)					
Americas	\$ 150	0.1%	\$2,313	0.8%	\$(2,163)	(93.5)%
Asia	—	—	1,448	0.6%	(1,448)	(100.0)%
Europe	—	—	—	—	—	—
TFL	140	0.5%	707	2.4%	(567)	(80.2)%
All other	989	2.9%	989	2.5%	—	—
Total	<u>\$1,279</u>	0.2%	<u>\$5,457</u>	0.6%	<u>\$(4,178)</u>	(76.6)%

The intangible asset amortization relates to certain amortizable intangible assets acquired by the Company in connection with its acquisition of Modus Media, Inc., ModusLink OCS, ModusLink PTS and TFL. The \$4.2 million decrease in amortization expense is due to the write-off of certain intangible assets during the quarter ended January 31, 2011 and that the intangible assets related to the Modus Media Inc. acquisition have been fully amortized by the end of fiscal year 2011. The remaining intangible assets are being amortized over lives ranging from 1 to 4 years.

**Impairment of Goodwill and Long-Lived Assets:**

	2012	As a % of Total Net Revenue	2011	As a % of Total Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)					
Americas	\$ —	—	\$15,889	5.4%	\$(15,889)	(100)%
Asia	—	—	—	—	—	—
Europe	1,128	0.5%	—	—	1,128	100%
TFL	934	3.6%	11,277	38.3%	(10,343)	(91.7)%
All other	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	<u>\$2,062</u>	0.3%	<u>\$27,166</u>	3.1%	<u>\$(25,104)</u>	(92.4)%

The Company conducts its goodwill impairment test on July 31 of each fiscal year. In addition, if and when events or circumstances change that would reduce the fair value of any of its reporting units below its carrying value, an interim test would be performed. In making this assessment, the Company relies on a number of factors including operating results, business plans, economic projections, anticipated future cash flows, and transactions and marketplace data. The Company's reporting units are the same as the operating segments: Americas, Asia, Europe, e-Business, ModusLink PTS and TFL. As of July 31, 2012, the Company had goodwill of \$3.1 million related to e-Business.

During fiscal year 2012, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test for the long-lived assets of TFL, which includes amortizable intangible assets. These indicators included continued operating losses and increasingly adverse trends that resulted in further deterioration of current operating results and future prospects of the TFL reporting unit. These adverse trends included increased competition for and a decline in the supply of quality products at a reasonable cost and the emergence and growth of new competitors for TFL.

As a result of the impairment test, in connection with the preparation of the financial statements for the quarter ended April 30, 2012, the Company concluded that TFL's long-lived assets were impaired and recorded a \$0.9 million non-cash impairment charge. The \$0.9 million impairment charge consisted of \$0.5 million and \$0.4 million for TFL's intangible assets and fixed assets, respectively. The intangible asset impairment charge for TFL is deductible as amortization for tax purposes over time. The impairment charge did not affect the Company's liquidity or cash flows.

In addition, during the third quarter of fiscal year 2012, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test for the fixed assets of its facility in Kildare, Ireland. These indicators included declining revenue and increasingly adverse trends that resulted in further deterioration of current operating results and future prospects of the Kildare facility. These adverse trends included declines in sales volumes resulting from the loss of certain client programs, pricing pressure from existing clients, and the emergence and growth of new competitors for the services performed in Kildare.

As a result of the impairment test, in connection with the preparation of the financial statements for the quarter ended April 30, 2012, the Company concluded that Kildare's fixed assets were impaired and recorded a \$1.1 million non-cash impairment charge. This charge has been recorded as a component of "impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The fixed asset impairment charge for Kildare is deductible as depreciation for tax purposes over time. The impairment charge did not affect the Company's liquidity or cash flows.

During the second quarter of fiscal year 2011, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test for goodwill and other long-lived assets, which includes amortizable

## [Table of Contents](#)

intangible assets for its ModusLink PTS and TFL reporting units in connection with the preparation of its quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended January 31, 2011. These indicators included continued operating losses, the departure of key personnel, and increasingly adverse trends that resulted in further deterioration of operating results and future prospects for both the ModusLink PTS and TFL reporting units.

As a result of the impairment tests performed during fiscal year 2011, the Company concluded that its goodwill was impaired and recorded a \$13.2 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, consisting of \$7.1 million for ModusLink PTS and \$6.1 million for TFL during the second quarter of fiscal year 2011. The Company also determined that its intangible assets were impaired and recorded a \$14.0 million non-cash intangible asset impairment charge, consisting of \$8.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$5.2 million for TFL during the three months ended January 31, 2011.

The goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges for ModusLink PTS are not deductible for tax purposes. The goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges for TFL are deductible as amortization for tax purposes over time. The impairment charge did not affect the Company's liquidity or cash flows. The estimated fair values of our reporting units were evaluated using an income approach by calculating the present value of our estimated future cash flows. We believe use of the income approach was appropriate due to lack of comparability to guideline companies and the lack of comparable transactions under the market approach. The income approach incorporates many assumptions including future growth rates, discount factors, expected capital expenditures, and income tax cash flows. In developing an appropriate discount rate to apply in its estimated cash flow models the Company developed an estimate of its weighted average cost of capital.

While performing the interim goodwill impairment test in 2011, the Company lowered its forecast of revenue growth and gross profit margins for ModusLink PTS and TFL for fiscal years 2011 to 2018. Revenue growth rates and gross profit margins are the variables which make the most significant impact to the discounted cash flow models for these reporting units. The decline in the forecasts for ModusLink PTS and TFL was attributable to our consideration of the operating losses for these reporting units during the first half of fiscal year 2011, the consideration of the impact that the departure of key personnel could have on our future operating results for these reporting units, and increasingly adverse trends that resulted in further deterioration of then-current and future operating results.

In connection with completing the goodwill impairment analysis the Company also evaluated the recoverability of its long-lived assets at the ModusLink PTS and TFL reporting units. The asset groups for both ModusLink PTS and TFL are at the reporting unit level. Recoverability of these asset groups is determined by comparing forecasted undiscounted net cash flows of the reporting units to their respective carrying values. If the asset group's cash flows are determined to be unable to recover the carrying amount of its net assets, then a loss is recognized equal to the amount by which the asset group's carrying value exceeds its fair value. The loss is then allocated among the long-lived assets based on their relative carrying amounts, with the exception that a loss allocated to an individual asset should not reduce the carrying amount of that asset below its fair value. Based upon this evaluation the Company determined that the estimated future undiscounted cash flows related to these asset groups were below their carrying values, and therefore these asset groups were impaired.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2012 and 2011, the Company completed its annual impairment analysis of goodwill and performed an impairment analysis on its long-lived assets. As a result of the analyses the Company concluded that there was no additional impairment of its goodwill and long-lived assets for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

[Table of Contents](#)**Restructuring, net:**

	2012	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2011	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)					
Americas	\$ 1,615	0.6%	\$ 171	0.1%	1,444	844.4%
Asia	646	0.3%	586	0.3%	60	10.2%
Europe	3,680	1.7%	37	—	3,643	9846%
TFL	1,039	4.0%	—	—	1,039	100%
All other	475	1.4%	1	—	474	47400%
Subtotal	7,455	1.0%	795	0.1%	6,660	837.7%
Corporate-level Activity	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 7,455</u>	1.0%	<u>\$ 795</u>	0.1%	<u>6,660</u>	837.7%

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 the Company recorded a net restructuring charge of approximately \$7.5 million. Of this amount, approximately \$6.2 million primarily related to the workforce reduction of 357 employees in the Americas, Asia, and Europe, approximately \$1.5 million related to contractual obligations related to facility closure at the Raleigh facility and the TFL facility in Colorado Springs, and approximately \$(0.3) million of the recorded net restructuring charge related to changes in estimates for previously recorded facilities lease obligations primarily based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, the Company recorded a net restructuring charge of approximately \$0.8 million. Approximately \$1.2 million of the \$0.8 million net restructuring charge related to the workforce reduction of 55 employees in the Americas and Asia, which was partially offset by a benefit of approximately \$0.4 million related to changes in estimates for previously recorded facilities lease obligations, primarily based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

**Interest Income/Expense:**

During fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, interest income increased to \$0.4 million from \$0.2 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011.

Interest expense totaled approximately \$0.4 million and \$0.5 million, as restated, for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. In both periods, interest expense related primarily to the Company's stadium obligation.

**Other Gains (Losses), net:**

Other gains, net were approximately \$14.4 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012. During the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, the Company recorded gains from the derecognition of accrued pricing liabilities related to the releases of claims received from certain clients of approximately \$11.8 million and foreign exchange gains of approximately \$2.9 million related to realized and unrealized gains from foreign currency exposures and settled transactions in Europe and Asia, partially offset by net losses in the Americas. These gains were offset by other net losses of approximately \$0.3 million.

Other gains, net, as restated, were approximately \$8.9 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011. During the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011, the Company recorded gains from the derecognition of accrued pricing liabilities related to the releases of claims received from certain customers of approximately \$13.5 million offset by foreign exchange losses of approximately \$4.0 million due to realized and unrealized gains and

## [Table of Contents](#)

losses from foreign currency exposures and settled transactions in the Americas, Asia and Europe. Also, during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, the Company recorded a \$0.1 million write-off of an investment in a private company, which had filed for bankruptcy. These losses were partially offset by a gain of approximately \$0.1 million related to the sale of available for sale securities and gains of approximately \$0.1 million related to the distribution of proceeds from the acquisition by third parties of H2Gen Innovation, Inc. and M2E Power, Inc. due to the satisfaction of conditions leading to the release of funds held in escrow. H2Gen Innovations, Inc. and M2E Power, Inc. were @Ventures portfolio companies that were acquired by third parties in previous reporting periods.

### **Equity in Losses of Affiliates and Impairments:**

Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments, results from the Company's minority ownership in certain investments that are accounted for under the equity method and impairments on its equity method and cost method investments. Under the equity method of accounting, the Company's proportionate share of each affiliate's operating income or losses is included in equity in losses of affiliates. Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments was \$4.1 million and \$4.3 million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. For the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company recorded its proportionate share of the affiliates' losses of \$1.2 million and \$1.8 million, respectively. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 and 2011 the Company also recorded impairment charges of \$2.9 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, on certain investments included in the @Ventures portfolio of companies.

The Company assesses the need to record impairment losses on its investments and records such losses when the impairment of an investment is determined to be other than temporary in nature. The process of assessing whether a particular equity investment's net realizable value is less than its carrying cost requires a significant amount of judgment. In making this judgment, the Company carefully considers the investee's cash position, projected cash flows (both short and long-term), financing needs, recent financing rounds, most recent valuation data, the current investing environment, management/ownership changes and competition. The valuation process is based primarily on information that the Company requests from these privately held companies and is not subject to the same disclosure and audit requirements as the reports required of U.S. public companies. During the third quarter of 2012, the Company became aware that there may be indicators of impairment for certain investments in the @Ventures portfolio of companies. The Company completed its evaluation of impairment of these investments and based on the Company's evaluation, it recorded a \$2.8 million impairment charge during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012.

Estimating the net realizable value of investments in privately held early-stage technology companies is inherently subjective and has contributed to volatility in our reported results of operations in the past and may negatively impact our results of operations in the future. We may incur additional impairment charges to our investments in privately held companies, which could have an adverse impact on our future results of operations. A decline in the carrying value of our \$10.8 million of investments in affiliates at July 31, 2012 ranging from 10% to 20%, respectively, would decrease our income from continuing operations by \$1.1 million to \$2.2 million.

### **Income Tax Expense:**

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, the Company recorded income tax expense of approximately \$3.0 million compared to income tax expense of \$0.8 million, as restated, for the prior fiscal year. For the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company was profitable in certain jurisdictions where the Company operates, resulting in an income tax expense using the enacted tax rates in those jurisdictions. Additionally, net tax expense for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 includes the reversal of an uncertain tax position reserve of \$3.7 million.



**Cost of Revenue:**

	2011 (As Restated)	As a % of Total Net Revenue	2010 (As Restated)	As a % of Total Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)					
Americas	\$ 292,490	98.7%	\$ 298,094	96.9%	\$ (5,604)	(1.9)%
Asia	179,438	76.8%	191,108	72.8%	(11,670)	(6.1)%
Europe	259,207	94.2%	264,490	93.3%	(5,283)	(2.0)%
TFL	29,148	98.9%	20,437	86.2%	8,711	42.6%
All other	32,526	83.1%	33,287	81.2%	(761)	(2.3)%
Total	<u>\$ 792,809</u>	90.7%	<u>\$ 807,416</u>	87.9%	<u>\$(14,607)</u>	(1.8)%

Cost of revenue consists primarily of expenses related to the cost of materials purchased in connection with the provision of supply chain management services as well as costs for salaries and benefits, contract labor, consulting, fulfillment and shipping, and applicable facilities costs. Cost of revenue decreased by approximately \$14.6 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 as compared to the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010. Gross margins for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 were 9.3% as compared to 12.1% for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010. This decrease is attributable to price concessions, changes in geographical mix, client mix and product mix associated with the levels of procurement and re-sale of materials on behalf of our clients combined, and a \$2.8 million increase in inventory impairment related charges. Also, in the prior year there was a \$1.8 million reversal of a liability due to satisfaction of conditions under a prior agreement which was not present during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011.

For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, the Company's gross margin percentages within the Americas, Asia and Europe regions, were 1.3%, 23.2% and 5.8% as compared to 3.1%, 27.2% and 6.7%, respectively, for the prior fiscal year. The decrease in gross margin within the Americas region is attributed to a change in product mix and an increase in inventory impairment related charges. Within the Asia region, the decrease in gross margin is primarily attributed to price concessions and a decline in client volumes. Within the Europe region, the decrease in gross margin is primarily due to a decline in volumes. Within TFL the decrease in gross margin is due to an increase in inventory impairment related charges and changes in product mix.

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses:**

	2011	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2010	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)					
Americas	\$15,470	5.2%	\$18,881	6.1%	\$ (3,411)	(18.1)%
Asia	23,085	9.9%	22,790	8.7%	295	1.3%
Europe	22,023	8.0%	25,742	9.1%	(3,719)	(14.4)%
TFL	4,477	15.2%	4,501	19.0%	(24)	(0.5)%
All other	3,713	9.5%	6,888	16.8%	(3,175)	(46.1)%
Subtotal	68,768	7.9%	78,802	8.6%	(10,034)	(12.7)%
Corporate-level activity	16,419	—	14,053	—	2,366	16.8%
Total	<u>\$85,187</u>	9.7%	<u>\$92,855</u>	10.1%	<u>\$ (7,668)</u>	(8.3)%

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and employee-related costs, sales commissions and incentive plans, information technology expenses, travel expenses, facilities costs,

## [Table of Contents](#)

consulting fees, fees for professional services, depreciation expense and marketing expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 decreased by approximately \$7.7 million as compared to the prior fiscal year, primarily as a result of a \$5.5 million decline in employee-related costs, a \$2.1 million decline in software development costs, a \$0.8 million decrease in acquisition related deal costs and a \$1.8 million decline in other expenses. These decreases were partially offset by a \$2.1 million increase in professional fees and a \$0.4 million impact from the reversal of the TFL earnout during fiscal year 2010.

### Amortization of Intangible Assets:

	2011	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2010	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
Americas	\$2,313	0.8%	\$3,025	1.0%	\$ (712)	(23.5)%
Asia	1,448	0.6%	1,476	0.6%	(28)	(1.9)%
Europe	—	—	—	—	—	—
TFL	707	2.4%	818	3.4%	(111)	(13.6)%
All other	989	2.5%	989	2.4%	—	—
Total	<u>\$5,457</u>	0.6%	<u>\$6,308</u>	0.7%	<u>\$ (851)</u>	(13.5)%

The intangible asset amortization relates to certain amortizable intangible assets acquired by the Company in connection with its acquisitions of Modus Media, Inc., ModusLink OCS, ModusLink PTS and TFL. The \$0.9 million decrease in amortization expense is due to the write-off of certain intangibles assets during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 at ModusLink PTS and TFL. The remaining intangible assets are being amortized over total useful lives ranging from 1 to 7 years.

### Impairment of Goodwill and Long-Lived Assets:

	2011	As a % of Total Net Revenue	2010	As a % of Total Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
Americas	\$15,889	5.4%	\$12,801	4.2%	\$ 3,088	24.1%
Asia	—	—	—	—	—	—
Europe	—	—	—	—	—	—
TFL	11,277	38.3%	10,200	43.0%	1,077	10.6%
All other	—	—	2,799	6.8%	(2,799)	(100.0)%
Total	<u>\$27,166</u>	3.1%	<u>\$25,800</u>	2.8%	<u>\$ 1,366</u>	5.3%

The Company conducts its annual goodwill impairment test on July 31 of each fiscal year. In addition, if and when events or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of any of its reporting units below its carrying value, an interim test would be performed. In making this assessment, the Company relies on a number of factors including operating results, business plans, economic projections, anticipated future cash flows, transactions and marketplace data. The Company's reporting units are the same as the operating segments: Americas, Asia, Europe, e-Business, ModusLink PTS and TFL.

During the second quarter of fiscal year 2011, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test for goodwill and other long-lived assets, which includes amortizable intangible assets for its ModusLink PTS and TFL reporting units in connection with the preparation of its

## [Table of Contents](#)

quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended January 31, 2011. As a result of the intangible impairment tests performed during fiscal year 2011, the Company concluded that its goodwill was impaired and recorded a \$13.2 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, consisting of \$7.1 million for ModusLink PTS and \$6.1 million for TFL during the second quarter of fiscal year 2011. The Company also determined that its intangible assets were impaired and recorded a \$14.0 million non-cash intangible asset impairment charge, consisting of \$8.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$5.2 million for TFL during the three months ended January 31, 2011.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2011, the Company completed its annual impairment analysis of goodwill and performed an impairment analysis on its long-lived assets. As a result of the analyses the Company concluded that there was no additional impairment of its goodwill and long-lived assets.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2010, the Company completed its annual impairment analysis of goodwill. As a result of the annual impairment analysis and in connection with the preparation of its annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 the Company concluded that its goodwill was impaired and recorded a \$25.8 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, consisting of \$2.8 million for e-Business, \$12.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$10.2 million for TFL.

The estimated fair values of our reporting units were evaluated using an income approach by calculating the present value of our estimated future cash flows. We believe use of the income approach was appropriate due to lack of comparability to guideline companies and the lack of comparable transactions under the market approach. The income approach incorporates many assumptions including future growth rates, discount factors, expected capital expenditures, and income tax cash flows. In developing an appropriate discount rate to apply in its estimated cash flow models the Company developed an estimate of its weighted average cost of capital.

### Restructuring, net:

	2011	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2010 (As Restated)	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
			(in thousands)			
Americas	\$171	0.1%	\$ 835	0.3%	\$ (664)	(79.5)%
Asia	586	0.3%	(65)	—	651	(1002)%
Europe	37	—	(1,707)	(0.6)%	1,744	(102.2)%
TFL	—	—	—	—	—	—
All other	1	—	(12)	—	13	(108.3)%
Subtotal	795	0.1%	(949)	(0.1)%	1,744	(183.8)%
Corporate-level Activity	—	—	(16)	—	16	(100.0)%
Total	<u>\$795</u>	0.1%	<u>\$ (965)</u>	(0.1)%	<u>\$1,760</u>	(182.4)%

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, the Company recorded a net restructuring charge of approximately \$0.8 million. Approximately \$1.2 million of the \$0.8 million net restructuring charge related to the workforce reduction of 55 employees in the Americas and Asia which was partially offset by a benefit of approximately \$0.4 million related to changes in estimates for previously recorded facilities lease obligations primarily based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, the Company recorded a net restructuring benefit of approximately \$1.0 million primarily due to the statutory lapse of time under a prior agreement, which was partially offset by the early termination payment of a lease in Budapest, Hungary, and changes in estimates for previously recorded employee-related expenses and facilities lease obligations primarily based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Interest Income/Expense:**

During fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, interest income decreased to \$0.2 million from \$0.3 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010. The decrease in interest income was the result of lower average interest rates and lower average cash balances during the current fiscal year compared to the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense, as restated, totaled approximately \$0.5 million and \$0.6 million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. In both periods, interest expense related primarily to the Company's stadium obligation.

### **Other Gains (Losses), net:**

Other gains, net, restated were approximately \$8.9 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011. During the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011, the Company recorded gains from the derecognition of accrued pricing liabilities related to the releases of claims received from certain customers of approximately \$13.5 million offset by foreign exchange losses of approximately \$4.0 million due to realized and unrealized gains and losses from foreign currency exposures and settled transactions in the Americas, Asia and Europe. Also, during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, the Company recorded a \$0.1 million write-off of an investment in a private company, which has filed for bankruptcy. These losses were partially offset by a gain of approximately \$0.1 million related to the sale of available for sale securities and gains of approximately \$0.1 million related to the distribution of proceeds from the acquisition by third parties of H2Gen Innovation, Inc. and M2E Power, Inc. due to the satisfaction of conditions leading to the release of funds held in escrow. H2Gen Innovations, Inc. and M2E Power, Inc. were @Ventures portfolio companies that were acquired by third parties in previous reporting periods.

Other losses, net, were a net loss of approximately \$1.0 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, the Company recorded foreign exchange losses of approximately \$1.0 million due to realized and unrealized gains and losses from foreign currency exposures and settled transactions in the Americas, Asia and Europe and a \$0.3 million loss on the disposal of fixed assets. These losses were offset by a \$0.4 million gain on the sale of @Ventures investments. The \$0.4 million gain was the result of acquisitions by third parties of M2E Power, Inc. and H2Gen Innovations, Inc. and an adjustment to a previously recorded gain on the acquisition by a third party of Virtual Ink, Inc., due to satisfaction of conditions leading to the release of funds held in escrow. Virtual Ink, Inc. was an @Ventures portfolio company that was acquired by a third party in a previous reporting period.

### **Equity in Losses of Affiliates and Impairments:**

Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments was \$4.3 million and \$2.1 million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. For the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011 and 2010, the Company recorded its proportionate share of the affiliates' losses of \$1.8 million for both periods. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 and 2010 the Company also recorded impairment charges of \$2.5 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, on certain investments included in the @Ventures portfolio of companies.

### **Income Tax Expense:**

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, the Company recorded income tax expense, as restated, of approximately \$0.8 million compared to income tax expense of \$5.2 million for the prior fiscal year. For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 and 2010, the Company was profitable in certain jurisdictions where the Company operates, resulting in an income tax expense using the enacted tax rates in those jurisdictions. Additionally, net tax expense for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 includes the reversal of an uncertain tax position reserve of \$3.7 million.



**Cost of Revenue:**

	2010 (As Restated)	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2009 (As Restated)	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)					
Americas	\$ 298,094	96.9%	\$ 320,609	97.9%	\$(22,515)	(7.0)%
Asia	191,108	72.8%	227,134	76.5%	(36,026)	(15.9)%
Europe	264,490	93.3%	306,881	92.1%	(42,391)	(13.8)%
TFL	20,437	86.2%	—	—	20,437	100.0%
All other	33,287	81.2%	31,520	70.7%	1,767	5.6%
Total	<u>\$ 807,416</u>	87.9%	<u>\$ 886,144</u>	88.4%	<u>\$(78,728)</u>	(8.9)%

Cost of revenue consists primarily of expenses related to the cost of materials purchased in connection with the provision of supply chain management services as well as costs for salaries and benefits, contract labor, consulting, fulfillment and shipping, and applicable facilities costs. Cost of revenue decreased by approximately \$78.7 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 as compared to the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009. Gross margins for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 were 12.1% as compared to 11.6% for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009. This 50 basis-point increase is attributable to increased productivity and cost reduction actions that were initiated during fiscal year 2009 and a change in client mix and product mix.

For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, the Company's gross margin percentages within the Americas, Asia and Europe regions, were 3.1%, 27.2% and 6.7% as compared to 2.1%, 23.5% and 7.9%, respectively, for the prior fiscal year. The 100 basis-point increase in gross margin within the Americas region is attributed to increased productivity, a change in product mix and the impact of cost reduction actions initiated during fiscal year 2009. Within the Asia region, the 370 basis-point increase in gross margin is primarily attributed to a change in client mix and product mix. Within the Europe region, the 120 basis-point decrease in gross margin is primarily due to a decline in volumes and a negative impact of foreign currency translation, partially offset by increased productivity, changes in product mix, the reversal of a liability due to satisfaction of conditions under a prior agreement and the impact of cost reduction actions initiated during fiscal year 2009.

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses:**

	2010	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2009 (As Restated)	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)					
Americas	\$18,881	6.1%	\$ 21,193	6.5%	\$(2,312)	(10.9)%
Asia	22,790	8.7%	26,532	8.9%	(3,742)	(14.1)%
Europe	25,742	9.1%	29,029	8.7%	(3,287)	(11.3)%
TFL	4,501	19.0%	—	—	4,501	100.0%
All other	6,888	16.8%	9,336	20.9%	(2,448)	(26.2)%
Subtotal	78,802	8.6%	86,090	8.6%	(7,288)	(8.5)%
Corporate-level activity	14,053	—	13,848	—	205	1.5%
Total	<u>\$92,855</u>	10.1%	<u>\$ 99,938</u>	10.0%	<u>\$(7,083)</u>	(7.1)%

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and employee-related costs, sales commissions and incentive plans, information technology expenses, travel expenses, facilities costs, consulting fees, fees for professional services, depreciation expense and marketing expenses. Selling, general and

## [Table of Contents](#)

administrative expenses during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 decreased by approximately \$7.1 million as compared to the prior fiscal year, primarily as a result of a \$5.4 million decline in employee-related costs, a \$1.9 million decline in bad debt expense, a \$1.0 million decline in depreciation expense, a \$0.7 million decline in travel expenses, a \$0.5 million decline in sales commissions, partially offset by the inclusion of approximately \$4.5 million of selling, general and administrative expenses of TFL, \$0.8 million in transaction costs related to the acquisition of TFL and a \$0.5 million increase in professional fees.

### Amortization of Intangible Assets:

	2010	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2009	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)					
Americas	\$3,025	1.0%	\$3,018	0.9%	\$ 7	0.2%
Asia	1,476	0.6%	1,478	0.5%	(2)	(0.1)%
Europe	—	—	—	—	—	—
TFL	818	3.4%	—	—	818	100.0%
All other	989	2.4%	989	2.2%	—	—
Total	<u>\$6,308</u>	0.7%	<u>\$5,485</u>	0.5%	<u>\$ 823</u>	15.0%

The intangible asset amortization relates to certain amortizable intangible assets acquired by the Company in connection with its acquisitions of Modus Media, Inc., ModusLink OCS, ModusLink PTS and TFL. The \$0.8 million increase in amortization expense is due to the acquisition of TFL during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010. These intangible assets are being amortized over lives ranging from 1 to 10 years.

### Impairment of Goodwill and Long-Lived Assets:

	2010	As a % of Total Net Revenue	2009	As a % of Total Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
	(\$ in thousands)					
Americas	\$12,801	4.2%	\$ 74,626	22.8%	\$ (61,825)	(82.8)%
Asia	—	—	73,948	24.9%	(73,948)	(100.0)%
Europe	—	—	16,108	4.8%	(16,108)	(100.0)%
TFL	10,200	43.0%	—	—	10,200	100.0%
All other	2,799	6.8%	—	—	2,799	100.0%
Total	<u>\$25,800</u>	2.8%	<u>\$164,682</u>	16.4%	<u>\$(138,882)</u>	(84.3)%

The Company conducts its annual goodwill impairment test on July 31 of each fiscal year. In addition, if and when events or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of any of its reporting units below its carrying value, an interim test would be performed. In making this assessment, the Company relies on a number of factors including operating results, business plans, economic projections, anticipated future cash flows, transactions and marketplace data. For goodwill testing purposes the Company has six reporting units, the Americas, Asia, Europe, e-Business, ModusLink PTS and TFL.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2010, the Company completed its annual impairment analysis of goodwill. As a result of the annual impairment analysis and in connection with the preparation of its annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 the Company concluded that its goodwill was impaired and recorded a \$25.8 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, consisting of \$2.8 million for All other, \$12.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$10.2 million for TFL.

## [Table of Contents](#)

During the second quarter of fiscal year 2009, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test. As a result of the annual impairment analysis and in connection with the preparation of its quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended January 31, 2009 the Company concluded that its goodwill was impaired and recorded a \$164.7 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge consisting of \$74.6 million for the Americas, \$73.9 million for Asia, and \$16.1 million for Europe.

### Restructuring, net:

	2010 (As Restated)	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	2009 (As Restated)	As a % of Segment Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
Americas	\$ 835	0.3%	\$ 7,825	2.4%	\$ (6,990)	(89.3)%
Asia	(65)	—	2,041	0.7%	(2,106)	(103.2)%
Europe	(1,707)	(0.6)%	8,579	2.6%	(10,286)	(119.9)%
TFL	—	—	—	—	—	—
All other	(12)	—	643	1.4%	(655)	(101.9)%
Subtotal	(949)	(0.1)%	19,088	1.9%	(20,037)	(105.0)%
Corporate-level Activity	(16)	—	253	—	(269)	(106.3)%
Total	<u>\$ (965)</u>	<u>(0.1)%</u>	<u>\$ 19,341</u>	<u>1.9%</u>	<u>\$(20,306)</u>	<u>(105.0)%</u>

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, the Company recorded a net restructuring benefit of approximately \$1.0 million primarily due to the statutory lapse of time under a prior agreement, which was partially offset by the early termination payment of a lease in Budapest, Hungary, and changes in estimates for previously recorded employee-related expenses and facilities lease obligations primarily based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009, the Company recorded a net restructuring charge of approximately \$19.3 million. This charge consisted of approximately \$15.8 million related to the severance costs for a workforce reduction of approximately 550 employees across the Company. The charges also consist of approximately \$5.6 million relating to the shutdown of facilities in El Paso, TX, Nashville, TN, Juarez, Mexico, San Jose, CA, Angers, France and Budapest, Hungary and a \$0.4 million charge for the impairment of fixed assets at the location in El Paso, TX. All actions related to the fiscal year 2009 workforce reductions were completed by July 31, 2010. These restructuring charges were partially offset by approximately \$2.4 million of adjustments to reduce initial estimates of restructuring charges for certain employee-related expenses and facilities lease obligations based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

### Interest Income/Expense:

During fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, interest income decreased by \$1.2 million to \$0.3 million from \$1.5 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009. The decrease in interest income was the result of lower average interest rates during the current fiscal year compared to the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense totaled approximately \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. In both periods, interest expense related primarily to the Company's stadium obligation.

### Other Gains (Losses), net:

Other gains (losses), net were a net loss of approximately \$1.0 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, the Company recorded foreign exchange losses of approximately \$1.0 million due to realized and unrealized gains and losses from foreign currency exposures and

## [Table of Contents](#)

settled transactions in the Americas, Asia and Europe and a \$0.3 million loss on the disposal of fixed assets. These losses were offset by a \$0.4 million gain on the sale of @Ventures investments. The \$0.4 million gain was the result of acquisitions by third parties of M2E Power, Inc. and H2Gen Innovations, Inc. and an adjustment to a previously recorded gain on the acquisition by a third party of Virtual Ink, Inc., due to satisfaction of conditions leading to the release of funds held in escrow. Virtual Ink, Inc. was an @Ventures portfolio company that was acquired by a third party in a previous reporting period.

Other gains (losses), net were a net gain of approximately \$0.8 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009, the Company recorded realized and unrealized foreign currency transaction losses of approximately \$1.6 million, and \$4.0 million of gains on the sale of investments in affiliates. The \$4.0 million of gains was the result of a \$2.6 million gain on the acquisition by a third party of all of the ownership interests held by @Ventures in Foodbuy, LLC, and \$1.3 million of gains to adjust previously recorded gains on the acquisitions by third parties of The Generations Network, Inc. (“TGN”) and Avamar Technologies, Inc. (“Avamar”) due to the satisfaction of conditions leading to the release of funds held in escrow. TGN and Avamar were @Ventures portfolio companies that were acquired by third parties in previous reporting periods. These gains were partially offset by a \$1.0 million impairment of an investment and a \$0.3 million loss on disposals of assets.

### **Equity in Losses of Affiliates and Impairments:**

Equity in losses of affiliates decreased to a loss of approximately \$2.1 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 from a loss of \$16.6 million for the prior fiscal year, primarily as a result of a \$16.5 million decrease in the amount of impairment charges recorded on investments included in the @Ventures portfolio of investments, which was partially offset by a \$2.0 million increase in the amount of equity in income (losses) of affiliates recognized by the Company as its portion for the net income (loss) of certain affiliate companies.

### **Income Tax Expense:**

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, the Company recorded income tax expense of approximately \$5.2 million compared to income tax expense of \$10.8 million for the prior fiscal year. For the fiscal years ended July 31, 2010 and 2009, the Company was profitable in certain jurisdictions where the Company operates, resulting in an income tax expense using the enacted tax rates in those jurisdictions.

The Company provides for income tax expense related to federal, state, and foreign income taxes. For the fiscal years ended July 31, 2010 and 2009, the Company’s U.S. taxable income, and the taxable income for certain foreign locations, was offset by net operating loss carryovers from prior years. The Company continues to maintain a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax asset in the U.S. and certain of its foreign subsidiaries due to the uncertainty of realizing such benefits.

### **Discontinued Operations:**

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, the Company recorded a net loss from discontinued operations of approximately \$2.3 million, as compared to net income of \$0.1 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009. The \$2.3 million net loss from discontinued operations primarily relates to changes to previously recorded estimates for facility lease obligations due to changes in the underlying sublease assumptions.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

Historically, the Company has financed its operations and met its capital requirements primarily through funds generated from operations, the sale of our securities, returns generated by our venture capital investments and borrowings from lending institutions. As of July 31, 2012, the Company’s primary sources of liquidity consisted of cash and cash equivalents of \$52.4 million. The Company’s working capital at July 31, 2012 was

## [Table of Contents](#)

approximately \$113.5 million. In addition, on February 1, 2010 the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries entered into an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and a Security Agreement (the “Credit Facility”) with a bank syndicate. The Credit Facility provided a senior secured revolving credit facility up to an initial aggregate principal amount of \$40.0 million, which was reduced to \$15.0 million on August 16, 2012, and was secured by substantially all of the domestic assets of the Company. The Credit Facility expired by its terms on October 31, 2012. Interest on the Credit Facility was based on the type of borrowing, at the base rate or the Eurodollar rate plus an applicable rate that varied from 1.50% to 2.00% for the base rate and 2.50% to 3.00% for the Eurodollar rate depending on the Company’s consolidated leverage ratio.

On October 31, 2012, the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries entered into a Credit Agreement (the “New Credit Facility”) with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as lender and agent for the lenders party thereto. The New Credit Facility provides a senior secured revolving credit facility the lesser of up to an initial aggregate principal amount of \$50.0 million or the calculated borrowing base and is secured by substantially all of the domestic assets of the Company. As of October 31, 2012, the calculated borrowing base was \$36.0 million. The New Credit Facility terminates on October 31, 2015. Interest on the New Credit Facility is based on the Company’s options of LIBOR plus 2.5% or the base rate plus 1.5%. The New Credit Facility includes one restrictive financial covenant, which is minimum EBITDA and restrictions that limit the ability of the Company, to among other things, create liens, incur additional indebtedness, make investments, or dispose of assets or property without prior approval from the lenders.

On July 31, 2012, the Company did not have any debt outstanding and had letters of credit for \$0.2 million outstanding under the credit facility.

In addition, the Company maintains a credit facility of approximately \$1.0 million in Taiwan. As of July 31, 2012, \$34 thousand was outstanding under this facility.

On March 7, 2011 the Company announced that its Board of Directors had declared a special dividend of \$0.9134 per common share outstanding, or \$40.0 million in aggregate, with a payment date of March 31, 2011 and a record date of March 17, 2011. The aggregate amount paid to stockholders through the special cash dividend was funded with available cash on hand.

Cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations represents net income (loss) as adjusted for non-cash items and changes in operating assets and liabilities. Net cash used in operating activities of continuing operations was \$(37.9) million and \$(3.1) million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The \$34.8 million decrease in cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 compared with the same period in the prior year was due to a \$42.8 million increase in loss from continuing operations as adjusted for non-cash items which was offset by a \$8.0 million increase in cash resulting from changes in operating assets and liabilities due to working capital requirements of the Company during fiscal year 2012. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, non-cash items included impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets of \$2.1 million, depreciation expense of \$14.1 million, amortization of intangible assets of \$1.3 million, non-operating gains, net, of \$14.4 million, equity in losses of affiliates and impairments of \$4.1 million and share-based compensation of \$3.0 million.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, non-cash items included impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets of \$27.2 million, depreciation expense of \$16.8 million, amortization of intangible assets of \$5.5 million, non-operating losses, net, of \$8.9 million, equity in losses of affiliates and impairments of \$4.3 million and share-based compensation of \$3.5 million.

The Company believes that its cash flows related to operating activities of continuing operations are dependent on several factors, including increased profitability, effective inventory management practices, and optimization of the credit terms of certain vendors of the Company. Our cash flows from operations are also dependent on several factors including the overall performance of the technology sector and the market for outsourcing services, as discussed above in the “Overview” section.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Investing activities of continuing operations used cash of \$14.5 million and \$12.1 million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The \$14.5 million of cash used in investing activities during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 resulted primarily from \$11.6 million in capital expenditures and \$2.9 million of investments in affiliates. The \$12.1 million of cash used in investing activities during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 resulted primarily from \$9.0 million in capital expenditures, \$3.5 million of investments in affiliates, partially offset by \$0.2 million of proceeds from investments in the @Ventures portfolio companies and \$0.1 million in proceeds from the sale of available-for-sale securities. As of July 31, 2012, the Company had a carrying value of \$10.8 million of investments in affiliates, which may be a potential source of future liquidity. However, the Company does not anticipate being dependent on liquidity from these investments to fund either its short-term or long-term operating activities.

Financing activities of continuing operations used cash of \$0.2 million and \$41.5 million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The \$0.2 million of cash used for financing activities of continuing operations during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 primarily related to \$0.2 million of cash used to repurchase the Company's stock and \$0.1 million of capital lease repayments, which were partially offset by \$0.1 million of proceeds from the issuance of common stock. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, the Company drew down \$10.0 million from the Credit Facility that was repaid within the year. The \$41.5 million of cash used for financing activities of continuing operations during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 primarily related to a \$40.0 million payment of a special dividend, \$1.6 million of cash used to repurchase the Company's stock and \$0.1 million of capital lease repayments, which were partially offset by \$0.2 million of proceeds from the issuance of common stock.

For the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, cash used for discontinued operations totaled \$1.5 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, both primarily for ongoing lease obligations.

Given the Company's cash resources as of July 31, 2012, the Company believes that it has sufficient working capital and liquidity to support its operations for at least the next 12 months. There are no material capital expenditure requirements as of July 31, 2012. However, should additional capital be needed to fund any future cash needs, investments or acquisition activities, the Company may seek to raise additional capital through offerings of the Company's stock, or through debt financing. There can be no assurance, however, that the Company will be able to raise additional capital on terms that are favorable to the Company, or at all.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Financing Arrangements**

The Company does not have any off-balance sheet financing arrangements.

### **Contractual Obligations**

The Company leases facilities and certain other machinery and equipment under various non-cancelable operating leases and executory contracts expiring through December 2021. Certain non-cancelable leases are classified as capital leases and the leased assets are included in property, plant and equipment, at cost. Such leasing arrangements involve buildings and machinery and equipment as discussed in Note 13 in the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 below.

Purchase obligations represent an estimate of all open purchase orders and contractual obligations in the ordinary course of business for which the Company has not received the goods or services. Although open purchase orders are considered enforceable and legally binding, the terms generally allow us the option to cancel, reschedule, and adjust our requirements based on our business needs prior to the delivery of goods or performance of services.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Future minimum payments, including previously recorded restructuring obligations, as of July 31, 2012 are as follows:

<u>Contractual Obligations</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Less than 1 year</u>	<u>(in thousands)</u>		<u>After 5 years</u>
			<u>1-3 years</u>	<u>3-5 years</u>	
Operating leases	\$72,469	\$23,893	\$24,893	\$10,799	\$12,884
Capital leases	142	78	44	20	—
Stadium obligations	5,600	2,400	3,200	—	—
Long-term debt	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase obligations	16,917	16,917	—	—	—
Revolving line of credit	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total(1)</b>	<b>\$95,128</b>	<b>\$43,288</b>	<b>\$28,137</b>	<b>\$10,819</b>	<b>\$12,884</b>

(1) These Contractual Obligations do not include any reserves for income taxes. Because we are unable to reasonably predict the ultimate amount or timing of settlement of our reserves for income taxes, the Contractual Obligations and Other Commitments table does not include our reserves for income taxes. As of July 31, 2012, our reserves for income taxes totaled approximately \$1.3 million.

The table above excludes obligations related to the Company's defined benefit pension plans. See Note 18 of the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a summary of our expected contributions and benefit payments for these plans.

Total future minimum lease payments have been reduced by future minimum sublease rentals of approximately \$87 thousand. Capital lease obligations are net of interest.

Total rent and equipment lease expense charged to continuing operations was approximately \$26.5 million, \$29.2 million, \$29.1 million, and \$31.1 million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

In August 2000, the Company announced it had acquired the exclusive naming and sponsorship rights to the New England Patriots' new stadium, for a period of fifteen years. In August 2002, the Company finalized an agreement with the owner of the stadium to amend the sponsorship agreement. Under the terms of the amended agreement, the Company relinquished the stadium naming rights and remains obligated for a series of annual payments of \$1.6 million per year through 2015.

From time to time, the Company agrees to provide indemnification to its clients in the ordinary course of business. Typically, the Company agrees to indemnify its clients for losses caused by the Company. As of July 31, 2012, the Company had no recorded liabilities with respect to these arrangements.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to revenue recognition, inventory, restructuring, share-based compensation expense, goodwill and long-lived assets, investments, and income taxes. Of the accounting estimates we routinely make relating to our critical accounting policies, those estimates made in the process of: determining the valuation of inventory and related reserves;

## [Table of Contents](#)

determining future lease assumptions related to restructured facility lease obligations; measuring share-based compensation expense; determining projected and discounted cash flows for purposes of evaluating goodwill and intangible assets for impairment; preparing investment valuations; and establishing income tax valuation allowances and liabilities are the estimates most likely to have a material impact on our financial position and results of operations. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. However, because these estimates inherently involve judgments and uncertainties, there can be no assurance that actual results will not differ materially from those estimates.

The Company has identified the accounting policies below as the policies most critical to its business operations and the understanding of our results of operations. The impact and any associated risks related to these policies on our business operations is discussed throughout Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations where such policies affect our reported and expected financial results. Our critical accounting policies are as follows:

- *Revenue recognition*
- *Inventory valuation*
- *Restructuring expenses*
- *Share-Based Compensation Expense*
- *Accounting for impairment of long-lived assets, goodwill and other intangible assets*
- *Investments*
- *Income taxes*

### *Revenue Recognition*

The Company's revenue primarily comes from the sale of supply chain management services to our clients. Amounts billed to clients under these arrangements include revenue attributable to the services performed as well as for materials procured on our clients' behalf as part of our service to them. Other sources of revenue include the sale of products and other services. Revenue is recognized for services when the services are performed and for product sales when the products are shipped assuming all other applicable revenue recognition criteria are met.

The Company recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, title and risk of loss have passed or services have been rendered, the sales price is fixed or determinable and collection of the related receivable is reasonably assured in accordance with the provisions under the Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 605, "Revenue Recognition" ("ASC Topic 605"). The Company's standard sales terms are FOB shipping point, which means that risk of loss passes to the client when it is shipped from the Company's location. The Company also evaluates the terms of each major client contract relative to a number of criteria that management considers in making its determination with respect to gross versus net reporting of revenue for transactions with its clients. Management's criteria for making these judgments place particular emphasis on determining the primary obligor in a transaction and which party bears general inventory risk. The Company records all shipping and handling fees billed to clients as revenue, and related costs as cost of sales, when incurred, in accordance with ASC Topic 605.

### *Inventory Valuation*

We value the inventory at the lower of cost or market. We continuously monitor inventory balances and record inventory provisions for any excess of the cost of the inventory over its estimated market value. We also monitor inventory balances for obsolescence and excess quantities as compared to projected demands. Our inventory methodology is based on assumptions about average shelf life of inventory, forecasted volumes,

## [Table of Contents](#)

forecasted selling prices, write-down history of inventory and market conditions. While such assumptions may change from period to period, in determining the net realizable value of our inventories, we use the best information available as of the balance sheet date. If actual market conditions are less favorable than those projected, or we experience a higher incidence of inventory obsolescence because of rapidly changing technology and client requirements, additional inventory provisions may be required. Once established, write-downs of inventory are considered permanent adjustments to the cost basis of inventory and cannot be reversed due to subsequent increases in demand forecasts.

### *Restructuring Expenses*

The Company follows the provisions of ASC Topic 420, "Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations" ("ASC Topic 420"), which addresses financial accounting and reporting for costs associated with exit or disposal activities. The statement requires companies to recognize costs associated with exit or disposal activities when they are incurred rather than at the date of a commitment to an exit or disposal plan. The Company records liabilities that primarily include estimated severance and other costs related to employee benefits and certain estimated costs to exit equipment and facility lease obligations and other service contracts and also costs for leases with no future economic benefit. As of July 31, 2012, the Company's accrued restructuring balance totaled approximately \$1.7 million, of which remaining contractual obligations represented approximately \$1.1 million. These contractual obligations principally represent future obligations under non-cancelable real estate leases. Restructuring estimates relating to real estate leases involve consideration of a number of factors including: potential sublet rental rates, estimated vacancy period for the property, brokerage commissions and certain other costs. Estimates relating to potential sublet rates and expected vacancy periods are most likely to have a material impact on the Company's results of operations in the event that actual amounts differ significantly from estimates. These estimates involve judgment and uncertainties, and the settlement of these liabilities could differ materially from recorded amounts. As such, in the course of making such estimates management often uses third party real estate advisors to assist management in its assessment of the marketplace for purposes of estimating sublet rates and vacancy periods. A 10% – 20% unfavorable settlement of our remaining restructuring liabilities, as compared to our current estimates, would decrease our income from continuing operations by approximately \$0.2 million to \$0.3 million.

### *Share-Based Compensation Expense*

The Company recognizes share-based compensation in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 718, "Compensation – Stock Compensation" ("ASC Topic 718") which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors including employee stock options and employee stock purchases based on estimated fair values.

ASC Topic 718 requires companies to estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as expense over the requisite service periods in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

ASC Topic 718 requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. In the Company's pro forma information required under ASC Topic 718 for the periods prior to August 1, 2005, the Company established estimates for forfeitures. Share-based compensation expense recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009 included compensation expense for share-based payment awards granted prior to, but not yet vested as of July 31, 2005 based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the pro forma provisions of ASC Topic 718 and compensation expense for the share-based payment awards granted subsequent to July 31, 2005 based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 718.

The Company uses the binomial-lattice option-pricing model ("binomial-lattice model") for valuation of share-based awards. The Company believes that the binomial-lattice model is an accurate model for valuing

## [Table of Contents](#)

employee stock options since it reflects the impact of stock price changes on option exercise behavior. The Company uses third party analyses to assist in developing the assumptions used in its binomial-lattice model and the resulting fair value used to record compensation expense. The Company's determination of fair value of stock options on the date of grant using an option-pricing model is affected by the Company's stock price as well as assumptions regarding a number of highly complex and subjective variables. These variables include, but are not limited to the Company's expected stock price volatility over the term of the awards, and actual and projected employee stock option exercise behaviors. Any changes in these assumptions may materially affect the estimated fair value of the share-based award.

### *Accounting for Impairment of Long-Lived Assets, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*

The Company follows ASC Topic 360, "Property, Plant, and Equipment" ("ASC Topic 360"). Under ASC Topic 360, the Company tests certain long-lived assets or group of assets for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the Company may not be able to recover the asset's carrying amount. ASC Topic 360 defines impairment as the condition that exists when the carrying amount of a long-lived asset or group, including property and equipment and other intangible assets, exceeds its fair value. The Company evaluates recoverability by determining whether the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of that asset or group cover the carrying value at the evaluation date. If the undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to cover the carrying value, the Company measures an impairment loss as the excess of the carrying amount of the long-lived asset or group over its fair value. Management may use third party valuation experts to assist in its determination of fair value.

The Company is required to test goodwill for impairment annually or if a triggering event occurs in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 350, "Goodwill and Other" ("ASC Topic 350"). The Company's policy is to perform its annual impairment testing for its reporting units, on July 31, of each fiscal year. As of July 31, 2012, the \$3.1 million recorded for goodwill relates to the e-Business reporting unit. As of July 31, 2012, \$20.6 million, \$11.3 million, \$12.1 million, and \$6.3 million of the Company's long-lived assets related to the Americas, Asia, Europe, and e-Business reporting units, respectively. All long-lived assets of TFL have been fully impaired as of July 31, 2012. As a result of the analyses performed during 2012, the Company concluded that there was no impairment on the \$3.1 million of goodwill, a \$0.9 million non-cash impairment of the TFL long-lived assets, and a \$1.1 million non-cash impairment charge of the Company's long-lived assets at its Kildare facility.

During the second quarter of fiscal year 2011, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test as of January 31, 2011. As a result of our interim impairment analysis and in connection with the preparation of our quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended January 31, 2011, the Company recorded a \$13.2 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge consisting of \$7.1 million for ModusLink PTS and \$6.1 million for TFL. The Company also determined that intangible assets were impaired and recorded a \$14.0 million non-cash intangible asset charge, consisting of \$8.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$5.2 million for TFL due to low operating margins and low projected future growth.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2010, the Company completed its annual impairment analysis of goodwill. The Company completed step one of the impairment analysis. As a result of the annual impairment analysis and in connection with the preparation of its annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 the Company concluded that its goodwill was impaired and recorded a \$25.8 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, consisting of \$2.8 million for e-Business, \$12.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$10.2 million for TFL.

### *Investments*

The Company maintains interests in several privately held companies primarily through its various venture capital funds. The Company's venture capital investment portfolio, @Ventures, invests in early-stage technology companies. These investments are generally made in connection with a round of financing with other third-party

## [Table of Contents](#)

investors. Investments in which the Company's interest is less than 20% and which are not classified as available-for-sale securities are carried at the lower of cost or net realizable value unless it is determined that the Company exercises significant influence over the investee company, in which case the equity method of accounting is used. For those investments in which the Company's voting interest is between 20% and 50%, the equity method of accounting is generally used. Under this method, the investment balance, originally recorded at cost, is adjusted to recognize the Company's share of net earnings or losses of the investee company as they occur, limited to the extent of the Company's investment in, advances to and commitments for the investee. The Company's share of net earnings or losses of the investee are reflected in "Equity in income (losses) of affiliates and impairments" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company assesses the need to record impairment losses on its investments and records such losses when the impairment of an investment is determined to be other than temporary in nature. The process of assessing whether a particular investment's net realizable value is less than its carrying cost requires a significant amount of judgment. This valuation process is based primarily on information that the Company requests from these privately held companies who are not subject to the same disclosure and audit requirements as the reports required of U.S. public companies. As such, the reliability and accuracy of the data may vary. Based on the Company's evaluation, it recorded impairment charges related to its investments in privately held companies of approximately \$2.9 million, \$2.5 million, \$0.3 million, and \$16.8 million for fiscal years 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively. These impairment losses are reflected in "Equity in income (losses) of affiliates and impairments" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Estimating the net realizable value of investments in privately held early-stage technology companies is inherently subjective and has contributed to significant volatility in our reported results of operations in the past and it may negatively impact our results of operations in the future. We may incur additional impairment charges to our investments in privately held companies, which could have an adverse impact on our future results of operations. A decline in the carrying value of our approximately \$10.8 million of investments in affiliates at July 31, 2012 ranging from 10% to 20%, respectively, would decrease our income from continuing operations by approximately \$1.1 million to \$2.2 million.

At the time an equity method investee issues its stock to unrelated parties, the Company accounts for that share issuance as if the Company has sold a proportionate share of its investment. The Company records any gain or loss resulting from an equity method investee's share issuance in its Consolidated Statement of Operations. During fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, no such gains or losses had been recorded related to any @Ventures investments.

### *Income Taxes*

Income taxes are accounted for under the provisions of ASC Topic 740, "Income Taxes" ("ASC Topic 740") using the asset and liability method whereby deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Deferred tax assets must be reduced by a valuation allowance, if based on the weight of available evidence it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the recorded deferred tax assets will not be realized in future periods. This methodology is subjective and requires significant estimates and judgments in the determination of the recoverability of deferred tax assets and in the calculation of certain tax liabilities. At July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, a valuation allowance has been recorded against the deferred tax asset in the U.S. and certain of its foreign subsidiaries since management believes that after considering all the available objective evidence, both positive and negative, historical and prospective, with greater weight given to historical evidence, it is more likely than not that these assets will not be realized. In each reporting period, we evaluate the adequacy of our valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets. In the future, if the Company is able to demonstrate a consistent trend of pre-tax income, then at that time management may reduce its valuation

## [Table of Contents](#)

allowance, accordingly. The Company's federal, state and foreign net operating loss carryforwards at July 31, 2012 totaled \$2.0 billion, \$409.4 million and \$52.8 million, respectively. A 5% reduction in the Company's current valuation allowance on these federal and state net operating loss carryforwards would result in an income tax benefit of approximately \$36.6 million.

In addition, the calculation of the Company's tax liabilities involves dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex tax regulations in several tax jurisdictions. The Company is periodically reviewed by domestic and foreign tax authorities regarding the amount of taxes due. These reviews include questions regarding the timing and amount of deductions and the allocation of income among various tax jurisdictions. In evaluating the exposure associated with various filing positions, we record estimated reserves for exposures. Based on our evaluation of current tax positions, the Company believes it has appropriately accrued \$1.3 million for exposures as of July 31, 2012.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In December 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued a final standard to defer the new requirement to present components of reclassifications of other comprehensive income on the face of the income statement. This update allows entities to continue to report reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income consistent with the presentation requirements in effect before Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") 2011-05, "Presentation of Comprehensive Income". All other requirements included within ASU 2011-05 are not affected and entities must report comprehensive income either in a single continuous financial statement or in two separate but consecutive financial statements. The effective date of this update is for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. The Company believes adoption of this new guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements as these updates have an impact on presentation only.

In September 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-08, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Testing Goodwill for Impairment" which is intended to reduce the complexity and costs related to testing goodwill for impairment. ASU 2011-08 allows an entity the option to make a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment in order to determine whether it is necessary to perform the two-step quantitative goodwill impairment test already included in Topic 350. An entity will no longer be required to calculate the fair value of a reporting unit unless the entity determines, based on its qualitative assessment, that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. ASU 2011-08 also expands upon the examples of events and circumstances that an entity should consider between annual impairment tests in determining whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. The amended guidance became effective for the Company on August 1, 2012. We do not anticipate that this new guidance will have a material impact on our financial statements.

In June 2011, the FASB issued guidance on the presentation of comprehensive income. The new guidance eliminates the current option to report other comprehensive income and its components in the statement of stockholders' equity. Instead, an entity will be required to present either a continuous statement of net income and other comprehensive income or two separate but consecutive statements. The new guidance became effective for the Company on August 1, 2012. The Company believes adoption of this new guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements as this update has an impact on presentation only.

In May 2011, the FASB issued guidance to amend the accounting and disclosure requirements on fair value measurements. The new guidance limits the highest-and-best-use measure to nonfinancial assets, permits certain financial assets and liabilities with offsetting positions in market or counterparty credits risks to be measured at a net basis, and provides guidance on the applicability of premiums and discounts. Additionally, the new guidance expands the disclosures on Level 3 inputs by requiring quantitative disclosure of the unobservable inputs and assumptions, as well as description of the valuation processes and the sensitivity of the fair value changes in unobservable inputs. The new guidance became effective for the Company on February 1, 2012. Other than requiring additional disclosures, we do not anticipate material impacts on our financial statements upon adoption.

## ITEM 7A.— QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The Company is exposed to the impact of interest rate changes, foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations and changes in the market values of its investments. The carrying values of financial instruments including cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and the revolving line of credit, approximate fair value because of the short-term nature of these instruments. The carrying value of capital lease obligations approximates fair value, as estimated by using discounted future cash flows based on the Company's current incremental borrowing rates for similar types of borrowing arrangements.

As a matter of policy, the Company does not enter into derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. All derivative positions are used to reduce risk by hedging underlying economic or market exposure and are valued at their fair value on our consolidated balance sheets and adjustments to the fair value during this holding period are recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. As of July 31, 2012, the Company did not have any foreign currency exchange contracts outstanding.

### ***Interest Rate Risk***

At July 31, 2012, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under its Credit Facility with a bank syndicate and the Company did not have any open derivative positions with respect to its borrowing arrangements.

We maintain a portfolio of highly liquid cash equivalents typically maturing in three months or less as of the date of purchase. We place our investments in instruments that meet high credit quality standards, as specified in our investment policy and include corporate and state municipal obligations such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit and institutional market funds.

### ***Foreign Currency Risk***

The Company has operations in various countries and currencies throughout the world and its operating results and financial position are subject to exposure from fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. The Company has historically used derivative financial instruments, on a limited basis, principally foreign currency exchange rate contracts, to minimize the transaction exposure that results from such fluctuations. As of July 31, 2012, the Company did not have any derivative financial instruments.

Revenue from our foreign operating segments accounted for approximately 58% of total revenue during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012. A portion of our international sales made by our foreign business units in their respective countries is denominated in the local currency of each country. These business units also incur a majority of their expenses in the local currency.

Primary currencies include Euros, Singapore Dollars, Chinese Renminbi, Hungarian Forints, Czech Koruna, Taiwan Dollars, Japanese Yen, Australian Dollars, Malaysian Ringgits and Mexican Pesos. The income statements of our international operations are translated into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rates in each applicable period. To the extent the U.S. dollar weakens against foreign currencies, the translation of these foreign currency-denominated transactions results in increased revenue and operating expenses for our international operations. Similarly, our revenue and operating expenses will decrease for our international operations when the U.S. dollar strengthens against foreign currencies. While we attempt to balance local currency revenue to local currency expenses to provide in effect a natural hedge, it is not always possible to completely reduce the foreign currency exchange rate risk due to competitive and other reasons.

The conversion of the foreign subsidiaries' financial statements into U.S. dollars will lead to a translation gain or loss which is recorded as a component of other comprehensive income (loss). For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, we recorded foreign currency translation losses of approximately \$(10.7) million, which are

---

[Table of Contents](#)

recorded within accumulated other comprehensive income in Stockholders' Equity in our consolidated balance sheet. In addition, certain of our foreign subsidiaries have assets and liabilities that are denominated in currencies other than the relevant entity's functional currency. Changes in the functional currency value of these assets and liabilities create fluctuations that will lead to a transaction gain or loss. For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, we recorded foreign currency transaction gains of approximately \$2.9 million which are recorded in "Other gains (losses), net" in our Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Our international business is subject to risks, including, but not limited to differing economic conditions, changes in political climate, differing tax structures, other regulations and restrictions, and foreign currency exchange rate volatility when compared to the United States. Accordingly, our future results could be materially adversely impacted by changes in these or other factors. As exchange rates vary, our international financial results may vary from expectations and adversely impact our overall operating results.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 8.— FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	59
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets at July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010</a>	60
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009</a>	61
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009</a>	62
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009</a>	63
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	64

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. and subsidiaries as of July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the four-year period ended July 31, 2012. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. and subsidiaries as of July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the four-year period ended July 31, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in note 3, the consolidated balance sheets as of July 31, 2011 and 2010, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended July 31, 2011, have been restated.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of July 31, 2012, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated January 11, 2013 expressed an adverse opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP  
Boston, Massachusetts  
January 11, 2013

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(in thousands, except share data)

	July 31,		
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 52,369	\$ 111,225	\$ 161,364
Available-for-sale securities	131	131	270
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$344, \$473, and \$919 at July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively	148,931	146,411	159,768
Inventories, net	83,990	76,883	74,096
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,466	10,876	14,226
Total current assets	<u>295,887</u>	<u>345,526</u>	<u>409,724</u>
Property and equipment, net	40,772	47,403	53,061
Investments in affiliates	10,803	12,016	13,016
Goodwill	3,058	3,058	16,207
Other intangible assets, net	2,897	4,699	24,173
Other assets	5,465	9,545	9,760
	<u>\$ 358,882</u>	<u>\$ 422,247</u>	<u>\$ 525,941</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 73	\$ 94	\$ 91
Accounts payable	110,520	114,588	132,098
Current portion of accrued restructuring	1,724	1,456	2,632
Accrued income taxes	—	180	48
Accrued expenses	41,753	36,384	45,963
Other current liabilities	26,778	38,624	47,649
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,528	1,817	1,791
Total current liabilities	<u>182,376</u>	<u>193,143</u>	<u>230,272</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	—	8	1,000
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	69	86	144
Other long-term liabilities	11,012	12,585	15,722
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	293	1,883	3,289
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 14)			
Stockholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding as of July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 43,926,622 issued and outstanding shares at July 31, 2012; 43,829,097 issued and outstanding shares at July 31, 2011; 44,039,938 issued and 43,729,338 outstanding shares at July 31, 2010	439	438	440
Additional paid-in capital	7,390,027	7,387,135	7,427,031
Treasury stock, at cost	—	—	(1,992)
Accumulated deficit	(7,236,775)	(7,198,667)	(7,164,202)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	11,441	25,636	14,237
Total stockholders' equity	<u>165,132</u>	<u>214,542</u>	<u>275,514</u>
	<u>\$ 358,882</u>	<u>\$ 422,247</u>	<u>\$ 525,941</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)	2009 (As Restated)
Net revenue	\$ 739,891	\$ 873,748	\$ 918,445	\$ 1,001,980
Cost of revenue	675,579	792,809	807,416	886,144
Gross profit	64,312	80,939	111,029	115,836
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	99,409	85,187	92,855	99,938
Amortization of intangible assets	1,279	5,457	6,308	5,485
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	2,062	27,166	25,800	164,682
Restructuring, net	7,455	795	(965)	19,341
Total operating expenses	110,205	118,605	123,998	289,446
Operating loss	(45,893)	(37,666)	(12,969)	(173,610)
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	380	238	298	1,493
Interest expense	(373)	(462)	(573)	(816)
Other gains (losses), net	14,431	8,882	(988)	820
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(4,109)	(4,308)	(2,129)	(16,565)
	10,329	4,350	(3,392)	(15,068)
Loss from continuing operations before income taxes	(35,564)	(33,316)	(16,361)	(188,678)
Income tax expense	3,035	819	5,162	10,831
Loss from continuing operations	(38,599)	(34,135)	(21,523)	(199,509)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	491	(330)	(2,318)	126
Net loss	<u>\$ (38,108)</u>	<u>\$ (34,465)</u>	<u>\$ (23,841)</u>	<u>\$ (199,383)</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share:				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.88)	\$ (0.79)	\$ (0.49)	\$ (4.39)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	0.01	(0.01)	(0.05)	—
Net loss	<u>\$ (0.87)</u>	<u>\$ (0.80)</u>	<u>\$ (0.54)</u>	<u>\$ (4.39)</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,565	43,294	44,104	45,372
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	43,565	43,294	44,104	45,372

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(in thousands, except share amounts)

	Number of Shares	Common stock	Treasury stock	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' equity
Balance at July 31, 2008, as reported	49,061,660	\$ 491	\$ (35,268)	\$7,471,230	\$ 19,297	\$ (6,909,776)	\$ 545,974
Correction of prior errors	—	—	—	—	—	(31,202)	(31,202)
Balance at July 31, 2008, as restated	<u>49,061,660</u>	<u>\$ 491</u>	<u>\$ (35,268)</u>	<u>\$7,471,230</u>	<u>\$ 19,297</u>	<u>\$ (6,940,978)</u>	<u>\$ 514,772</u>
Comprehensive loss, net of taxes:							
Net loss, as restated	—	—	—	—	—	(199,383)	(199,383)
Other comprehensive loss:							
Net unrealized holding loss	—	—	—	—	(1,207)	—	(1,207)
Pension adjustments	—	—	—	—	414	—	414
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	(4,199)	—	(4,199)
Total comprehensive loss, as restated	—	—	—	—	—	—	(204,375)
Issuance of common stock pursuant to employee stock purchase plans and stock option exercises	37,593	—	—	175	—	—	175
Restricted stock grants	96,268	1	—	2,148	—	—	2,149
Restricted stock forfeitures	(81,738)	(1)	—	(334)	—	—	(335)
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	—	2,891	—	—	2,891
Repurchase of common stock (1,043,183 shares)	—	—	(6,812)	—	—	—	(6,812)
Retirement of treasury stock	(3,461,705)	(34)	38,267	(38,233)	—	—	—
Balance at July 31, 2009, as restated	<u>45,652,078</u>	<u>\$ 457</u>	<u>\$ (3,813)</u>	<u>\$7,437,877</u>	<u>\$ 14,305</u>	<u>\$ (7,140,361)</u>	<u>\$ 308,465</u>
Comprehensive loss, net of taxes:							
Net loss, as restated	—	—	—	—	—	(23,841)	(23,841)
Other comprehensive loss:							
Net unrealized holding gain	—	—	—	—	98	—	98
Pension adjustments	—	—	—	—	(255)	—	(255)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	89	—	89
Total comprehensive loss, as restated	—	—	—	—	—	—	(23,909)
Issuance of common stock pursuant to employee stock purchase plans and stock option exercises	53,444	1	—	411	—	—	412
Restricted stock grants	165,438	2	—	1,715	—	—	1,717
Restricted stock forfeitures	(25,917)	(2)	—	(8)	—	—	(10)
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	—	2,018	—	—	2,018
Repurchase of common stock (1,550,373 shares)	—	—	(13,179)	—	—	—	(13,179)
Retirement of treasury stock	(1,805,105)	(18)	15,000	(14,982)	—	—	—
Balance at July 31, 2010, as restated	<u>44,039,938</u>	<u>\$ 440</u>	<u>\$ (1,992)</u>	<u>\$7,427,031</u>	<u>\$ 14,237</u>	<u>\$ (7,164,202)</u>	<u>\$ 275,514</u>
Comprehensive loss, net of taxes:							
Net loss, as restated	—	—	—	—	—	(34,465)	(34,465)
Other comprehensive loss:							
Net unrealized holding loss	—	—	—	—	(73)	—	(73)
Pension adjustments	—	—	—	—	128	—	128
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	11,344	—	11,344
Total comprehensive loss, as restated	—	—	—	—	—	—	(23,066)
Issuance of common stock pursuant to employee stock purchase plans and stock option exercises	42,807	1	—	207	—	—	208
Restricted stock grants	334,533	3	—	(3)	—	—	—
Restricted stock forfeitures	(23,003)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	—	3,481	—	—	3,481
Repurchase of common stock (215,514 shares)	—	—	(1,394)	—	—	—	(1,394)
Retirement of treasury stock	(565,178)	(6)	3,386	(3,626)	—	—	(246)
Special dividend payment	—	—	—	(39,955)	—	—	(39,955)
Balance at July 31, 2011, as restated	<u>43,829,097</u>	<u>\$ 438</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$7,387,135</u>	<u>\$ 25,636</u>	<u>\$ (7,198,667)</u>	<u>\$ 214,542</u>
Comprehensive loss, net of taxes:							
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(38,108)	(38,108)
Other comprehensive loss:							
Pension adjustments	—	—	—	—	(3,545)	—	(3,545)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	(10,650)	—	(10,650)
Total comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(52,303)
Issuance of common stock pursuant to employee stock purchase plans and stock option exercises	45,977	—	—	114	—	—	114
Restricted stock grants	217,359	2	—	(2)	—	—	—
Restricted stock forfeitures	(165,811)	(1)	—	(187)	—	—	(188)
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	—	2,967	—	—	2,967
Balance at July 31, 2012	<u>43,926,622</u>	<u>\$ 439</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$7,390,027</u>	<u>\$ 11,441</u>	<u>\$ (7,236,775)</u>	<u>\$ 165,132</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in thousands)

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)	2009 (As Restated)
<b>Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Net loss	\$ (38,108)	\$ (34,465)	\$ (23,841)	\$ (199,383)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	491	(330)	(2,318)	126
Loss from continuing operations	(38,599)	(34,135)	(21,523)	(199,509)
Adjustments to reconcile loss from continuing operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations:				
Depreciation	14,057	16,833	16,918	20,057
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	2,062	27,166	25,800	164,682
Amortization of intangible assets	1,279	5,457	6,308	5,485
Share-based payments	2,990	3,481	4,154	5,103
Non-operating losses (gains)	(14,431)	(8,882)	988	(820)
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	4,109	4,308	2,129	16,565
Non-cash restructuring charges	—	—	—	389
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, excluding effects from acquisition:				
Trade accounts receivable, net	(9,755)	20,050	9,607	33,138
Inventories	(11,604)	583	(7,604)	18,737
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(1,591)	3,906	707	(390)
Accounts payable, accrued restructuring and accrued expenses	9,086	(38,511)	2,307	(38,976)
Refundable and accrued income taxes, net	(5,766)	(3,297)	171	(168)
Other assets and liabilities	10,225	(125)	1,233	11,689
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations	(37,938)	(3,166)	41,195	35,982
<b>Cash flows from investing activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Additions to property and equipment	(11,564)	(8,968)	(9,194)	(11,060)
Redemption (purchase) of short-term investments	—	—	10,000	(10,000)
Investments in affiliates	(2,912)	(3,473)	(3,402)	(9,533)
Proceeds from the sale of available-for-sale securities	—	115	—	—
Proceeds from the sale of equity investments in affiliates	24	238	1,319	18,008
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	—	(29,580)	—
Net cash used in investing activities of continuing operations	(14,452)	(12,088)	(30,857)	(12,585)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Payments of dividends	—	(40,001)	—	—
Repayments on capital lease obligations	(124)	(106)	(524)	(408)
Line of credit origination costs	—	—	(782)	—
Proceeds from revolving line of credit	10,000	—	—	—
Repayments on revolving line of credit	(10,000)	—	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	91	204	331	113
Repurchase of common stock	(188)	(1,633)	(13,521)	(7,137)
Net cash used in financing activities of continuing operations	(221)	(41,536)	(14,496)	(7,432)
<b>Cash flows from discontinued operations:</b>				
Operating cash flows	(1,501)	(1,713)	(1,723)	(2,276)
Net cash used in discontinued operations	(1,501)	(1,713)	(1,723)	(2,276)
Net effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(4,744)	8,364	(1,522)	(5,507)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(58,856)	(50,139)	(7,403)	8,182
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	111,225	161,364	168,767	160,585
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 52,369</u>	<u>\$ 111,225</u>	<u>\$ 161,364</u>	<u>\$ 168,767</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1) NATURE OF OPERATIONS**

ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, “ModusLink Global Solutions” or “the Company”), through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, ModusLink Corporation (“ModusLink”), ModusLink PTS, Inc. (“ModusLink PTS”), and Tech for Less, LLC (“TFL”), is a leader in global supply chain business process management serving clients in markets such as consumer electronics, communications, computing, medical devices, software, luxury goods and retail. The Company designs and executes critical elements in our clients’ global supply chains to improve speed to market, product customization, flexibility, cost, quality and service. These benefits are delivered through a combination of innovative service solutions, integrated operations, proven business processes, an expansive global footprint and world-class technology.

The Company has an integrated network of strategically located facilities in various countries, including numerous sites throughout North America, Europe and Asia. The Company previously operated under the names CMGI, Inc. and CMG Information Services, Inc. and was incorporated in Delaware in 1986.

**(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect the application of certain significant accounting policies described below.

*Principles of Consolidation*

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Company include the results of its wholly-owned and majority-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. The Company accounts for investments in businesses in which it owns between 20% and 50% of the voting interest using the equity method, if the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence over the investee company. All other investments for which the Company does not have the ability to exercise significant influence or for which there is not a readily determinable market value, are accounted for under the cost method of accounting.

*Use of Estimates*

The preparation of the Company’s consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis the Company evaluates its estimates including those related to revenue recognition, inventories, investments, intangible assets, income taxes, restructuring, valuation of long-lived assets, impairments, contingencies and litigation. Accounting estimates are based on historical experience and various assumptions that are considered reasonable under the circumstances. However, because these estimates inherently involve judgments and uncertainties, actual results could differ materially from those estimated.

*Revenue Recognition*

The Company’s revenue primarily comes from the sale of supply chain management services to our clients. Amounts billed to clients under these arrangements include revenue attributable to the services performed as well as for materials procured on our clients’ behalf as part of our service to them. Other sources of revenue include the sale of products and other services. Revenue is recognized for services when the services are performed and for product sales when the products are shipped assuming all other applicable revenue recognition criteria are met.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with the provisions of the Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 605, “Revenue Recognition” (“ASC Topic 605”). Specifically, the Company recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, title and risk of loss have passed or services have been rendered, the sales price is fixed or determinable and collection of the related receivable is reasonably assured. The Company’s standard sales terms are FOB shipping point, which means that risk of loss passes to the client when it is shipped from the Company’s location. The Company also evaluates the terms of each major client contract relative to a number of criteria that management considers in making its determination with respect to gross versus net reporting of revenue for transactions with its clients. Management’s criteria for making these judgments place particular emphasis on determining the primary obligor in a transaction and which party bears general inventory risk. The Company records all shipping and handling fees billed to clients as revenue, and related costs as cost of sales, when incurred.

The Company applies the provisions of ASC Topic 985, “Software” (“ASC Topic 985”), with respect to certain transactions involving the sale of software products by our e-Business operations.

The Company also follows the guidance of ASC Topic 605 for determining whether an arrangement involving more than one deliverable contains more than one unit of accounting and how the arrangement consideration should be measured and allocated to the separate units of accounting. On August 1, 2010, the Company adopted guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) on revenue recognition. Under the new guidance, when vendor specific objective evidence or third party evidence for deliverables in an arrangement cannot be determined, a best estimate of the selling price is required to separate deliverables and allocate arrangement consideration using the relative selling price method. The new guidance includes new disclosure requirements on how the application of the relative selling price method affects the timing and amount of revenue recognition. Adoption of the new guidance did not have a material impact on our financial statements. For those contracts which contain multiple deliverables, management must first determine whether each service, or deliverable, meets the separation criteria. In general, a deliverable (or a group of deliverables) meets the separation criteria if the deliverable has standalone value to the client. Each deliverable that meets the separation criteria is considered a “separate unit of accounting.” Management allocates the total arrangement consideration to each separate unit of accounting based on the relative selling price of each separate unit of accounting. After the arrangement consideration has been allocated to each separate unit of accounting, management applies the appropriate revenue recognition method for each separate unit of accounting as described previously based on the nature of the arrangement. All deliverables that do not meet the separation criteria are combined into one unit of accounting and the appropriate revenue recognition method is applied.

### *Foreign Currency Translation*

All assets and liabilities of the Company’s foreign subsidiaries, whose functional currency is the local currency, are translated to U.S. dollars at the rates in effect at the balance sheet date. All amounts in the Consolidated Statement of Operations are translated using the average exchange rates in effect during the year. Resulting translation adjustments are reflected in the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component of stockholders’ equity. Settlement of receivables and payables in a foreign currency that is not the functional currency result in foreign currency transaction gains and losses. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in “Other gains (losses), net” in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

### *Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-term Investments*

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. Investments with maturities greater than 90 days to twelve months at the time of purchase are considered short-term investments.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### *Fair Value of Financial Instruments*

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, current liabilities and the revolving line of credit approximate fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The carrying value of capital lease obligations approximates fair value, as estimated by using discounted future cash flows based on the Company's current incremental borrowing rates for similar types of borrowing arrangements.

### *Investments*

Marketable securities held by the Company which meet the criteria for classification as available-for-sale are carried at fair value. Unrealized holding gains and losses on securities classified as available-for-sale are carried net of income taxes, when applicable, as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity.

The Company maintains interests in several privately held companies primarily through its various venture capital funds. The Company's venture capital investment portfolio, @Ventures, invests in early-stage technology companies. These investments are generally made in connection with a round of financing with other third-party investors. Investments in which the Company's interest is less than 20% and which are not classified as available-for-sale securities are carried at the lower of cost or net realizable value unless it is determined that the Company exercises significant influence over the investee company, in which case the equity method of accounting is used. For those investments in which the Company's voting interest is between 20% and 50%, the equity method of accounting is generally used. Under this method, the investment balance, originally recorded at cost, is adjusted to recognize the Company's share of net earnings or losses of the investee company as they occur, limited to the extent of the Company's investment in, advances to and commitments for the investee. The Company's share of net income or losses of the investee are reflected in "Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments" in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

The Company assesses the need to record impairment losses on its investments and records such losses when the impairment of an investment is determined to be other than temporary in nature. The process of assessing whether a particular equity investment's net realizable value is less than its carrying cost requires a significant amount of judgment. This valuation process is based primarily on information that the Company obtains from these privately held companies who are not subject to the same disclosure and audit requirements as the reports required of U.S. public companies. As such, the timeliness and completeness of the data may vary. Based on the Company's evaluation, it recorded impairment charges related to its investments in privately held companies of approximately \$2.9 million, \$2.5 million, \$0.3 million, and \$16.8 million for the fiscal years ended 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively. These impairment losses are reflected in "Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

At the time an equity method investee issues its stock to unrelated parties, the Company accounts for that share issuance as if the Company has sold a proportionate share of its investment. The Company records any gain or loss resulting from an equity method investee's share issuance in its Consolidated Statement of Operations.

### *Inventory*

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined by both the moving average and the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") methods. Materials that the Company typically procures on behalf of its clients that are included in inventory include materials such as compact discs, printed materials, manuals, labels, hardware accessories, hard disk drives, consumer packaging, shipping boxes and labels, power cords and cables for client-owned electronic devices.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Inventories consisted of the following:

	<u>July 31,</u>		
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
		<u>(As Restated)</u>	
		<u>(in thousands)</u>	
Raw materials	\$56,198	\$ 46,940	\$49,591
Work-in-process	2,154	2,101	2,006
Finished goods	25,638	27,842	22,499
	<u>\$83,990</u>	<u>\$ 76,883</u>	<u>\$74,096</u>

The Company values the inventory at the lower of cost or market. The Company continuously monitors inventory balances and records inventory provisions for any excess of the cost of the inventory over its estimated market value. The Company also monitors inventory balances for obsolescence and excess quantities as compared to projected demands. The Company's inventory methodology is based on assumptions about average shelf life of inventory, forecasted volumes, forecasted selling prices, write-down history of inventory and market conditions. While such assumptions may change from period to period, in determining the net realizable value of its inventories, the Company uses the best information available as of the balance sheet date. If actual market conditions are less favorable than those projected, or the Company experiences a higher incidence of inventory obsolescence because of rapidly changing technology and client requirements, additional inventory provisions may be required. Once established, write-downs of inventory are considered permanent adjustments to the cost basis of inventory and cannot be reversed due to subsequent increases in demand forecasts. Accordingly, if inventory previously written down to its net realizable value is subsequently sold, gross profit margins would be favorably impacted.

As previously discussed, the restated financial statements also include adjustments to correct certain other immaterial errors, including previously unrecorded immaterial adjustments identified in audits of prior years' financial statements. As of July 31, 2011, the Company recorded a \$0.2 million reduction in its raw materials inventory balance which resulted from an understatement of the Company's inventory reserve balance.

### *Long-Lived Assets, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*

The Company follows ASC Topic 360, "Property, Plant, and Equipment" ("ASC Topic 360"). Under ASC Topic 360, the Company tests certain long-lived assets or group of assets for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the Company may not be able to recover the asset's carrying amount. ASC Topic 360 defines impairment as the condition that exists when the carrying amount of a long-lived asset or group, including property and equipment and other intangible assets, exceeds its fair value. The Company evaluates recoverability by determining whether the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of that asset or group cover the carrying value at the evaluation date. If the undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to cover the carrying value, the Company measures an impairment loss as the excess of the carrying amount of the long-lived asset or group over its fair value. Management may use third party valuation experts to assist in its determination of fair value.

The Company is required to test goodwill for impairment annually or if a triggering event occurs in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 350, "Goodwill and Other" ("ASC Topic 350"). The Company's policy is to perform its annual impairment testing for all reporting units, determined to be the Americas, Europe, Asia, e-Business, ModusLink PTS and TFL operating segments, on July 31 of each fiscal year.

The Company's valuation methodology for assessing impairment of long-lived assets, goodwill and other intangible assets requires management to make judgments and assumptions based on historical experience and on projections of future operating performance. Management may use third party valuation advisors to assist in its

## [Table of Contents](#)

determination of the fair value of reporting units subject to impairment testing. The Company operates in highly competitive environments and projections of future operating results and cash flows may vary significantly from actual results. If our assumptions used in estimating our valuations of the Company's reporting units for purposes of impairment testing differ materially from actual future results, the Company may record impairment charges in the future and our financial results may be materially adversely affected.

### *Restructuring Expenses*

The Company follows the provisions of ASC Topic 420, "Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations" ("ASC Topic 420") which addresses financial accounting and reporting for costs associated with exit or disposal activities. The statement requires companies to recognize costs associated with exit or disposal activities when a liability has been incurred rather than at the date of a commitment to an exit or disposal plan. The Company records liabilities that primarily include estimated severance and other costs related to employee benefits and certain estimated costs related to equipment and facility lease obligations and other service contracts. These contractual obligations principally represent future obligations under non-cancelable real estate leases. Restructuring estimates relating to real estate leases involve consideration of a number of factors including: potential sublet rental rates, estimated vacancy period for the property, brokerage commissions and certain other costs. Estimates relating to potential sublet rates and expected vacancy periods are most likely to have a material impact on the Company's results of operations in the event that actual amounts differ significantly from estimates. These estimates involve judgment and uncertainties, and the settlement of these liabilities could differ materially from recorded amounts.

### *Property and Equipment*

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation and amortization is provided on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the estimated useful life of the asset or the lease term. The Company capitalizes certain computer software development costs when incurred in connection with developing or obtaining computer software for internal use. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Buildings	32 years
Machinery & equipment	3 to 5 years
Furniture & fixtures	5 to 7 years
Automobiles	5 years
Leasehold improvements	5 to 7 years
Software	3 to 8 years

Maintenance and repairs are charged to operating expenses as incurred. Major renewals and betterments are added to property and equipment accounts at cost.

### *Income Taxes*

Income taxes are accounted for under the provisions of ASC Topic 740, "Income Taxes" ("ASC Topic 740"), using the asset and liability method whereby deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. ASC Topic 740 also requires that the deferred tax assets be reduced by a valuation allowance, if based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the recorded deferred tax assets will not be realized in future periods. This methodology is subjective and requires significant estimates and judgments in the determination of the recoverability of deferred tax assets and in the calculation of certain tax liabilities.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In accordance with ASC Topic 740, the Company applies the criteria that an individual tax position must satisfy for some or all of the benefits of that position to be recognized in a company's financial statements. ASC Topic 740 prescribes a recognition threshold of more-likely-than-not, and a measurement attribute for all tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return, in order for those tax positions to be recognized in the financial statements. In accordance with the Company's accounting policy, interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions is included in the provision of income taxes line of the Consolidated Statement of Operations. See Note 17, "Income Taxes," for additional information.

### *Treasury Stock*

Treasury stock is accounted for under the cost method and is included as a deduction from equity in the Stockholders' Equity section of the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

### *Earnings (Loss) Per Share*

The Company calculates earnings per share in accordance with ASC Topic 260, "Earnings per Share." The Company adopted ASC Topic 260-10, formerly FASB Staff Position EITF No. 03-6-1, "Determining Whether Instruments Granted in Share-Based Payment Transactions Are Participating Securities" effective August 1, 2009. Under ASC Topic 260-10, unvested share-based payment awards that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents (whether paid or unpaid) are participating securities and shall be included in the computation of earnings per share pursuant to the two-class method. All of the Company's nonvested shares are considered participating securities because they contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends. However, holders of nonvested shares do not have an obligation to fund losses, and therefore, are only allocated a portion of the earnings for the earnings per share calculation when the Company reports net income.

Under the two-class method, net income is reduced by the amount of dividends declared in the period for each class of common stock and participating securities. The remaining undistributed earnings are then allocated to common stock and participating securities as if all of the net income for the period had been distributed. Basic earnings per share excludes dilution and is calculated by dividing net income allocable to common shares by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income allocable to common shares by the weighted-average number of common shares for the period, as adjusted for the potential dilutive effect of non-participating share-based awards. The following table reconciles earnings per share for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009.

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)	2009 (As Restated)
	(In thousands)			
<b>BASIC</b>				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (38,599)	\$ (34,135)	\$ (21,523)	\$ (199,509)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	491	(330)	(2,318)	126
Less net income allocable to participating restricted stock	—	—	—	—
Net loss available for basic common shares	<u>\$ (38,108)</u>	<u>\$ (34,465)</u>	<u>\$ (23,841)</u>	<u>\$ (199,383)</u>
Weighted average common shares outstanding	<u>43,565</u>	<u>43,294</u>	<u>44,104</u>	<u>45,372</u>
Basic net loss per common share from continuing operations	\$ (0.88)	\$ (0.79)	\$ (0.49)	\$ (4.39)
Basic net income (loss) per common share from discontinued operations	0.01	(0.01)	(0.05)	—
Basic net loss per common share	<u>\$ (0.87)</u>	<u>\$ (0.80)</u>	<u>\$ (0.54)</u>	<u>\$ (4.39)</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)	2009 (As Restated)
(In thousands)				
<b>DILUTED</b>				
Loss from continuing operations	\$(38,599)	\$ (34,135)	\$ (21,523)	\$ (199,509)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	491	(330)	(2,318)	126
Less net income allocable to participating restricted stock	—	—	—	—
Net loss available for diluted common shares	<u>\$(38,108)</u>	<u>\$ (34,465)</u>	<u>\$ (23,841)</u>	<u>\$ (199,383)</u>
Weighted average common shares outstanding	43,565	43,294	44,104	45,372
Weighted average common equivalent shares arising from: dilutive stock options	—	—	—	—
Weighted-average number of common and potential common shares	<u>43,565</u>	<u>43,294</u>	<u>44,104</u>	<u>45,372</u>
Diluted net loss per common share from continuing operations	\$ (0.88)	\$ (0.79)	\$ (0.49)	\$ (4.39)
Diluted net income (loss) per common share from discontinued operations	0.01	(0.01)	(0.05)	—
Diluted net loss per common share	<u>\$ (0.87)</u>	<u>\$ (0.80)</u>	<u>\$ (0.54)</u>	<u>\$ (4.39)</u>

Approximately 2.9 million, 3.2 million, 2.1 million, and 2.4 million common stock equivalent shares were excluded from the denominator in the calculation of diluted earnings per share for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively, as the Company has recorded a net loss for those periods.

*Share-Based Compensation Plans*

The Company recognizes share-based compensation in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 718, “Compensation – Stock Compensation” (“ASC Topic 718”) which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors including employee stock options and employee stock purchases based on estimated fair values.

The Company estimates the fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as expense over the requisite service periods. The Company estimates forfeitures at the time of grant and revises those estimates, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

The Company uses a binomial-lattice option-pricing model (“binomial-lattice model”) for valuation of share-based awards. The Company believes that the binomial-lattice model is an accurate model for valuing employee stock options since it reflects the impact of stock price changes on option exercise behavior. The Company uses third party analyses to assist in developing the assumptions used in its binomial-lattice model and the resulting fair value used to record compensation expense. The Company’s determination of fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model is affected by the Company’s stock price as well as assumptions regarding a number of highly complex and subjective variables. These variables include, but are not limited to the Company’s expected stock price volatility over the term of the awards, and actual and projected employee stock option exercise behaviors. Any changes in these assumptions may materially affect the estimated fair value of the share-based award.

*Major Clients and Concentration of Credit Risk*

Sales to one client, Hewlett-Packard accounted for approximately 31%, 28%, and 30% of the Company's consolidated net revenue for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. Sales to three clients, Hewlett-Packard, Advanced Micro Devices, and SanDisk Corporation, accounted for approximately 27%, 10%, and 11%, respectively, of the Company's consolidated net revenue for the fiscal year July 31, 2009. To manage risk, the Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its clients' financial condition. The Company generally does not require collateral on accounts receivable. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts based on its assessment of the collectability of accounts receivable.

Financial instruments which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk are cash, cash equivalents, available-for-sale securities and accounts receivable. The Company's cash equivalent portfolio is diversified and consists primarily of short-term investment grade securities placed with high credit quality financial institutions.

*Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*

The Company periodically enters into forward foreign currency exchange rate contracts to manage exposures to certain foreign currencies. The fair value of the Company's foreign currency exchange rate contracts would be estimated based on the foreign currency exchange rates as of July 31, 2012. The Company's policy does not allow for the use of derivatives for trading or speculative purposes.

The Company believes that its forward foreign currency exchange rate contracts economically function as effective hedges of the underlying exposures; however, the forward foreign currency exchange rate contracts do not meet the specific criteria for hedge accounting defined in ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging" ("ASC Topic 815"), thus requiring the Company to record all changes in the fair value of these contracts in earnings in the period of the change. Unrealized gains or losses are included in "Other gains (losses), net" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations and these amounts.

During fiscal year 2011 the Company had a foreign currency exchange contract. As a result of the change in fair value on this foreign currency exchange contract, the Company recorded a loss of approximately \$0.1 million. The Company had no outstanding foreign currency exchange contracts as of July 31, 2012 and 2011.

*Recent Accounting Pronouncements*

In December 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued a final standard to defer the new requirement to present components of reclassifications of other comprehensive income on the face of the income statement. This update allows entities to continue to report reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income consistent with the presentation requirements in effect before Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") 2011-05, "Presentation of Comprehensive Income". All other requirements included within ASU 2011-05 are not affected and entities must report comprehensive income either in a single continuous financial statement or in two separate but consecutive financial statements. The effective date of this update is for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. The Company believes adoption of this new guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements as these updates have an impact on presentation only.

In September 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-08, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Testing Goodwill for Impairment" which is intended to reduce the complexity and costs related to testing goodwill for impairment. ASU 2011-08 allows an entity the option to make a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment in order to determine whether it is necessary to perform the two-step quantitative goodwill impairment test already included in Topic 350. An entity will no longer be required to calculate the fair value of a reporting unit unless the entity determines, based on its qualitative assessment, that it

is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. ASU 2011-08 also expands upon the examples of events and circumstances that an entity should consider between annual impairment tests in determining whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. The amended guidance became effective for the Company on August 1, 2012. We do not anticipate that this new guidance will have a material impact on our financial statements.

In June 2011, the FASB issued guidance on the presentation of comprehensive income. The new guidance eliminates the current option to report other comprehensive income and its components in the statement of stockholders' equity. Instead, an entity will be required to present either a continuous statement of net income and other comprehensive income or two separate but consecutive statements. The new guidance became effective for the Company on August 1, 2012. The Company believes adoption of this new guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements as this update has an impact on presentation only.

In May 2011, the FASB issued guidance to amend the accounting and disclosure requirements on fair value measurements. The new guidance limits the highest-and-best-use measure to nonfinancial assets, permits certain financial assets and liabilities with offsetting positions in market or counterparty credits risks to be measured at a net basis, and provides guidance on the applicability of premiums and discounts. Additionally, the new guidance expands the disclosures on Level 3 inputs by requiring quantitative disclosure of the unobservable inputs and assumptions, as well as description of the valuation processes and the sensitivity of the fair value changes in unobservable inputs. The new guidance became effective for the Company on February 1, 2012. Other than requiring additional disclosures, we do not anticipate material impacts on our financial statements upon adoption.

### **(3) RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY ISSUED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **Background and Scope of the Investigation**

On February 15, 2012, the Division of Enforcement of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") initiated with the Company an informal inquiry, and later a formal action, regarding the Company's treatment of rebates associated with volume discounts provided by vendors (the "SEC Inquiry"). Concurrent with the SEC Inquiry, the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors commenced an internal investigation of the Company's practice with regard to rebates received from vendors.

On March 12, 2012, in its Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended January 31, 2012, the Company announced the pendency of the SEC Inquiry.

In providing its supply chain services, the Company enters into contracts with its clients that employ various arrangements for pricing, including "fixed-price," "cost-plus," or "cost-pass-through" pricing models. Although the specifications and terms of the pricing model can frequently vary from client to client, and among the products or programs for a single client, under a "fixed-price" model, the Company and its client will typically negotiate a fixed unit price for the supply chain services to be provided, where the level of costs incurred by the Company does not affect the contractual, negotiated price. Under a "cost-plus" model, the client agrees to pay the costs incurred by the Company to purchase materials, together with an agreed-to percentage mark-up on those costs. Finally, with regard to a "cost-pass-through" model, materials and other costs incurred by the Company are passed through directly to the client, and the client agrees to pay a separate negotiated fee for specified services provided by the Company. Arrangements with clients can include the use of any one or more of these pricing models, depending on the client program involved and the location from which the Company services the client. In addition, continued price and cost discussions with clients through the course of the relationship can sometimes result in an accepted change in the pricing model applied. Consequently, the implication and interpretation of the cost and price terms applicable to any particular client relationship can vary across client programs and products, at different periods in time, and based on the locations from which a client may be serviced.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In the course of the Company's contractual relationships, clients often demand lower costs over time, typically attributable to efficiency gains in service offerings. The Company accomplishes this in various ways, including for example, by shifting production to lower cost regions, redesigning clients' packaging and supply chains, and strategically sourcing materials. As part of these services and in the normal course of its business, the Company purchases certain commodity types of materials, including, but not limited to, print, packaging, media and labels, to meet client requirements, often in quantities well in excess of those required by any one client. As a result, the Company receives improved pricing on materials. Frequently, the Company also received and retained rebates based on aggregate volumes of purchases or other criteria established by the vendor. The retention of rebates produced a positive impact on the Company's revenue, and, therefore, also positively affected the Company's profitability and operating income.

As a part of the investigation, the Audit Committee with the assistance of its outside advisors performed an extensive review of these relationships and determined that certain client contracts had not been aligned consistently with the Company's practice of retaining rebates, based on the applicable pricing model in effect with its clients. In the course of this investigation, the Audit Committee also identified limited instances where costs of materials incurred were marked-up to clients in a manner not consistent with client contracts. Based on additional accounting evaluations conducted in connection with the investigation and in consultation with the Audit Committee's advisors, the Company concluded, and recommended to the Audit Committee, that revenue should not have been recognized for retained rebates and mark-ups associated with the cost-based client contracts.

As previously reported in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 9, 2012, the Audit Committee, in consultation with management and the Board of Directors, concluded that the Company's previously issued financial statements for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2009 through 2011 and the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012, and selected unaudited financial data for fiscal years 2007 and 2008, should no longer be relied upon. Accordingly, the Company's accompanying consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009 have been restated.

Several principal adjustments were made to historic financial statements as a result of the restatement. Where the retention of a rebate or a mark-up was determined to have been inconsistent with a client contract (collectively referred to as "pricing adjustments"), the Company concluded that these amounts were not properly recorded as revenue. Accordingly, revenue was reduced by an equivalent amount for the period that the rebate was estimated to have affected. A corresponding liability for the same amount was recorded in that period (referred to as accrued pricing liabilities), which decreased working capital in the period. The Company believes that it may not ultimately be required to pay the accrued pricing liabilities, due in part to the nature of the interactions with its clients. When, and to the extent that, the Company is able to conclude that the accrued pricing liabilities have been extinguished for less than the amounts accrued, the Company will record the difference as other income. In the course of its business with certain clients, the Company has received releases of claims from such clients which have resulted in the Company concluding that the accrued pricing liabilities for those clients have been extinguished. The amounts derecognized and recorded in other income were \$11.8 million and \$13.5 million for the years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The remaining accrued pricing liabilities at July 31, 2012 will be derecognized when there is sufficient information for the Company to conclude that such liabilities have been extinguished, which may occur through payment, legal release, or other legal or factual determination.

In addition to the errors described above, the restated financial statements include a \$3.7 million adjustment in the year ended July 31, 2011 to correct a reserve for an uncertain tax position (the "tax adjustment"). Based on the date of effective settlement of the uncertain tax position, the reserve should have been reversed in the year ended July 31, 2011.

The restated financial statements also include other adjustments to correct certain immaterial errors for previously unrecorded adjustments identified in audits of prior years' financial statements (the "other adjustments"). The previously unrecorded audit adjustments are being recorded as part of the restatement process although none of these adjustments is individually material.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In the tables appearing in these consolidated financial statements, the column labeled “Restatement Pricing Adjustments” sets forth the pricing adjustments and the column labeled “Restatement Other Adjustments” sets forth the tax adjustment (where applicable) and the other adjustments.

The restatement adjustments decreased revenue by \$2.7 million, increased net income by \$14.6 million and increased basic and diluted earnings per share by \$0.33 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011. These restatement adjustments decreased revenue by \$5.6 million, decreased net income by \$6.0 million and decreased basic and diluted earnings per share by \$0.14 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010. These restatement adjustments decreased revenue by \$6.6 million, decreased net income by \$5.9 million and decreased basic and diluted earnings per share by \$0.13 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009.

Certain of the adjustments described above also affected periods prior to July 31, 2010. The cumulative effect of those restatement adjustments on years prior to fiscal year 2010 has been restated as a \$37.1 million increase to beginning accumulated deficit from \$7,103.2 million to \$7,140.3 million for fiscal year 2010, set forth below.

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**July 31, 2011**  
(in thousands, except share data)

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 111,225	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 111,225
Available-for-sale securities	131	—	—	131
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$473	146,411	—	—	146,411
Inventories, net	77,102	—	(219)	76,883
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,876	—	—	10,876
Total current assets	<u>345,745</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(219)</u>	<u>345,526</u>
Property and equipment, net	47,299	—	104	47,403
Investments in affiliates	12,016	—	—	12,016
Goodwill	3,058	—	—	3,058
Other intangible assets, net	4,699	—	—	4,699
Other assets	9,545	—	—	9,545
Total assets	<u>\$ 422,362</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (115)</u>	<u>\$ 422,247</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 43	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 94
Accounts payable	114,588	—	—	114,588
Current portion of accrued restructuring	1,456	—	—	1,456
Accrued income taxes	180	—	—	180
Accrued expenses	36,384	—	—	36,384
Other current liabilities	7,029	30,706	889	38,624
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,817	—	—	1,817
Total current liabilities	<u>161,497</u>	<u>30,706</u>	<u>940</u>	<u>193,143</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	8	—	—	8
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	22	—	64	86
Other long-term liabilities	15,773	—	(3,188)	12,585
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,883	—	—	1,883
Total liabilities	<u>179,183</u>	<u>30,706</u>	<u>(2,184)</u>	<u>207,705</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 43,829,097 issued and outstanding shares	438	—	—	438
Additional paid-in capital	7,387,135	—	—	7,387,135
Treasury stock, at cost	—	—	—	—
Accumulated deficit	(7,170,030)	(30,706)	2,069	(7,198,667)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	25,636	—	—	25,636
Total stockholders' equity	<u>243,179</u>	<u>(30,706)</u>	<u>2,069</u>	<u>214,542</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 422,362</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (115)</u>	<u>\$ 422,247</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**July 31, 2010**  
(in thousands, except share data)

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 161,364	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 161,364
Available-for-sale securities	270	—	—	270
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$919	159,768	—	—	159,768
Inventories, net	74,096	—	—	74,096
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	14,226	—	—	14,226
Total current assets	<u>409,724</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>409,724</u>
Property and equipment, net	52,906	—	155	53,061
Investments in affiliates	13,016	—	—	13,016
Goodwill	16,207	—	—	16,207
Other intangible assets, net	24,173	—	—	24,173
Other assets	9,760	—	—	9,760
Total assets	<u>\$ 525,786</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 155</u>	<u>\$ 525,941</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 40	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 91
Accounts payable	132,098	—	—	132,098
Current portion of accrued restructuring	2,632	—	—	2,632
Accrued income taxes	48	—	—	48
Accrued expenses	45,729	—	234	45,963
Other current liabilities	4,773	42,282	594	47,649
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,791	—	—	1,791
Total current liabilities	<u>187,111</u>	<u>42,282</u>	<u>879</u>	<u>230,272</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	1,000	—	—	1,000
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	29	—	115	144
Other long-term liabilities	15,656	—	66	15,722
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	3,289	—	—	3,289
Total liabilities	<u>207,085</u>	<u>42,282</u>	<u>1,060</u>	<u>250,427</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding		—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 44,039,938 issued and 43,729,338 outstanding shares	440	—	—	440
Additional paid-in capital	7,427,031	—	—	7,427,031
Treasury stock, at cost	(1,992)	—	—	(1,992)
Accumulated deficit	(7,121,015)	(42,282)	(905)	(7,164,202)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	14,237	—	—	14,237
Total stockholders' equity	<u>318,701</u>	<u>(42,282)</u>	<u>(905)</u>	<u>275,514</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 525,786</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 155</u>	<u>\$ 525,941</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Year Ended July 31, 2011**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$876,466	\$ (1,969)	\$ (749)	\$873,748
Cost of revenue	792,833	—	(24)	792,809
Gross profit	<u>83,633</u>	<u>(1,969)</u>	<u>(725)</u>	<u>80,939</u>
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	85,187	—	—	85,187
Amortization of intangible assets	5,457	—	—	5,457
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	27,166	—	—	27,166
Restructuring, net	795	—	—	795
Total operating expenses	<u>118,605</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>118,605</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(34,972)</u>	<u>(1,969)</u>	<u>(725)</u>	<u>(37,666)</u>
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	238	—	—	238
Interest expense	(453)	—	(9)	(462)
Other gains (losses), net	(4,663)	13,545	—	8,882
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	<u>(4,308)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(4,308)</u>
	<u>(9,186)</u>	<u>13,545</u>	<u>(9)</u>	<u>4,350</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(44,158)	11,576	(734)	(33,316)
Income tax expense (benefit)	4,527	—	(3,708)	819
Income (loss) from continuing operations	<u>(48,685)</u>	<u>11,576</u>	<u>2,974</u>	<u>(34,135)</u>
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(330)	—	—	(330)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (49,015)</u>	<u>\$ 11,576</u>	<u>\$ 2,974</u>	<u>\$ (34,465)</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (1.12)	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.07	\$ (0.79)
Loss from discontinued operations	\$ (0.01)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (0.01)
Net loss	<u>\$ (1.13)</u>	<u>\$ 0.26</u>	<u>\$ 0.07</u>	<u>\$ (0.80)</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,294	—	—	43,294
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	<u>43,294</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>43,294</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Year Ended July 31, 2010**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$923,996	\$ (4,891)	\$ (660)	\$918,445
Cost of revenue	807,393	—	23	807,416
Gross profit	<u>116,603</u>	<u>(4,891)</u>	<u>(683)</u>	<u>111,029</u>
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	92,855	—	—	92,855
Amortization of intangible assets	6,308	—	—	6,308
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	25,800	—	—	25,800
Restructuring, net	(1,433)	—	468	(965)
Total operating expenses	<u>123,530</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>468</u>	<u>123,998</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(6,927)</u>	<u>(4,891)</u>	<u>(1,151)</u>	<u>(12,969)</u>
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	298	—	—	298
Interest expense	(561)	—	(12)	(573)
Other gains (losses), net	(988)	—	—	(988)
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(2,129)	—	—	(2,129)
	<u>(3,380)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(12)</u>	<u>(3,392)</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(10,307)	(4,891)	(1,163)	(16,361)
Income tax expense (benefit)	5,162	—	—	5,162
Income (loss) from continuing operations	<u>(15,469)</u>	<u>(4,891)</u>	<u>(1,163)</u>	<u>(21,523)</u>
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(2,318)	—	—	(2,318)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (17,787)</u>	<u>\$ (4,891)</u>	<u>\$ (1,163)</u>	<u>\$ (23,841)</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.35)	\$ (0.11)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.49)
Loss from discontinued operations	(0.05)	—	—	(0.05)
Net loss	<u>\$ (0.40)</u>	<u>\$ (0.11)</u>	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ (0.54)</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	44,104	—	—	44,104
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	<u>44,104</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>44,104</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Year Ended July 31, 2009**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$1,008,554	\$ (6,574)	\$ —	\$1,001,980
Cost of revenue	886,119	—	25	886,144
Gross profit	122,435	(6,574)	(25)	115,836
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	100,409	—	(471)	99,938
Amortization of intangible assets	5,485	—	—	5,485
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	164,682	—	—	164,682
Restructuring, net	19,552	—	(211)	19,341
Total operating expenses	290,128	—	(682)	289,446
Operating income (loss)	(167,693)	(6,574)	657	(173,610)
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	1,493	—	—	1,493
Interest expense	(802)	—	(14)	(816)
Other gains (losses), net	820	—	—	820
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(16,565)	—	—	(16,565)
	(15,054)	—	(14)	(15,068)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(182,747)	(6,574)	643	(188,678)
Income tax expense (benefit)	10,831	—	—	10,831
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(193,578)	(6,574)	643	(199,509)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	126	—	—	126
Net income (loss)	\$ (193,452)	\$ (6,574)	\$ 643	\$ (199,383)
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (4.26)	\$ (0.14)	\$ 0.01	\$ (4.39)
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	\$ (4.26)	\$ (0.14)	\$ 0.01	\$ (4.39)
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	45,372	—	—	45,372
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	45,372	—	—	45,372

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**Year Ended July 31, 2011**  
**(in thousands)**

	<u>As Previously Reported</u>	<u>Restatement Pricing Adjustments</u>	<u>Restatement Other Adjustments</u>	<u>As Restated</u>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Net loss	\$ (49,015)	\$ 11,576	\$ 2,974	\$ (34,465)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(330)	—	—	(330)
Loss from continuing operations	(48,685)	11,576	2,974	(34,135)
Adjustments to reconcile loss from continuing operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations:				
Depreciation	16,782	—	51	16,833
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	27,166	—	—	27,166
Amortization of intangible assets	5,457	—	—	5,457
Share-based payments	3,481	—	—	3,481
Non-operating losses (gains)	4,663	(13,545)	—	(8,882)
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	4,308	—	—	4,308
<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities, excluding effects from acquisition:</b>				
Trade accounts receivable, net	20,050	—	—	20,050
Inventories	364	—	219	583
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,906	—	—	3,906
Accounts payable, accrued restructuring and accrued expenses	(38,277)	—	(234)	(38,511)
Refundable and accrued income taxes, net	411	—	(3,708)	(3,297)
Other assets and liabilities	(2,843)	1,969	749	(125)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations</b>	<u>(3,217)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>(3,166)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Additions to property and equipment	(8,968)	—	—	(8,968)
Investments in affiliates	(3,473)	—	—	(3,473)
Proceeds from the sale of available-for-sale securities	115	—	—	115
Proceeds from the sale of equity investments in affiliates	238	—	—	238
<b>Net cash used in investing activities of continuing operations</b>	<u>(12,088)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(12,088)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Payments of dividends	(40,001)	—	—	(40,001)
Repayments on capital lease obligations	(55)	—	(51)	(106)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	204	—	—	204
Repurchase of common stock	(1,633)	—	—	(1,633)
<b>Net cash used in financing activities of continuing operations</b>	<u>(41,485)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(51)</u>	<u>(41,536)</u>
<b>Cash flows from discontinued operations:</b>				
Operating cash flows	(1,713)	—	—	(1,713)
<b>Net cash used in discontinued operations</b>	<u>(1,713)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(1,713)</u>
<b>Net effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents</b>	<u>8,364</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>8,364</u>
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents</b>	(50,139)	—	—	(50,139)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</b>	161,364	—	—	161,364
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 111,225</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 111,225</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**Year Ended July 31, 2010**  
**(in thousands)**

	<u>As Previously Reported</u>	<u>Restatement Pricing Adjustments</u>	<u>Restatement Other Adjustments</u>	<u>As Restated</u>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Net loss	\$ (17,787)	\$ (4,891)	\$ (1,163)	\$ (23,841)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(2,318)	—	—	(2,318)
Loss from continuing operations	(15,469)	(4,891)	(1,163)	(21,523)
Adjustments to reconcile loss from continuing operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations:				
Depreciation	16,867	—	51	16,918
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	25,800	—	—	25,800
Amortization of intangible assets	6,308	—	—	6,308
Share-based payments	4,154	—	—	4,154
Non-operating losses (gains)	988	—	—	988
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	2,129	—	—	2,129
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, excluding effects from acquisition:				
Trade accounts receivable, net	9,607	—	—	9,607
Inventories	(7,604)	—	—	(7,604)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	707	—	—	707
Accounts payable, accrued restructuring and accrued expenses	1,807	—	500	2,307
Refundable and accrued income taxes, net	171	—	—	171
Other assets and liabilities	(4,317)	4,891	659	1,233
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations	<u>41,148</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>41,195</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Additions to property and equipment	(9,194)	—	—	(9,194)
Redemption (purchase) of short-term investments	10,000	—	—	10,000
Investments in affiliates	(3,402)	—	—	(3,402)
Proceeds from the sale of equity investments in affiliates	1,319	—	—	1,319
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(29,580)	—	—	(29,580)
Net cash used in investing activities of continuing operations	<u>(30,857)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(30,857)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Repayments on capital lease obligations	(477)	—	(47)	(524)
Line of credit origination costs	(782)	—	—	(782)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	331	—	—	331
Repurchase of common stock	(13,521)	—	—	(13,521)
Net cash used in financing activities of continuing operations	<u>(14,449)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(47)</u>	<u>(14,496)</u>
<b>Cash flows from discontinued operations:</b>				
Operating cash flows	(1,723)	—	—	(1,723)
Net cash used in discontinued operations	<u>(1,723)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(1,723)</u>
Net effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,522)	—	—	(1,522)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(7,403)	—	—	(7,403)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	168,767	—	—	168,767
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 161,364</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 161,364</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**Year Ended July 31, 2009**  
**(in thousands)**

	<u>As Previously Reported</u>	<u>Restatement Pricing Adjustments</u>	<u>Restatement Other Adjustments</u>	<u>As Restated</u>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Net loss	\$(193,452)	\$ (6,574)	\$ 643	(199,383)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	126	—	—	126
Loss from continuing operations	(193,578)	(6,574)	643	(199,509)
Adjustments to reconcile loss from continuing operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations:				
Depreciation	20,012	—	45	20,057
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	164,682	—	—	164,682
Amortization of intangible assets	5,485	—	—	5,485
Share-based payments	5,103	—	—	5,103
Non-operating losses (gains)	(820)	—	—	(820)
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	16,565	—	—	16,565
Non-cash restructuring charges	389	—	—	389
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, excluding effects from acquisition:				
Trade accounts receivable, net	33,138	—	—	33,138
Inventories	18,737	—	—	18,737
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(390)	—	—	(390)
Accounts payable, accrued restructuring and accrued expenses	(38,327)	—	(649)	(38,976)
Refundable and accrued income taxes, net	(168)	—	—	(168)
Other assets and liabilities	5,115	6,574	—	11,689
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations	<u>35,943</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>35,982</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Additions to property and equipment	(11,060)	—	—	(11,060)
Redemption (purchase) of short-term investments	(10,000)	—	—	(10,000)
Investments in affiliates	(9,533)	—	—	(9,533)
Proceeds from the sale of equity investments in affiliates	18,008	—	—	18,008
Net cash used in investing activities of continuing operations	<u>(12,585)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(12,585)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities of continuing operations:</b>				
Repayments on capital lease obligations	(369)	—	(39)	(408)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	113	—	—	113
Repurchase of common stock	(7,137)	—	—	(7,137)
Net cash used in financing activities of continuing operations	<u>(7,393)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(39)</u>	<u>(7,432)</u>
<b>Cash flows from discontinued operations:</b>				
Operating cash flows	(2,276)	—	—	(2,276)
Net cash used in discontinued operations	<u>(2,276)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(2,276)</u>
Net effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(5,507)	—	—	(5,507)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	8,182	—	—	8,182
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	160,585	—	—	160,585
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 168,767</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ 168,767</u>

**(4) STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

Cash used for operating activities reflect cash payments for interest and income taxes as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011	2010	2009
	(in thousands)			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 26	\$ 4	\$ 50	\$ 116
Cash paid for income taxes	\$3,538	\$5,419	\$4,539	\$9,898

Non-cash financing activities during fiscal years ending 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009 included the issuance of approximately 0.1 million, 0.3 million, 0.2 million shares and 0.1 million shares, respectively, of nonvested ModusLink Global Solutions common stock, valued at approximately \$0.6 million, \$1.9 million, \$2.0 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, to certain executives of the Company.

**(5) SEGMENT INFORMATION**

The Company has six operating segments: Americas; Asia; Europe; e-Business; ModusLink PTS and TFL. Based on the information provided to the Company's chief operating decision-maker ("CODM") for purposes of making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance and quantitative thresholds, the Company has determined that it has four reportable segments: Americas; Asia; Europe and TFL. The Company reports the ModusLink PTS operating segment in aggregation with the Americas operating segment as part of the Americas reportable segment. In addition to its four reportable segments, the Company reports an All other category. The All other category represents the e-Business operating segment. The Company also has Corporate-level activity, which consists primarily of costs associated with certain corporate administrative functions such as legal and finance, which are not allocated to the Company's reportable segments and administration costs related to the Company's venture capital activities. The Corporate-level activity balance sheet information includes cash and cash equivalents, available-for-sale securities, investments and other assets, which are not identifiable to the operations of the Company's operating segments.

Management evaluates segment performance based on segment net revenue, operating income (loss) and "adjusted operating income (loss)", which is defined as the operating income (loss) excluding net charges related to depreciation, goodwill and long-lived asset impairment, restructuring, amortization of intangible assets and share-based compensation. These items are excluded because they may be considered to be of a non-operational or non-cash nature. Historically, the Company has recorded significant impairment and restructuring charges and therefore management uses adjusted operating income to assist in evaluating the performance of the Company's core operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Summarized financial information of the Company's continuing operations by operating segment is as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)	2009 (As Restated)
(in thousands)				
<b>Net revenue:</b>				
Americas	\$249,940	\$ 296,362	\$ 307,552	\$ 327,455
Asia	218,880	233,724	262,594	296,756
Europe	211,319	275,065	283,584	333,181
TFL	25,944	29,471	23,712	—
All other	33,808	39,126	41,003	44,588
	<u>\$739,891</u>	<u>\$ 873,748</u>	<u>\$ 918,445</u>	<u>\$1,001,980</u>
<b>Operating income (loss):</b>				
Americas	\$ (14,108)	\$ (29,984)	\$ (26,253)	\$ (98,896)
Asia	21,450	29,168	47,364	(34,790)
Europe	(15,718)	(6,181)	(4,865)	(27,944)
TFL	(11,032)	(16,139)	(12,244)	—
All other	634	1,889	(2,933)	2,120
Total segment operating income (loss)	(18,774)	(21,247)	1,069	(159,510)
Other reconciling items	(27,119)	(16,419)	(14,038)	(14,100)
Total operating loss	<u>\$ (45,893)</u>	<u>\$ (37,666)</u>	<u>\$ (12,969)</u>	<u>\$ (173,610)</u>
<b>Adjusted operating income (loss):</b>				
Americas	\$ (7,675)	\$ (6,029)	\$ (3,644)	\$ (6,935)
Asia	26,811	36,155	54,261	49,472
Europe	(6,061)	198	(319)	4,541
TFL	(8,781)	(4,026)	(1,226)	—
All other	2,941	3,811	1,768	4,839
Total segment adjusted operating income (loss)	7,235	30,109	50,840	51,917
Other reconciling items	(25,285)	(14,043)	(11,594)	(10,859)
Total adjusted operating income (loss)	<u>\$ (18,050)</u>	<u>\$ 16,066</u>	<u>\$ 39,246</u>	<u>\$ 41,058</u>
Adjusted operating income (loss)	<u>\$ (18,050)</u>	<u>\$ 16,066</u>	<u>\$ 39,246</u>	<u>\$ 41,058</u>
<b>Adjustments:</b>				
Depreciation	(14,057)	(16,833)	(16,918)	(20,057)
Amortization of intangible assets	(1,279)	(5,457)	(6,308)	(5,485)
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	(2,062)	(27,166)	(25,800)	(164,682)
Share-based payments	(2,990)	(3,481)	(4,154)	(5,103)
Restructuring, net	(7,455)	(795)	965	(19,341)
Operating loss	<u>\$ (45,893)</u>	<u>\$ (37,666)</u>	<u>\$ (12,969)</u>	<u>\$ (173,610)</u>
Other income (expense), net	10,329	4,350	(3,392)	(15,068)
Income tax expense	(3,035)	(819)	(5,162)	(10,831)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	491	(330)	(2,318)	126
Net loss	<u>\$ (38,108)</u>	<u>\$ (34,465)</u>	<u>\$ (23,841)</u>	<u>\$ (199,383)</u>

## Table of Contents

	July 31,		
	2012	2011 (As Restated) (in thousands)	2010 (As Restated)
<b>Total assets of continuing operations:</b>			
Americas	\$ 101,931	\$ 121,481	\$ 186,643
Asia	111,660	125,059	113,820
Europe	105,472	120,422	135,135
TFL	2,750	11,029	23,256
All other	20,758	24,809	27,740
Sub-total	<u>342,571</u>	<u>402,800</u>	<u>486,594</u>
Corporate-level activity	16,311	19,447	39,347
	<u>\$358,882</u>	<u>\$ 422,247</u>	<u>\$ 525,941</u>

As of July 31, 2012, approximately 63%, 18% and 19% of the Company's long-lived assets were located in the Americas, Asia and Europe, respectively. As of July 31, 2011, approximately 60%, 18% and 22% of the Company's long-lived assets were located in the Americas, Asia and Europe, respectively. As of July 31, 2010, approximately 73%, 12% and 15% of the Company's long-lived assets were located in the Americas, Asia and Europe, respectively. As of July 31, 2012, approximately \$9.2 million, \$4.8 million, \$3.3 million, \$2.3 million and \$3.4 million of the Company's long-lived assets were located in Singapore, Ireland, China, the Netherlands, and Czech Republic, respectively. As of July 31, 2011, approximately \$10.7 million, \$7.1 million, \$5.4 million, \$4.1 million and \$3.7 million of the Company's long-lived assets were located in Singapore, Ireland, the Netherlands, China, and Czech Republic, respectively. As of July 31, 2010, approximately \$10.1 million, \$6.8 million, \$5.6 million, \$3.6 million and \$3.6 million of the Company's long-lived assets were located in Singapore, Ireland, the Netherlands, China and Czech Republic, respectively.

The Company generated revenue of approximately \$144.1 million and \$107.0 million in China and the Netherlands, respectively, from external clients during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012. The Company generated revenue of approximately \$142.2 million and \$124.0 million in China and the Netherlands, respectively, from external clients during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011. The Company generated revenue of approximately \$175.5 million and \$132.7 million in China and the Netherlands, respectively, from external clients during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010. The Company generated revenue of approximately \$199.7 million and \$161.0 million in China and the Netherlands, respectively, from external clients during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009.

### (6) DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DIVESTITURES

The Company recorded income from discontinued operations of approximately \$0.5 million for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 primarily related to receipts from subleasing of a discontinued facility. The Company recorded income (loss) from discontinued operations of approximately \$(0.3) million, \$(2.3) million and \$0.1 million, respectively, for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, primarily related to net present value accretion on future lease payments and adjustments to previously recorded estimates for facility lease obligations based on changes to the underlying assumptions regarding rental income.

Summarized financial information for the discontinued operations of the Company are as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011	2010	2009
(in thousands)				
<b>Results of operations:</b>				
Net revenue	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Other income	586	—	—	126
Total expenses	(95)	(330)	(2,318)	—
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	<u>\$ 491</u>	<u>\$ (330)</u>	<u>\$ (2,318)</u>	<u>\$ 126</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

	July 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(in thousands)		
<b>Financial position:</b>			
Current assets	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Current liabilities	(1,528)	(1,817)	(1,791)
Non-current liabilities	(293)	(1,883)	(3,289)
Net liabilities of discontinued operations	<u>\$ (1,821)</u>	<u>\$ (3,700)</u>	<u>\$ (5,080)</u>

**(7) PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

Property and equipment at cost, consists of the following:

	July 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(in thousands)		
		(As Restated)	(As Restated)
Buildings	\$ 20,299	\$ 23,833	\$ 20,350
Machinery and equipment	18,565	22,122	24,245
Leasehold improvements	18,482	18,321	18,389
Software	40,461	39,743	37,970
Other	5,449	7,078	6,634
	103,256	111,097	107,588
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(62,484)	(63,694)	(54,527)
Net property and equipment, at cost	<u>\$ 40,772</u>	<u>\$ 47,403</u>	<u>\$ 53,061</u>

Assets under capital leases which are included in the amounts above are summarized as follows:

	July 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(in thousands)		
		(As Restated)	(As Restated)
Buildings	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,734
Machinery and equipment	445	449	411
Other	—	46	46
Less: Accumulated amortization	(275)	(284)	(3,937)
	<u>\$ 170</u>	<u>\$ 211</u>	<u>\$ 254</u>

The Company recorded depreciation expense of approximately \$14.1 million, \$16.8 million, \$16.9 million and \$20.1 million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. Depreciation expense within the Americas, Asia, Europe, TFL and All other was approximately \$4.3 million, \$4.4 million, \$4.5 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, for fiscal year 2012, \$5.2 million, \$4.6 million \$6.0 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, for fiscal year 2011, \$5.4 million, \$5.0 million \$5.7 million, \$0.0 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, for fiscal year 2010, and \$7.0 million, \$5.7 million \$6.5 million, \$0.0 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, for fiscal year 2009. Amortization of assets recorded under capital leases is included in the depreciation expense amounts.

**(8) GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

The Company conducts its annual goodwill impairment test on July 31 of each fiscal year. In addition, if and when events or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of any of its

## [Table of Contents](#)

reporting units below its carrying value, an interim test would be performed. In making this assessment, the Company relies on a number of factors including operating results, business plans, economic projections, anticipated future cash flows, transactions and marketplace data. The Company's reporting units are the same as the operating segments: Americas, Asia, Europe, e-Business, ModusLink PTS and TFL.

During the third quarter of fiscal year 2012, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test for the long-lived assets of TFL, which includes amortizable intangible assets. These indicators included continued operating losses and increasingly adverse trends that resulted in further deterioration of current operating results and future prospects of the TFL reporting unit. These adverse trends included increased competition for and a decline in the supply of quality products at a reasonable cost and the emergence and growth of new competitors for TFL.

As a result of the impairment test, in connection with the preparation of financial statements for the period ended April 30, 2012, the Company concluded that TFL's long-lived assets were impaired and recorded a \$0.9 million non-cash impairment charge. The \$0.9 million impairment charge consisted of \$0.5 million of intangible assets and \$0.4 million of fixed assets. The intangible asset impairment charge for TFL is deductible as amortization for tax purposes over time. The impairment charge did not affect the Company's liquidity or cash flows.

In addition, during the third quarter of fiscal year 2012, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test for the fixed assets of its facility in Kildare, Ireland. These indicators included declining revenue and increasingly adverse trends that resulted in further deterioration of current operating results and future prospects of the Kildare facility. These adverse trends included declines in sales volumes resulting from the loss of certain client programs, pricing pressure from existing clients, and the emergence and growth of new competitors for the services performed in Kildare.

As a result of the impairment test, in connection with the preparation of financial statements for the period ended April 30, 2012, the Company concluded that Kildare's fixed assets were impaired and recorded a \$1.1 million non-cash impairment charge. This charge has been recorded as a component of "impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets" in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The fixed asset impairment charge for Kildare is deductible as depreciation for tax purposes over time. The impairment charge did not affect the Company's liquidity or cash flows.

The Company's remaining goodwill of \$3.1 million as of July 31, 2012 relates to the Company's e-Business reporting unit. During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2012, the Company completed its annual impairment analysis of goodwill. The Company concluded that its goodwill was not impaired as of July 31, 2012.

During the second quarter of fiscal year 2011, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test for goodwill and other long-lived assets, which includes amortizable intangible assets for ModusLink PTS and TFL reporting units in connection with the preparation of its quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended January 31, 2011. These indicators included continued operating losses, the departure of key personnel, and increasingly adverse trends that resulted in further deterioration of current operating results and future prospects for both ModusLink PTS and TFL reporting units.

As a result of the 2011 interim impairment tests, in connection with the preparation of financial statements for the period ended January 31, 2011, the Company concluded that its goodwill was impaired and recorded a \$13.2 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, consisting of \$7.1 million for ModusLink PTS and \$6.1 million for TFL. Also in connection with the preparation of such financial statements, the Company determined that its intangible assets were impaired and recorded a \$14.0 million non-cash intangible asset impairment charge, consisting of \$8.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$5.2 million for TFL. The goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges for ModusLink PTS are not deductible for tax purposes. The goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges for TFL are deductible as amortization for tax purposes over time. The impairment charge did not affect the Company's liquidity or cash flows.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In preparing the 2011 interim goodwill impairment test, the Company lowered its forecast of revenue growth and gross profit margins for ModusLink PTS and TFL for fiscal years 2011 to 2018. Revenue growth rates and gross profit margins are the variables which make the most significant impact to the discounted cash flow models for these reporting units. The decline in the forecasts for ModusLink PTS and TFL was attributable to our consideration of the operating losses for these reporting units during the first half of fiscal year 2011, the consideration of the impact that the departure of key personnel could have on our future operating results for these reporting units, and increasingly adverse trends that resulted in further deterioration of current and future operating results.

In connection with completing the 2011 interim goodwill impairment analysis, the Company also evaluated the recoverability of its long-lived assets at the ModusLink PTS and TFL reporting units. The asset groups for both ModusLink PTS and TFL are at the reporting unit level. Recoverability of these asset groups is determined by comparing forecasted undiscounted net cash flows of the reporting units to their respective carrying values. If the asset group's cash flows are determined to be unable to recover the carrying amount of its net assets, then a loss is recognized equal to the amount by which the asset's carrying value exceeds its fair value. The loss is then allocated amongst the long-lived assets based on their relative carrying amounts, with the exception that a loss allocated to an individual asset should not reduce the carrying amount of that asset below its fair value. Based upon this evaluation, the Company determined that the estimated future undiscounted cash flows related to these asset groups was below their carrying values, and therefore these asset groups were impaired.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2010, the Company completed its annual impairment analysis of goodwill. The Company completed step one of the impairment analysis. As a result of the annual impairment analysis and in connection with the preparation of its annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 the Company concluded that its goodwill was impaired and recorded a \$25.8 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, consisting of \$2.8 million for e-Business, \$12.8 million for ModusLink PTS and \$10.2 million for TFL. The impairment charge for e-Business and ModusLink PTS is not deductible for tax purposes. The impairment charge for TFL is deductible as amortization for tax purposes over time. The impairment charge did not affect the Company's liquidity or cash flows and had no effect on the Company's compliance with the financial covenants under its credit agreement.

In connection with completing the 2010 goodwill impairment analysis, the Company also evaluated the recoverability of its long-lived assets at the e-Business, ModusLink PTS and TFL reporting units where goodwill was determined to be impaired. Based upon this evaluation, the Company determined that the estimated future undiscounted cash flows related to these assets were in excess of their carrying values, and therefore these long-lived assets were not impaired as of July 31, 2010.

During the second quarter of fiscal year 2009, indicators of potential impairment caused the Company to conduct an interim impairment test as of January 31, 2009. Those indicators included a significant decrease in the market capitalization of the Company, and the change in the macroeconomic environment through the second quarter of fiscal year 2009. The Company completed step one of the impairment analysis and concluded that, as of January 31, 2009, the fair value of three of its five reporting units was below their respective carrying values. As part of the step one test, the Company performed a market capitalization reconciliation to ensure that the resulting outputs of the test and the total Company fair value were consistent, giving effect to a reasonable control premium, 35%. The three reporting units that showed potential impairment were the Americas, Asia and Europe. As such, the Company performed step two of the impairment test and in connection with the preparation of its quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended January 31, 2009 the Company concluded that its goodwill was impaired and recorded a \$164.7 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, consisting of \$74.6 million for the Americas, \$73.9 million for Asia and \$16.1 million for Europe. The estimated fair values of our reporting units were evaluated using an income approach by calculating the present value of our estimated future cash flows.

The estimated fair values of our reporting units for the goodwill impairment test were evaluated using an income approach by calculating the present value of estimated future cash flows. We believe the use of the

## [Table of Contents](#)

income approach is appropriate due to lack of comparability to guideline companies and the lack of comparable transactions under the market approach. The income approach incorporates many assumptions including future growth rates, discount factors, expected capital expenditures and income tax cash flows. In developing an appropriate discount rate to apply in its estimated cash flow models the Company developed an estimate of its weighted-average cost of capital.

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill allocated to the Company's operating segments are as follows:

	Americas	Asia	Europe	TFL	All Other	Consolidated Total
	(in thousands)					
Balance as of July 31, 2009						
Goodwill	\$ 94,477	\$ 73,948	\$ 30,108	\$ —	\$ 5,857	204,390
Accumulated impairment charges	(74,626)	(73,948)	(30,108)	—	—	(178,682)
	<u>\$ 19,851</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 5,857</u>	<u>\$ 25,708</u>
Goodwill from the acquisition of TFL	—	—	—	16,299	—	16,299
Impairment of goodwill	(12,801)	—	—	(10,200)	(2,799)	(25,800)
Balance as of July 31, 2010						
Goodwill	\$ 94,477	\$ 73,948	\$ 30,108	\$ 16,299	\$ 5,857	220,689
Accumulated impairment charges	(87,427)	(73,948)	(30,108)	(10,200)	(2,799)	(204,482)
	<u>\$ 7,050</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 6,099</u>	<u>\$ 3,058</u>	<u>\$ 16,207</u>
Impairment of goodwill	(7,050)	—	—	(6,099)	—	(13,149)
Balance as of July 31, 2011						
Goodwill	94,477	73,948	30,108	16,299	5,857	220,689
Accumulated impairment charges	(94,477)	(73,948)	(30,108)	(16,299)	(2,799)	(217,631)
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 3,058</u>	<u>\$ 3,058</u>
Balance as of July 31, 2012						
Goodwill	94,477	73,948	30,108	16,299	5,857	220,689
Accumulated impairment charges	(94,477)	(73,948)	(30,108)	(16,299)	(2,799)	(217,631)
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 3,058</u>	<u>\$ 3,058</u>

The components of intangible assets are as follows (in thousands):

	July 31, 2012				July 31, 2011			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated amortization/impairment	Net Book Value	Weighted average amortization period	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated amortization/impairment	Net Book Value	Weighted average amortization period
Client Relationships	\$ 34,500	\$ 32,847	\$ 1,653	7 years	\$ 34,500	\$ 32,215	\$ 2,285	7 years
Developed Technology	13,992	12,990	1,002	3 to 7 years	13,992	12,211	1,781	3 to 7 years
Trade Names	5,405	5,174	231	3 to 7 years	5,405	4,801	604	3 to 7 years
Non-competes	713	702	11	1 to 5 years	713	684	29	1 to 5 years
Total	<u>\$ 54,610</u>	<u>\$ 51,713</u>	<u>\$ 2,897</u>		<u>\$ 54,610</u>	<u>\$ 49,911</u>	<u>\$ 4,699</u>	

	July 31, 2010			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated amortization/impairment	Net Book Value	Weighted average amortization period
Client Relationships	\$34,500	\$ 21,503	\$12,997	7 to 10 years
Developed Technology	13,992	5,638	8,354	3 to 8 years
Trade Names	5,405	2,800	2,605	3 to 8 years
Non-competes	713	496	217	1 to 5 years
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$54,610</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 30,437</u></b>	<b><u>\$24,173</u></b>	

Amortization expense for intangible assets for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009 totaled approximately \$1.3 million, \$5.5 million, \$6.3 million and \$5.5 million, respectively.

Estimated annual amortization expense for intangible assets for the next three years ending July 31, is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Amount (in thousands)
2013	\$ 1,133
2014	\$ 1,098
2015	\$ 666

**(9) RESTRUCTURING**

The following tables summarize the activity in the restructuring accrual for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009:

	Employee Related Expenses	Contractual Obligations	Asset Impairments	Total
	(in thousands)			
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2008, as restated	\$ 1,848	\$ 8,063	\$ —	\$ 9,911
Restructuring charges, as restated	16,292	5,080	389	21,761
Restructuring adjustments	(2,858)	438	—	(2,420)
Cash paid	(8,378)	(3,550)	—	(11,928)
Non-cash adjustments	(62)	(229)	(389)	(680)
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2009, as restated	\$ 6,842	\$ 9,802	\$ —	\$ 16,644
Restructuring charges, as restated	54	690	—	744
Restructuring adjustments	(612)	(1,097)	—	(1,709)
Cash paid	(6,103)	(6,221)	—	(12,324)
Non-cash adjustments	—	277	—	277
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2010	\$ 181	\$ 3,451	\$ —	\$ 3,632
Restructuring charges	1,099	—	—	1,099
Restructuring adjustments	53	(357)	—	(304)
Cash paid	(1,081)	(1,926)	—	(3,007)
Non-cash adjustments	44	—	—	44
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2011	\$ 296	\$ 1,168	\$ —	\$ 1,464
Restructuring charges	6,218	1,537	—	7,755
Restructuring adjustments	(439)	139	—	(300)
Cash paid	(5,405)	(1,854)	—	(7,259)
Non-cash adjustments	(44)	108	—	64
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2012	\$ 626	\$ 1,098	\$ —	\$ 1,724

## [Table of Contents](#)

It is expected that the payments of employee-related charges will be substantially completed during the fiscal year ending July 31, 2013. The remaining contractual obligations primarily relate to facility lease obligations for vacant space resulting from the previous restructuring activities of the Company. The Company anticipates that contractual obligations will be substantially fulfilled by April 2013.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 the Company recorded a net restructuring charge of approximately \$7.5 million. Of this amount, approximately \$6.2 million primarily related to the workforce reduction of 357 employees in the Americas, Asia, and Europe, approximately \$1.5 million related to contractual obligations related to facility closure at the Raleigh facility and the TFL facility in Colorado Springs. These restructuring charges were partially offset by approximately \$0.3 million in reductions to initial estimates for recorded employee-related expenses and facilities lease obligations primarily based on changes in underlying assumptions.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011 the Company recorded a net restructuring charge of approximately \$0.8 million. Of this amount, approximately \$1.2 million primarily related to the workforce reduction of 55 employees in the Americas and Asia and approximately \$(0.4) million of the recorded net restructuring charge related to changes in estimates for previously recorded facilities lease obligations primarily based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

The Company's restructuring charges during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 primarily related to changes in estimates for previously recorded facilities lease obligations primarily based on changes to the underlying assumptions, an early termination payment of a lease in Hungary and the reversal of an amount due to a lapse of time under a prior agreement. The Company's restructuring initiatives during the fiscal years ended July 31, 2009 and 2008 involved strategic decisions to right-size the Company and reduce costs. Restructuring charges consisted primarily of contractual obligations related to facilities and equipment, and employee severance charges as a result of workforce reductions. The Company records charges related to operating leases with no future economic benefit to the Company as a result of the closure of facilities.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009, the Company recorded a net restructuring charge of approximately \$19.3 million. This charge consisted of approximately \$15.8 million related to the workforce reduction of approximately 550 employees across the Company. The charges also consist of approximately \$5.6 million relating to the shutdown of facilities in El Paso, TX, Nashville, TN, Juarez, Mexico, San Jose, CA, Angers, France and Budapest, Hungary and a \$0.4 million charge for the impairment of fixed assets at the location in El Paso, TX. All actions related to the fiscal year 2009 workforce reductions were completed by July 31, 2010. These restructuring charges were partially offset by approximately \$2.4 million of adjustments to reduce initial estimates of restructuring charges for certain employee-related expenses and facilities lease obligations based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

As previously discussed, the restated financial statements also include adjustments to correct certain other immaterial errors, including previously unrecorded immaterial adjustments identified in audits of prior years' financial statements. The Company recorded a \$0.3 million reduction in its accrued restructuring balance as of July 31, 2008 and a \$0.2 million reduction in restructuring expense for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009 which resulted from shifting of contractual obligation expenses from years prior to fiscal year 2010 to fiscal year 2010.

The net restructuring charges for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009 would have been allocated as follows had the Company recorded the expense and adjustments within the functional department of the restructured activities:

	July 31,			
	2012	2011	2010 (As Restated)	2009 (As Restated)
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue	\$ 3,960	\$ 437	\$ (838)	\$ 14,220
Selling, general and administrative	3,495	358	(127)	5,121
	<u>\$ 7,455</u>	<u>\$ 795</u>	<u>\$ (965)</u>	<u>\$ 19,341</u>

## Table of Contents

The following tables summarize the restructuring accrual by operating segment, the all other category and the corporate-level activity category for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009:

	Americas	Asia	Europe	TFL	All other	Corporate-level Activity	Consolidated Total
	(in thousands)						
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2008, as restated	\$ 4,437	\$ 174	\$ 5,056	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 244	\$ 9,911
Restructuring charges, as restated	7,660	2,204	11,001	—	644	252	21,761
Restructuring adjustments	165	(163)	(2,422)	—	—	—	(2,420)
Cash paid	(3,946)	(1,805)	(5,901)	—	(240)	(36)	(11,928)
Non-cash adjustments	(680)	—	—	—	—	—	(680)
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2009, as restated	\$ 7,636	\$ 410	\$ 7,734	\$ —	\$ 404	\$ 460	\$ 16,644
Restructuring charges, as restated	468	43	222	—	—	11	744
Restructuring adjustments	367	(108)	(1,929)	—	(12)	(27)	(1,709)
Cash paid	(5,600)	(345)	(5,543)	—	(392)	(444)	(12,324)
Non-cash adjustments	277	—	—	—	—	—	277
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2010	\$ 3,148	\$ —	\$ 484	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,632
Restructuring charges	501	593	5	—	—	—	1,099
Restructuring adjustments	(303)	(7)	6	—	—	—	(304)
Cash paid	(1,993)	(586)	(428)	—	—	—	(3,007)
Non-cash adjustments	(7)	—	51	—	—	—	44
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2011	\$ 1,346	\$ —	\$ 118	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,464
Restructuring charges	1,706	702	3,766	1,039	542	—	7,755
Restructuring adjustments	(94)	(56)	(85)	—	(65)	—	(300)
Cash paid	(1,933)	(647)	(3,690)	(855)	(134)	—	(7,259)
Non-cash adjustments	61	1	(58)	60	—	—	64
Accrued restructuring balance at July 31, 2012	\$ 1,086	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 244	\$ 343	\$ —	\$ 1,724

## (10) @VENTURES INVESTMENTS

The Company maintains interests in several privately held companies primarily through its interests in two venture capital funds which invest as “@Ventures.” The Company invests in early stage technology companies. These investments are generally made in connection with a round of financing with other third-party investors.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, approximately \$2.9 million, \$3.5 million, \$3.4 million, and \$9.5 million, respectively was invested by @Ventures in privately held companies. At July 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, the Company’s carrying value of investments in privately held companies was approximately \$10.8 million, \$12.0 million, and \$13.0 million, respectively. During the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009, the Company recorded \$2.9 million, \$2.5 million, \$0.3 million, and \$16.8 million, respectively, of impairment charges related to certain investments in the @Ventures portfolio of companies. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, @Ventures did not receive any material distributions from its investments. During the fiscal years ended July 31, 2011, 2010, and 2009, @Ventures received distributions of approximately \$0.2 million, \$1.3 million, and \$18.0 million, respectively.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Investments in which the Company's interest is less than 20% and which are not classified as available-for-sale securities are carried at the lower of cost or net realizable value unless it is determined that the Company exercises significant influence over the investee company, in which case the equity method of accounting is used. For those investments in which the Company's voting interest is between 20% and 50%, the equity method of accounting is generally used. Under this method, the investment balance, originally recorded at cost, is adjusted to recognize the Company's share of net earnings or losses of the investee company as they occur, limited to the extent of the Company's investment in, advances to and commitments for the investee. These adjustments are reflected in "Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments" in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations. For the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company recorded its proportionate share of the affiliates' losses of \$1.2 million, \$1.8 million, and \$1.8 million, respectively. For the fiscal years ended July 31, 2009, equity in income of affiliates of \$0.2 million was recognized by the Company as its portion of the net income of certain affiliate companies.

The Company assesses the need to record impairment losses on its investments and records such losses when the impairment of an investment is determined to be other than temporary in nature. The process of assessing whether a particular investment's net realizable value is less than its carrying cost requires a significant amount of judgment. In making this judgment, the Company carefully considers the investee's cash position, projected cash flows (both short and long-term), financing needs, recent financing rounds, most recent valuation data, the current investing environment, management/ownership changes and competition. The valuation process is based primarily on information that the Company requests from these privately held companies and is not subject to the same disclosure and audit requirements as the reports required of U.S. public companies. As such, the reliability and the accuracy of the data may vary.

During the three months ended April 30, 2012, the Company became aware that there may be indicators of impairment for a certain investment in the @Ventures portfolio of companies. The Company completed its evaluation for impairment in connection with the preparation of the financial statements for the quarter ended April 30, 2012 and determined that the investment was impaired. As a result, the Company recorded an impairment charge of approximately \$2.8 million during the quarter ended April 30, 2012.

As of July 31, 2012, the Company, through @Ventures held investments in nine portfolio companies, although investments in four of these companies are nominal. From time to time, the Company may make new and follow-on venture capital investments and may from time to time receive distributions from investee companies. As of July 31, 2012, the Company intended to fund approximately \$1.0 million in one of the @Ventures portfolio companies for a follow-on investment.

### **(11) OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

The following schedule reflects the components of "Other Current Liabilities":

	July 31,		
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)
	(in thousands)		
Accrued Pricing Liabilities	\$20,397	\$ 30,706	\$ 42,282
Other	6,381	7,918	5,367
	<u>\$26,778</u>	<u>\$ 38,624</u>	<u>\$ 47,649</u>

As of July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company recorded accrued pricing liabilities of approximately \$20.4 million, \$30.7 million and \$42.3 million. These liabilities related to the equivalent reduction of revenue where the retention of a rebate or a mark-up was determined to have been inconsistent with a client contract. The remaining accrued pricing liabilities at July 31, 2012 will be derecognized when there is sufficient information for the Company to conclude that such liabilities have been extinguished, which may occur through payment, legal release, or other legal or factual determination.

**(12) OTHER GAINS (LOSSES), NET**

The following schedule reflects the components of “Other gains (losses), net”:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010	2009
	(in thousands)			
Derecognition of accrued pricing liabilities	\$ 11,811	\$ 13,545	\$ —	\$ —
Foreign currency exchange gains (losses)	2,948	(4,023)	(977)	(1,560)
Gain on sale of investments	9	187	425	3,956
Impairment of investment	—	(67)	—	(975)
Loss on disposal of assets	(7)	(14)	(264)	(308)
Other, net	(330)	(746)	(172)	(293)
	<u>\$14,431</u>	<u>\$ 8,882</u>	<u>\$(988)</u>	<u>\$ 820</u>

During the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company recorded gains from the derecognition of accrued pricing liabilities of approximately \$11.8 million and \$13.5 million, respectively. No gains were recorded from the derecognition of accrued pricing liabilities during the fiscal years ended July 31, 2010 and 2009. The Company recorded foreign exchange gains (losses) of approximately \$2.9 million, \$(4.0) million, \$(1.0) million, and \$(1.6) million during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively. These net gains and losses related primarily to realized and unrealized losses from foreign currency exposures and settled transactions in the Americas, Asia and Europe.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, the Company recorded a gain of approximately \$0.2 million on investments. Approximately \$0.1 million of the gain related to the sale of available-for-sale securities and approximately \$0.1 million of the gain related to the distribution of proceeds from the acquisition by third parties of H2Gen Innovations, Inc. and M2E Power, Inc. due to the satisfaction of conditions leading to the release of funds held in escrow.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, the Company recorded a gain of approximately \$0.3 million related to the acquisition by third parties of M2E Power, Inc. and H2Gen Innovations, Inc. Additionally, during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010, the Company recorded a gain of approximately \$0.1 million to adjust a previously recorded gain on the acquisition by a third party of Virtual Ink, Inc. due to the satisfaction of conditions leading to the release of funds held in escrow. The Company also recorded a loss of \$0.3 million from the disposal of assets during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010.

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2009, the Company recorded a gain of approximately \$2.6 million related to the acquisition by a third party of the ownership interest held by @Ventures in Foodbuy, LLC. Additionally, gains of approximately \$0.9 million and \$0.5 million, respectively were recorded to adjust previously recorded gains on the acquisitions by third parties of The Generations Network, Inc. (“TGN”) and Avamar Technologies, Inc. (“Avamar”), due to the satisfaction of conditions leading to the release of funds held in escrow. TGN and Avamar were @Ventures portfolio companies that were acquired by third parties in previous reporting periods. Also, during the year ended July 31, 2009, the Company recorded a write-off of an investment in a private company for \$1.0 million. The \$1.0 million write-off was due to the carrying value of the investment exceeding the estimated value of the investment. The Company also recorded a loss of \$0.3 million from the disposal of assets.

**(13) BORROWING ARRANGEMENTS**

During fiscal year 2010, the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries entered into an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the “Credit Facility”) with Bank of America, N.A., Silicon Valley Bank and HSBC Business Credit (USA) Inc. (collectively, the “Lenders”), whereby the Lenders provided to the Company a senior

## [Table of Contents](#)

secured revolving credit facility up to an initial aggregate principal amount of \$40.0 million. The Credit Facility permitted the Company to increase the aggregate principal amount by an additional \$20.0 million upon certain conditions being met. The Credit Facility amended and restated the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated October 31, 2005, as amended, which expired on January 31, 2010. For the quarter ended April 30, 2012, the Company violated the minimum consolidated EBITDA covenant contained in the Credit Facility. On August 16, 2012, the Company entered into an amendment to the Credit Facility which eliminated the maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant and the minimum consolidated EBITDA covenant and modified the minimum global cash covenant. See Note 23, *Subsequent Events*, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report for additional description of the amendment to the Credit Facility as well as a description of a Credit Agreement entered into with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as lender and agent for the lenders party thereto on October 31, 2012.

As of July 31, 2012, there were no borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. As of July 31, 2012 the Company had \$0.2 million for letters of credit under the Credit Facility.

In addition, the Company maintains a credit facility of approximately \$1.0 million with a Taiwanese bank. As of July 31, 2012, \$34 thousand was outstanding under this facility.

### (14) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company leases facilities and certain other machinery and equipment under various non-cancelable operating leases and executory contracts expiring through December 2021. Certain non-cancelable leases are classified as capital leases and the leased assets are included in property, plant and equipment, at cost. Future annual minimum payments, including restructuring related obligations as of July 31, 2012, are as follows:

	Operating Leases	Stadium Obligation	Capital Lease Obligations	Total
	(in thousands)			
For the fiscal years ended July 31:				
2013	\$ 23,893	\$ 2,400	\$ 78	\$26,371
2014	14,971	1,600	30	16,601
2015	9,922	1,600	14	11,536
2016	6,528	—	15	6,543
2017	4,271	—	5	4,276
Thereafter	12,884	—	—	12,884
	<u>\$ 72,469</u>	<u>\$ 5,600</u>	<u>\$ 142</u>	<u>\$78,211</u>

Total future minimum lease payments have been reduced by future minimum sublease rentals of approximately \$87 thousand. Capital lease obligations are net of interest.

Total rent and equipment lease expense charged to continuing operations was approximately \$26.5 million, \$29.2 million, \$29.1 million, and \$31.1 million for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

In August 2000, the Company announced it had acquired the exclusive naming and sponsorship rights to the New England Patriots' new stadium, for a period of fifteen years. In August 2002, the Company finalized an agreement with the owner of the stadium to amend the sponsorship agreement. Under the terms of the amended agreement, the Company relinquished the stadium naming rights and remains obligated for a series of annual payments of \$1.6 million per year through 2015. The Company applied a discount rate to the future payment stream to reflect the present value of its obligation on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

## [Table of Contents](#)

From time to time, the Company agrees to provide indemnification to its clients in the ordinary course of business. Typically, the Company agrees to indemnify its clients for losses caused by the Company. As of July 31, 2012, the Company had no recorded liabilities with respect to these arrangements.

### *Legal Proceedings*

On February 15, 2012, the staff of the Division of Enforcement of the SEC initiated with the Company an informal inquiry, and later a formal action, regarding the Company's treatment of rebates associated with volume discounts provided by vendors. To date, the SEC has not asserted any formal claims.

Following the June 11, 2012 announcement of the pending restatement (the "June 11, 2012 Announcement"), shareholders of the Company commenced three purported class actions in the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts arising from the circumstances described in the June 11, 2012 Announcement (the "Securities Actions"), entitled, respectively:

*Irene Collier, Individually And On Behalf Of All Others Similarly Situated, vs. ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., Joseph C. Lawler and Steven G. Crane*, Case 1:12-CV-11044-DJC, filed June 12, 2012 (the "Collier Action");

*Alexander Shnerer Individually And On Behalf Of All Others Similarly Situated, vs. ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., Joseph C. Lawler and Steven G. Crane*, Case 1:12-CV-11078-DJC, filed June 18, 2012 (the "Shnerer Action"); and

*Harold Heszkel, Individually and on Behalf of All Others Similarly Situated v. ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., Joseph C. Lawler, and Steven G. Crane*, Case 1:12-CV-11279-DJC, filed July 11, 2012 (the "Heszkel Action").

Each of the Securities Actions purports to be brought on behalf of those persons who purchased shares of the Company between September 26, 2007 through and including June 8, 2012 (the "Class Period") and alleges that failure to timely disclose the issues raised in the June 11, 2012 Announcement during the Class Period rendered defendants' public statements concerning the Company's financial condition materially false and misleading in violation of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder.

On July 13, 2012, a fourth shareholder commenced a purported derivative action in United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts against the Company (as nominal defendants), and certain of its current and former directors and officers, entitled, *Samuel Montini, Derivatively On Behalf Of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. v. Joseph C. Lawler, Steven G. Crane, Francis J. Jules, Virginia G. Breen, Michael J. Mardy, Edward E. Lucente, Jeffrey J. Fenton, Joseph M. O'Donnell, William R. McLennan, Thomas H. Johnson, And Anthony J. Bay, Defendants, And ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., A Delaware Corporation, Nominal Defendant*, Case 1:12-CV-11296-DJC and on July 31, 2012, a fifth shareholder commenced a purported derivative action in United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts against the Company (as nominal defendants), and certain of its current and former directors and officers, entitled, *Edward Tansey, Derivatively On Behalf Of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. v. Joseph C. Lawler, Steven G. Crane, Francis J. Jules, Virginia G. Breen, Michael J. Mardy, Edward E. Lucente, Jeffrey J. Fenton, Joseph M. O'Donnell, William R. McLennan, Thomas H. Johnson, And Anthony J. Bay, Defendants, And ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., A Delaware Corporation, Nominal Defendant*, Civil Action No. 12-CV-11399 (DJC) (collectively, the "Derivative Actions"). The Derivative Actions further assert that as a result of the individual defendants' alleged actions and course of conduct, the Company is now the subject of the Securities Actions and will incur related expenses and a possible judgment against it. These litigation matters also arise from the issues raised in the June 11, 2012 Announcement and allege that the individual defendants breached their duty of loyalty to the Company by allowing defendants to cause, or by themselves causing, the Company to make improper statements regarding its business prospects and/or by failing to prevent the other Individual Defendants from taking such purportedly illegal actions.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Although there can be no assurance as to the ultimate outcome, the Company believes it has meritorious defenses, will deny liability, and intends to defend this litigation vigorously.

On October 10, 2012, a sixth shareholder, Donald Reith, served upon the Company's Board of Directors a demand to institute litigation and take other purportedly necessary, but unidentified, remedial measures to redress and prevent a recurrence of purported breaches of fiduciary duties on the part of the Board and unspecified corporate officers allegedly arising from the same facts and circumstances asserted in the Derivative Actions.

From time to time, we may become involved in litigation relating to claims arising from operations in the normal course of business, which we consider routine and incidental to our business. We currently are not a party to any legal proceedings, the adverse outcome of which, in management's opinion, would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation or financial condition.

### **(15) SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS**

#### *Stock Option Plans*

During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, the Company had awards for stock options under five plans: the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2004 Plan"), the 2002 Non-Officer Employee Stock Incentive Plan (the "2002 Plan"), the 2000 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2000 Plan"), the 2005 Non-Employee Director Plan (the "2005 Plan") and the 2010 Incentive Award Plan (the "2010 Plan"). Options granted under the 2010 Plan, 2004 Plan, 2002 Plan and the 2000 Plan are generally exercisable as to 25% of the shares underlying the options beginning one year after the date of grant, with the option being exercisable as to the remaining shares in equal monthly installments over the next three years. Stock options granted under these plans have contractual terms of seven years. The Company may also grant awards other than stock options under the 2010 Plan.

In December 2010, at the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders, the stockholders of the Company approved the 2010 Plan, pursuant to which the Company may grant stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards and other equity-based awards for the issuance of (i) 5,000,000 shares of common stock of the Company plus (ii) the number of shares subject to outstanding awards under the Company's 2000 Plan, 2002 Plan and 2004 Plan (collectively, the "Prior Plans") that expire or are forfeited following December 8, 2010, the effective date of the 2010 Plan. As of December 8, 2010, the Company ceased making any further awards under its Prior Plans. As of December 8, 2010, the effective date of the 2010 Plan, there were an additional 2,922,258 shares of Common Stock underlying equity awards issued under the Company's Prior Plans. This amount represents the maximum number of additional shares that may be added to the 2010 Plan should these awards expire or be forfeited subsequent to December 8, 2010. Any awards that were outstanding under the Prior Plans as of the effective date continued to be subject to the terms and conditions of such Prior Plan. As of July 31, 2012, 4,745,581 shares were available for future issuance under the 2010 Plan.

In December 2005, at the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders, the stockholders of the Company approved the 2005 Plan, pursuant to which the Company may grant non-qualified stock options to certain members of the Board of Directors. The 2005 Plan replaced the Company's Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors ("1999 Plan"). No additional options will be granted under the 1999 Plan; however, all then outstanding options under the 1999 Plan remained in effect in accordance with their respective terms. Pursuant to the 1999 Plan, 200,000 shares of the Company's common stock were initially reserved for issuance. Up to 200,000 shares of common stock may be issued pursuant to awards granted under the 2005 Plan (subject to adjustment in the event of stock splits and other similar events). Prior to December 8, 2010, the Plan provided that each eligible director would automatically be granted an option to acquire 20,000 shares of Common Stock (the "Initial Option") upon election to the Board. Each director who ceased to be an Affiliated Director (as defined in the 2005 Plan) and was not otherwise an employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates would be granted, on the date such director ceased to be an Affiliated Director but remained as a member of the Board of Directors, an Initial Option to acquire 20,000 shares of Common Stock

## [Table of Contents](#)

under the 2005 Plan. Each Initial Option vests and becomes exercisable on a monthly basis as to 1/36th of the number of shares of Common Stock originally subject to the option on each monthly anniversary of the date of grant, provided that the optionee serves as a director on such monthly anniversary date. On December 8, 2010, the Board of Directors amended the 2005 Plan to eliminate the Initial Option. Prior to September 23, 2009, the 2005 Plan also provided that on the date of each annual meeting of stockholders of the Company, each eligible Director who was both serving as Director immediately prior to and immediately following such annual meeting, and who had served on the Board for at least six months, would automatically be granted an option to purchase 2,400 shares of Common Stock (an "Annual Option"). Each Annual Option vests and becomes exercisable on a monthly basis as to 1/36th of the number of shares originally subject to the option on each monthly anniversary of the date of grant, provided that the optionee serves as a Director on such monthly anniversary date. On September 23, 2009, the Board of Directors amended the 2005 Plan to eliminate the Annual Option. Stock options granted under the 2005 Plan have contractual terms of 10 years. Due to the amendments to the 2005 Plan, the Company no longer issues shares under the 2005 Plan.

The Board of Directors administers all stock plans, approves the individuals to whom options will be granted, and determines the number of shares and exercise price of each option and may delegate this authority to a committee of the Board or to certain officers of the Company in accordance with SEC regulations and applicable Delaware law.

### *Employee Stock Purchase Plan*

On October 4, 1994, the Board of Directors of the Company adopted the 1995 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended (the "ESPP"). During fiscal year 2002, the ESPP was amended to increase the aggregate number of shares that may be issued from the ESPP to 300,000 shares. In December 2009, at the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders, the stockholders of the Company approved an amendment to the ESPP to increase the aggregate number of shares that may be issued from the plan to 600,000 shares. Approximately 222,000 shares are available for future issuance as of July 31, 2012. Under the ESPP, employees who elect to participate in the ESPP instruct the Company to withhold a specified amount through payroll deductions during each quarterly period. On the last business day of each applicable quarterly payment period, the amount withheld is used to purchase the Company's common stock at a purchase price equal to 85% of the lower of the market price on the first or last business day of the quarterly period. During the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009 the Company issued approximately 23,000, 34,000, 39,000, and 35,000 shares, respectively, under the ESPP.

### *Stock Option Valuation and Expense Information under ASC Topic 718*

The following table summarizes share-based compensation expense related to employee stock options, employee stock purchases and nonvested shares for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011	2010	2009
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue	\$ 344	\$ 374	\$ 337	\$ 392
Selling, general and administrative	2,646	3,107	3,817	4,711
	<u>\$2,990</u>	<u>\$3,481</u>	<u>\$4,154</u>	<u>\$5,103</u>

## [Table of Contents](#)

The Company estimates the fair value of stock option awards on the date of grant using a binomial-lattice model. The weighted-average grant date fair value of employee stock options granted during the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009 was \$1.98, \$2.97, \$3.73, and \$3.22, respectively, using the binomial-lattice model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011	2010	2009
Expected volatility	59.56%	62.64%	65.77%	56.64%
Risk-free interest rate	0.84%	0.99%	1.88%	2.34%
Expected term (in years)	4.66	4.27	4.08	4.08
Expected dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

The volatility assumption for fiscal years 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009 is based on the weighted average of the historical volatility of the Company's common shares for a period equal to the expected term of the stock option awards.

The weighted average risk-free interest rate assumption is based upon the interpolation of various U.S. Treasury rates, as of the month of the grants.

The expected term of employee stock options represents the weighted-average period the stock options are expected to remain outstanding and is based on historical option activity. The determination of the expected term of employee stock options assumes that employees' exercise behavior is comparable to historical option activity. The binomial-lattice model estimates the probability of exercise as a function of time based on the entire history of exercises and cancellations on all past option grants made by the Company. The expected term generated by these probabilities reflects actual and anticipated exercise behavior of options granted historically.

As share-based compensation expense recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009 is based on awards ultimately expected to vest, it has been reduced for estimated forfeitures. ASC Topic 718 requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Forfeitures were estimated based on historical experience.

### *Stock Options*

A summary of option activity for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 is as follows:

	Number of shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
			(in thousands, except exercise price and years)	
Stock options outstanding, July 31, 2011	2,566	\$ 10.97		
Granted	1,252	4.26		
Exercised	(2)	3.78		
Forfeited or expired	(1,129)	10.11		
Stock options outstanding, July 31, 2012	<u>2,687</u>	<u>\$ 8.20</u>	<u>4.30</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>
Stock options exercisable, July 31, 2012	<u>1,289</u>	<u>\$ 11.46</u>	<u>2.61</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

As of July 31, 2012, unrecognized share-based compensation related to stock options was approximately \$2.0 million. This cost is expected to be expensed over a weighted average period of 1.9 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009 was approximately \$0.00 million, \$0.01 million, \$0.10 million, and \$0.00 million, respectively.

## [Table of Contents](#)

As of July 31, 2012, there were 2.6 million stock options that were vested and expected to vest in the future with an aggregate intrinsic value of \$5 thousand and a weighted-average remaining contractual term of 4.23 years.

### *Nonvested Stock*

Nonvested stock are shares of common stock that are subject to restrictions on transfer and risk of forfeiture until the fulfillment of specified conditions. Nonvested stock is expensed ratably over the term of the restriction period, ranging from one to five years unless there are performance restrictions placed on the nonvested stock, in which case the nonvested stock is expensed using graded vesting. Nonvested stock compensation expense for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009 was approximately \$1.6 million, \$1.6 million, \$1.5 million, and \$1.9 million, respectively.

A summary of the status of our nonvested stock for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, is as follows:

	Number of shares	Weighted average grant date fair value
	(in thousands, except fair values)	
Nonvested stock outstanding, July 31, 2011	566	\$ 7.93
Granted	461	2.27
Vested	(266)	7.77
Forfeited	(357)	2.29
Nonvested stock outstanding, July 31, 2012	<u>404</u>	\$ 6.56

The fair value of nonvested shares is determined based on the market price of the Company's common stock on the grant date. The total grant date fair value of nonvested stock that vested during the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009 was approximately \$2.1 million, \$1.5 million, \$1.9 million and \$1.0 million, respectively. As of July 31, 2012, there was approximately \$0.8 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested stock to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.3 years.

### **(16) SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAMS**

In June 2010, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$10.0 million of the Company's common stock from time to time on the open market or in privately negotiated transactions over an eighteen month period, (the "June 2010 Repurchase Program"). The timing and amount of any shares repurchased was to be determined by the Company's management based on its evaluation of market conditions and other factors. Repurchases could also be made under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, which permit shares to be repurchased when the Company might otherwise be precluded from doing so under insider trading laws. The Company retired and returned repurchased shares to the Company's authorized, but not issued or outstanding common stock. The June 2010 Repurchase Program was funded using the Company's working capital. In total, the Company repurchased an aggregate of approximately 0.7 million shares at a cost of approximately \$4.8 million under the June 2010 Repurchase Program. These share repurchases occurred primarily during the fourth quarter and first quarter of our 2010 and 2011 fiscal years, respectively. During the fiscal year ended July 31, 2011, the Company declared and paid a special cash dividend of \$40.0 million in the aggregate, which was funded with available cash on hand and included amounts remaining under the June 2010 Repurchase Program. Accordingly, no further repurchases were made under the June 2010 Repurchase Program.

In June 2009, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$15.0 million of the Company's common stock from time to time on the open market or in privately negotiated transactions over twelve month period (the "June 2009 Repurchase Program"), which was completed during the quarter ended April 30, 2010. The timing and amount of the shares repurchased was determined by the Company's

[Table of Contents](#)

management based on its evaluation of market conditions and other factors. Repurchases were also made under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, which permitted shares to be repurchased when the Company might otherwise be precluded from doing so under insider trading laws. The Company retired and returned the repurchased shares to the Company's authorized, but not issued or outstanding common stock. The June 2009 Repurchase Program was funded using the Company's working capital. The Company repurchased an aggregate of approximately 1.8 million shares at a cost of approximately \$15.0 million under the June 2009 Repurchase Program.

**(17) INCOME TAXES**

Income from continuing operations:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)	2009 (As Restated)
	(in thousands)			
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes:				
U.S.	\$ (39,030)	\$ (47,697)	\$ (29,494)	\$ (133,240)
Foreign	3,466	14,381	13,133	(55,438)
Total loss from continuing operations before income taxes	<u>\$ (35,564)</u>	<u>\$ (33,316)</u>	<u>\$ (16,361)</u>	<u>\$ (188,678)</u>

The components of income tax expense have been recorded in the Company's financial statements as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010	2009
	(in thousands)			
Income tax expense from continuing operations	\$ 3,035	\$ 819	\$ 5,162	\$ 10,831
Discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Other comprehensive income	—	—	43	(529)
Total income tax expense	<u>\$ 3,035</u>	<u>\$ 819</u>	<u>\$ 5,205</u>	<u>\$ 10,302</u>

The income tax expense from continuing operations consists of the following:

	July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010	2009
	(in thousands)			
Current provision:				
Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (367)	\$ —
State	—	—	185	—
Foreign	2,632	599	5,737	11,942
	<u>\$ 2,632</u>	<u>\$ 599</u>	<u>\$ 5,555</u>	<u>\$ 11,942</u>
Deferred provision:				
Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
State	—	—	—	—
Foreign	403	220	(393)	(1,111)
	<u>\$ 403</u>	<u>\$ 220</u>	<u>\$ (393)</u>	<u>\$ (1,111)</u>
Total tax provision	<u>\$ 3,035</u>	<u>\$ 819</u>	<u>\$ 5,162</u>	<u>\$ 10,831</u>

## [Table of Contents](#)

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities have been classified on the Consolidated Balance Sheets in accordance with the nature of the item giving rise to the temporary differences. The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	July 31, 2012			July 31, 2011		
	Current	Non-current	Total	Current (As Restated)	Non-current (As Restated)	Total (As Restated)
	(in thousands)					
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>						
Accruals and reserves	\$ 13,015	\$ 6,641	\$ 19,656	\$ 16,615	\$ 11,062	\$ 27,677
Tax basis in excess of financial basis of investments in affiliates	—	15,468	15,468	—	15,955	15,955
Tax basis in excess of financial basis for intangible and fixed assets	—	7,402	7,402	—	5,710	5,710
Net operating loss and capital loss carryforwards	—	734,078	734,078	—	729,616	729,616
Total gross deferred tax assets	13,015	763,589	776,604	16,615	762,343	778,958
Less: valuation allowance	(12,316)	(744,390)	(756,706)	(15,142)	(739,757)	(754,899)
Net deferred tax assets	699	19,199	19,898	1,473	22,586	24,059
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>						
Accruals and reserves	(60)	—	(60)	(231)	(1,107)	(1,338)
Financial basis in excess of tax basis for intangible and fixed assets	—	(1,414)	(1,414)	—	(2,338)	(2,338)
Financial basis in excess of tax basis of investments in affiliates	—	—	—	—	(26)	(26)
Undistributed accumulated earnings of foreign subsidiaries	—	(16,587)	(16,587)	—	(18,714)	(18,714)
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	(60)	(18,001)	(18,061)	(231)	(22,185)	(22,416)
Net deferred tax asset (liability)	\$ 639	\$ 1,198	\$ 1,837	\$ 1,242	\$ 401	\$ 1,643

	July 31, 2010		
	Current (As Restated)	Non-current (As Restated)	Total (As Restated)
	(in thousands)		
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>			
Accruals and reserves	\$ 21,417	\$ 14,935	\$ 36,352
Tax basis in excess of financial basis of investments in affiliates	—	13,966	13,966
Tax basis in excess of financial basis for intangible and fixed assets	—	4,744	4,744
Net operating loss and capital loss carryforwards	—	731,747	731,747
Total gross deferred tax assets	21,417	765,392	786,809
Less: valuation allowance	(20,221)	(731,095)	(751,316)
Net deferred tax assets	1,196	34,297	35,493
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>			
Accruals and reserves	(163)	(733)	(896)
Financial basis in excess of tax basis for intangible and fixed assets	—	(13,266)	(13,266)
Financial basis in excess of tax basis of investments in affiliates	—	(132)	(132)
Undistributed accumulated earnings of foreign subsidiaries	—	(19,499)	(19,499)
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	(163)	(33,630)	(33,793)
Net deferred tax asset (liability)	1,033	\$ 667	\$ 1,700

Subsequently reported tax benefits relating to the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets as of July 31, 2012 will be allocated as follows (in thousands):

Income tax benefit recognized in the consolidated statement of operations	\$(741,245)
Additional paid in capital	(15,461)
	<u>\$(756,706)</u>

The net change in the total valuation allowance for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 was an increase of approximately \$1.8 million. This increase is primarily due to an increase in the U.S. valuation allowance due to net operating losses, capital losses, and other deferred tax assets. A valuation allowance has been recorded against the gross deferred tax asset in the U.S and certain foreign subsidiaries since management believes that after considering all the available objective evidence, both positive and negative, historical and prospective, it is more likely than not that certain assets will not be realized.

In the past, certain of the Company's subsidiaries in China enjoyed tax holidays. These tax holidays were prior and subsequent to the Company's acquisition of Modus Media, Inc. and remained in effect throughout various dates ending December 2010. These tax holidays were structured such that tax rates are 0% for the first two profitable years and 7.5% for the three year period thereafter. During calendar year 2007, the Chinese government introduced legislation for domestic and foreign companies that eliminated certain tax holidays effective January 1, 2008. The legislation allowed for a transition period for companies with existing holidays whereby the tax rate will increase gradually over a five year period up to a maximum rate of 25%. The Company's current tax holidays began to expire during fiscal year 2009. The Company has recorded its deferred tax assets and liabilities based upon the tax rates expected to be in effect upon reversal.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The Company has certain deferred tax benefits, including those generated by net operating losses and certain other tax attributes (collectively, the “Tax Benefits”). The Company’s ability to use these Tax Benefits could be substantially limited if it were to experience an “ownership change,” as defined under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). In general, an ownership change would occur if there is a greater than 50-percentage point change in ownership of securities by stockholders owning (or deemed to own under Section 382 of the Code) five percent or more of a corporation’s securities over a rolling three-year period.

Accordingly, on October 17, 2011, the Company’s Board of Directors adopted a Tax Benefit Preservation Plan between the Company and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as rights agent (as amended from time to time, the “Tax Plan”). The Tax Plan reduces the likelihood that changes in the Company’s investor base have the unintended effect of limiting the Company’s use of its Tax Benefits. The Tax Plan is intended to require any person acquiring shares of the Company’s securities equal to or exceeding 4.99% of the Company’s outstanding shares to obtain the approval of the Board of Directors. This would protect the Tax Benefits because changes in ownership by a person owning less than 4.99% of the Company’s stock are not included in the calculation of “ownership change” for purposes of Section 382 of the Code.

The Company has net operating loss carryforwards for federal and state tax purposes of approximately \$2.0 billion and \$409.4 million, respectively, at July 31, 2012. The federal net operating losses will expire from fiscal year 2021 through 2032 and the state net operating losses will expire from fiscal year 2013 through 2032. The Company has a foreign net operating loss carryforward of approximately \$52.8 million, of which \$40.0 million has an indefinite carryforward period. In addition, the Company has capital loss carryforwards for federal and state tax purposes of approximately \$15.7 million and \$15.7 million, respectively. The federal and state capital losses will expire in fiscal year 2015.

The Company’s ModusLink Corporation subsidiary has undistributed earnings from its foreign subsidiaries of approximately \$62.4 million at July 31, 2012, of which approximately \$15.0 million is considered to be permanently reinvested due to certain restrictions under local laws as well as the Company’s plans to reinvest such earnings for future expansion in certain foreign jurisdictions. The amount of taxes attributable to the permanently reinvested undistributed earnings is not practicably determinable. The Company has recorded a deferred tax liability of \$16.6 million on the remaining \$47.4 million of undistributed earnings that are not considered to be permanently reinvested.

Income tax expense attributable to income from continuing operations differs from the expense computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate of 35% to income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes as a result of the following:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010 (As Restated)	2009 (As Restated)
	(in thousands)			
Computed “expected” income tax expense (benefit)	\$(12,447)	\$ (11,661)	\$ (5,727)	\$ (66,037)
Increase (decrease) in income tax expense resulting from:				
Losses not benefited (utilized)	11,112	11,356	(2,424)	13,230
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	—	—	120	—
Foreign dividends	3,298	4,041	7,535	8,858
Foreign tax rate differential	1,133	(2,220)	(1,803)	(6,303)
Capitalized costs	179	408	194	306
Nondeductible goodwill impairment	—	2,467	5,460	57,639
Non-deductible expenses	355	202	210	447
Foreign withholding taxes	542	323	1,964	2,159
Reversal of uncertain tax position reserves	(1,137)	(4,255)	—	—
Other	—	158	(367)	532
Actual income tax expense	<u>\$ 3,035</u>	<u>\$ 819</u>	<u>\$ 5,162</u>	<u>\$ 10,831</u>

## [Table of Contents](#)

The calculation of the Company's tax liabilities involves dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex tax regulations in several tax jurisdictions. The Company is periodically reviewed by domestic and foreign tax authorities regarding the amount of taxes due. These reviews include questions regarding the timing and amount of deductions and the allocation of income among various tax jurisdictions. In evaluating the exposure associated with various filing positions, we record estimated reserves when necessary. Based on our evaluation of current tax positions, the Company believes it has appropriately accrued for exposures.

The Company operates in multiple taxing jurisdictions, both within and outside of the United States. At July 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010 the total amount of the liability for unrecognized tax benefits, including interest, related to federal, state and foreign taxes was approximately \$1.3 million, \$2.4 million, and \$5.8 million, respectively. To the extent the unrecognized tax benefits are recognized, the entire amount would impact income tax expense.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S., various states and in foreign jurisdictions. The federal and state income tax returns are generally subject to tax examinations for the tax years ended July 31, 2009 through July 31, 2012. To the extent the Company has tax attribute carryforwards, the tax year in which the attribute was generated may still be adjusted upon examination by the Internal Revenue Service or state tax authorities to the extent utilized in a future period. In addition, a number of tax years remain subject to examination by the appropriate government agencies for certain countries in the Europe and Asia regions. In Europe, the Company's 2006 through 2012 tax years remain subject to examination in most locations while the Company's 2002 through 2012 tax years remain subject to examination in most Asia locations.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of the total amounts of gross unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011 (As Restated)	2010	2009
	(in thousands)			
Balance as of beginning of year	\$ 2,273	\$ 5,810	\$6,243	\$6,207
Additions for current year tax positions	73	—	320	423
Additions for prior year tax positions	564	—	—	78
Currency translation	—	697	101	(189)
Settlements paid to taxing authorities	—	—	(854)	(276)
Reductions of prior year tax positions	(1,680)	(4,234)	—	—
Balance as of end of year	<u>\$ 1,230</u>	<u>\$ 2,273</u>	<u>\$5,810</u>	<u>\$6,243</u>

In accordance with the Company's accounting policy, interest related to income taxes is included in the provision of income taxes line of the Consolidated Statements of Operations. For the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012, the Company has not recognized any material interest expense related to uncertain tax positions. As of July 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, the Company had recorded liabilities for interest expense related to uncertain tax positions in the amount of \$78,000, \$130,000, and \$84,000 respectively. The Company did not accrue for penalties related to income tax positions as there were no income tax positions that required the Company to accrue penalties. The Company expects that approximately \$0.6 million of unrecognized tax benefits will reverse in the next twelve months due to expiration of statute of limitations.

### **(18) DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

The Company sponsors two defined benefit pension plans covering certain of its employees in its Netherlands facility and one defined benefit pension plan covering certain of its employees in its Taiwan facility. Pension costs are actuarially determined.

The aggregate change in benefit obligation and plan assets related to these plans was as follows:

	July 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(in thousands)		
<b>Change in benefit obligation</b>			
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$13,791	\$ 11,441	\$11,224
Service cost	368	365	339
Interest cost	589	617	510
Actuarial (gain) loss	4,300	192	266
Employee contributions	328	390	385
Benefits and administrative expenses paid	(404)	(184)	(610)
Amendments	—	—	(82)
Transfers	—	1	—
Effect of Curtailment	—	(228)	—
Currency translation	(1,813)	1,197	(591)
Benefit obligation at end of year	<u>17,159</u>	<u>13,791</u>	<u>11,441</u>
<b>Change in plan assets</b>			
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	15,652	12,265	10,615
Actual return on plan assets	276	597	271
Employee contributions	328	390	385
Employer contributions	498	1,300	1,839
Benefits and administrative expenses paid	(404)	(180)	(155)
Transfers	—	1	—
Currency translation	(2,199)	1,279	(690)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	<u>14,151</u>	<u>15,652</u>	<u>12,265</u>
<b>Funded status</b>			
Assets	37	2,886	1,940
Current liability	(1)	(1)	(1)
Noncurrent liability	(3,049)	(1,028)	(1,116)
Net amount recognized in statement of financial position as a non-current asset (liability)	<u>\$ (3,013)</u>	<u>\$ 1,857</u>	<u>\$ 823</u>

The accumulated benefit obligation was approximately \$13.6 million, \$10.8 million, and \$8.9 million at July 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, respectively.

Information for pension plans with an accumulated benefit obligation in excess of plan assets was as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(in thousands)		
Projected benefit obligation	\$2,064	\$2,047	\$1,991
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$1,290	\$1,241	\$1,171
Fair value of plan assets	\$1,024	\$1,018	\$875

## [Table of Contents](#)

Components of net periodic pension cost were as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011	2010	2009
	(in thousands)			
Service cost	\$ 368	\$ 365	\$ 339	\$ 711
Interest costs	589	617	510	634
Expected return on plan assets	(473)	(477)	(462)	(546)
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(88)	(114)	(144)	(135)
Net periodic pension costs	<u>\$ 396</u>	<u>\$ 391</u>	<u>\$ 243</u>	<u>\$ 664</u>

The amount included in accumulated other comprehensive income expected to be recognized as a component of net periodic pension costs in fiscal year 2013 is approximately \$0.1 million related to amortization of a net actuarial gain and prior service cost.

### Assumptions:

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations was as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Discount rate	3.95%	5.50%	5.50%
Rate of compensation increase	2.12%	2.00%	2.00%

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic pension cost was as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011	2010	2009
Discount rate	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	6.25%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	3.34%	3.50%	4.25%	4.75%
Rate of compensation increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.50%

To develop the expected long-term rate of return on assets assumptions consideration is given to the current level of expected returns on risk free investments, the historical level of risk premium associated with the other asset classes in which the portfolio is invested and the expectations for the future returns of each asset class. The expected return for each asset class was then weighted based on the target asset allocation to develop the expected long-term rate of return on assets assumption for the portfolio.

### Benefit payments:

The following table summarizes expected benefit payments from the plans through fiscal year 2022. Actual benefit payments may differ from expected benefit payments. The minimum required contributions to the plan are expected to be approximately \$0.8 million in fiscal year 2013.

	Pension Benefit Payments (in thousands)
<b>For the fiscal years ended July 31:</b>	
2013	\$ 55
2014	\$ 62
2015	\$ 90
2016	\$ 141
2017	\$ 172
Next 5 years	\$ 1,309

## [Table of Contents](#)

### Investment Policy:

The defined benefit plans have 100% of their assets invested in bank-managed portfolios of debt securities and other assets. Conservation of capital with some conservative growth potential is the strategy for the plans.

The Company's pension plans are outside the United States, where asset allocation decisions are typically made by an independent board of trustees. Investment objectives are aligned to generate returns that will enable the plans to meet their future obligations. The Company acts in a consulting and governance role in reviewing investment strategy and providing a recommended list of investment managers for each plan, with final decisions on asset allocation and investment manager made by local trustees.

The current target allocations for plan assets are 100% for debt securities. The market value of plan assets using Level 2 inputs is approximately \$14.1 million.

### Valuation Technique

Benefit obligations are computed using the projected unit credit method. Benefits are attributed to service based on the plan's benefit formula. Cumulative gains and losses in excess of 10% of the greater of the pension benefit obligation or market-related value of plan assets are amortized over the expected average remaining future service of the current active membership.

### (19) COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income, net of income taxes, are as follows:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011	2010	2009
	(in thousands)			
Net unrealized holding gains (losses) on securities	\$ (26)	\$ (26)	\$ 47	\$ (51)
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	12,702	23,352	12,008	11,919
Pension adjustments	(1,235)	2,310	2,182	2,437
Accumulated other comprehensive income	<u>\$ 11,441</u>	<u>\$ 25,636</u>	<u>\$ 14,237</u>	<u>\$ 14,305</u>

For the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, the Company recorded approximately \$0.1 million for all three periods, in taxes related to comprehensive income.

### (20) ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS

The allowance for doubtful accounts consisted of the following:

	Years Ended July 31,			
	2012	2011	2010	2009
	(in thousands)			
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 473	\$ 919	\$ 3,767	\$ 2,358
Additions	15	144	141	1,699
Deductions	(144)	(590)	(2,989)	(290)
Balance at end of year	<u>\$ 344</u>	<u>\$ 473</u>	<u>\$ 919</u>	<u>\$ 3,767</u>

### (21) SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Unaudited)

The information for the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012 and for all quarters of fiscal years 2011 and 2010 have been restated to correct the errors described in Note 3, *Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements*.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth selected quarterly financial information for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010. The operating results for any given quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period.

	Fiscal 2012 Quarter Ended				Fiscal 2011 Quarter Ended			
	Oct. 31 (As Restated)	Jan. 31 (As Restated)	Apr. 30	Jul. 31	Oct. 31 (As Restated)	Jan. 31 (As Restated)	Apr. 30 (As Restated)	Jul. 31 (As Restated)
	(in thousands except share data)							
Net revenue	\$ 205,908	\$ 178,324	\$178,565	\$177,094	\$ 235,271	\$ 233,212	\$ 206,579	\$ 198,688
Cost of revenue	180,437	162,518	163,146	169,477	214,031	210,765	186,912	181,103
Gross profit	25,471	15,806	15,419	7,617	21,240	22,447	19,667	17,585
Total operating expenses	23,285	29,536	26,403	30,982	25,019	49,715	21,850	22,021
Operating income (loss)	2,186	(13,730)	(10,984)	(23,365)	(3,779)	(27,268)	(2,183)	(4,436)
Total other income (expense)	830	564	3,744	5,191	2,921	(776)	5,083	(2,878)
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,871	380	(1,202)	1,985	1,309	1,132	1,331	(2,954)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	1,145	(13,546)	(6,038)	(20,159)	(2,167)	(29,176)	1,569	(4,360)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	670	(98)	(81)	(45)	(104)	(91)	(91)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 1,145</u>	<u>\$ (12,876)</u>	<u>\$ (6,136)</u>	<u>\$ (20,240)</u>	<u>\$ (2,212)</u>	<u>\$ (29,280)</u>	<u>\$ 1,478</u>	<u>\$ (4,451)</u>
Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share:								
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.32)	\$ (0.14)	\$ (0.46)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.68)	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.10)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ —	\$ 0.02	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 0.03</u>	<u>\$ (0.30)</u>	<u>\$ (0.14)</u>	<u>\$ (0.46)</u>	<u>\$ (0.05)</u>	<u>\$ (0.68)</u>	<u>\$ 0.03</u>	<u>\$ (0.10)</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

	Fiscal 2010 Quarter Ended			
	Oct. 31 (As Restated)	Jan. 31 (As Restated)	Apr. 30 (As Restated)	Jul. 31 (As Restated)
	(in thousands except share data)			
Net revenue	\$ 245,273	\$ 234,034	\$ 212,379	\$ 226,760
Cost of revenue	210,670	203,960	189,096	203,692
Gross profit	34,603	30,074	23,283	23,068
Total operating expenses	24,405	25,498	23,888	50,207
Operating income (loss)	10,198	4,576	(605)	(27,139)
Total other income (expense)	(1,165)	(1,216)	(1,448)	437
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,881	2,174	942	165
Income (loss) from continuing operations	7,152	1,186	(2,995)	(26,867)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	45	(29)	(2,334)	—
Net income (loss)	\$ 7,197	\$ 1,157	(5,329)	(26,867)
Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.62)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (0.05)	\$ —
Net income (loss)	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.12)	\$ (0.62)

[Table of Contents](#)

The restated quarterly Balance Sheets as of the end of each of the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012 and as of the end of each quarter of fiscal years 2011 and 2010 are presented below (dollars in thousands):

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**January 31, 2012**  
**(in thousands, except share data)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 95,618	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 95,618
Available-for-sale securities	132	—	—	132
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$353	156,195	—	—	156,195
Inventories, net	94,675	—	—	94,675
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,325	—	—	10,325
Total current assets	<u>356,945</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>356,945</u>
Property and equipment, net	43,371	—	122	43,493
Investments in affiliates	12,352	—	—	12,352
Goodwill	3,058	—	—	3,058
Other intangible assets, net	4,029	—	—	4,029
Other assets	10,318	—	—	10,318
Total assets	<u>\$ 430,073</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 122</u>	<u>\$ 430,195</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 29	\$ —	\$ 60	\$ 89
Accounts payable	135,970	—	—	135,970
Current portion of accrued restructuring	4,978	—	—	4,978
Accrued expenses	37,776	—	—	37,776
Other current liabilities	6,934	31,619	936	39,489
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,452	—	—	1,452
Total current liabilities	<u>187,139</u>	<u>31,619</u>	<u>996</u>	<u>219,754</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	109	—	—	109
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	32	—	72	104
Other long-term liabilities	15,755	—	(3,725)	12,030
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	983	—	—	983
Total liabilities	<u>204,018</u>	<u>31,619</u>	<u>(2,657)</u>	<u>232,980</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 44,264,450 issued and outstanding shares	443	—	—	443
Additional paid-in capital	7,388,896	—	—	7,388,896
Accumulated deficit	(7,181,474)	(31,619)	2,694	(7,210,399)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	18,190	—	85	18,275
Total stockholders' equity	<u>226,055</u>	<u>(31,619)</u>	<u>2,779</u>	<u>197,215</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 430,073</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 122</u>	<u>\$ 430,195</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**October 31, 2011**  
(in thousands, except share data)  
(unaudited)

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 111,526	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 111,526
Available-for-sale securities	133	—	—	133
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$332	187,952	—	—	187,952
Inventories, net	94,909	—	—	94,909
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,120	—	—	10,120
Total current assets	<u>404,640</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>404,640</u>
Property and equipment, net	44,716	—	91	44,807
Investments in affiliates	12,642	—	—	12,642
Goodwill	3,058	—	—	3,058
Other intangible assets, net	4,360	—	—	4,360
Other assets	9,510	—	—	9,510
Total assets	<u>\$ 478,926</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 91</u>	<u>\$ 479,017</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 37	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 88
Accounts payable	164,196	—	—	164,196
Current portion of accrued restructuring	1,909	—	—	1,909
Accrued income taxes	1,260	—	—	1,260
Accrued expenses	42,407	—	—	42,407
Other current liabilities	7,692	31,123	950	39,765
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,817	—	—	1,817
Total current liabilities	<u>219,318</u>	<u>31,123</u>	<u>1,001</u>	<u>251,442</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	36	—	—	36
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	39	—	51	90
Other long-term liabilities	15,791	—	(3,465)	12,326
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,623	—	—	1,623
Total liabilities	<u>236,807</u>	<u>31,123</u>	<u>(2,413)</u>	<u>265,517</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 44,076,160 issued and outstanding shares	441	—	—	441
Additional paid-in capital	7,387,871	—	—	7,387,871
Accumulated deficit	(7,168,862)	(31,123)	2,462	(7,197,523)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	22,669	—	42	22,711
Total stockholders' equity	<u>242,119</u>	<u>(31,123)</u>	<u>2,504</u>	<u>213,500</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 478,926</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 91</u>	<u>\$ 479,017</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**April 30, 2011**  
**(in thousands, except share data)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 119,120	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 119,120
Available-for-sale securities	130	—	—	130
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$777	135,622	—	—	135,622
Inventories, net	83,263	—	—	83,263
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	13,803	—	—	13,803
Total current assets	<u>351,938</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>351,938</u>
Property and equipment, net	49,935	—	117	50,052
Investments in affiliates	14,073	—	(797)	13,276
Goodwill	3,058	—	—	3,058
Other intangible assets, net	5,736	—	—	5,736
Other assets	10,402	—	—	10,402
Total assets	<u>\$ 435,142</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (680)</u>	<u>\$ 434,462</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital lease	\$ 38	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 89
Accounts payable	111,000	—	—	111,000
Current portion of accrued restructuring	1,618	—	—	1,618
Accrued expenses	40,314	—	258	40,572
Other current liabilities	7,995	30,307	926	39,228
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,686	—	—	1,686
Total current liabilities	<u>162,651</u>	<u>30,307</u>	<u>1,235</u>	<u>194,193</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	299	—	—	299
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	3	—	77	80
Other long-term liabilities	16,122	—	772	16,894
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	2,241	—	—	2,241
Total liabilities	<u>181,316</u>	<u>30,307</u>	<u>2,084</u>	<u>213,707</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 43,824,651 issued and outstanding shares	438	—	—	438
Additional paid-in capital	7,386,248	—	—	7,386,248
Accumulated deficit	(7,161,145)	(30,307)	(2,764)	(7,194,216)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	28,285	—	—	28,285
Total stockholders' equity	<u>253,826</u>	<u>(30,307)</u>	<u>(2,764)</u>	<u>220,755</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 435,142</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (680)</u>	<u>\$ 434,462</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**January 31, 2011**  
**(in thousands, except share data)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 154,217	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 154,217
Available-for-sale securities	222	—	—	222
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,027	140,892	—	—	140,892
Inventories, net	79,667	—	—	79,667
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	12,084	—	—	12,084
Total current assets	<u>387,082</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>387,082</u>
Property and equipment, net	49,942	—	130	50,072
Investments in affiliates	12,997	—	(797)	12,200
Goodwill	3,058	—	—	3,058
Other intangible assets, net	6,798	—	—	6,798
Other assets	10,307	—	—	10,307
Total assets	<u>\$ 470,184</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ (667)</u>	<u>\$ 469,517</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 38	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 89
Accounts payable	111,205	—	—	111,205
Current portion of accrued restructuring	2,123	—	—	2,123
Accrued expenses	38,755	—	250	39,005
Other current liabilities	6,949	37,053	639	44,641
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,686	—	—	1,686
Total current liabilities	<u>160,756</u>	<u>37,053</u>	<u>940</u>	<u>198,749</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	484	—	—	484
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	10	—	90	100
Other long-term liabilities	15,791	—	924	16,715
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	2,587	—	—	2,587
Total liabilities	<u>179,628</u>	<u>37,053</u>	<u>1,954</u>	<u>218,635</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 43,814,824 issued and outstanding shares	438	—	—	438
Additional paid-in capital	7,425,434	—	—	7,425,434
Accumulated deficit	(7,156,019)	(37,053)	(2,621)	(7,195,693)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	20,703	—	—	20,703
Total stockholders' equity	<u>290,556</u>	<u>(37,053)</u>	<u>(2,621)</u>	<u>250,882</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 470,184</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (667)</u>	<u>\$ 469,517</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**October 31, 2010**  
(in thousands, except share data)  
(unaudited)

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 145,924	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 145,924
Available-for-sale securities	233	—	—	233
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$994	186,479	—	—	186,479
Inventories, net	80,007	—	—	80,007
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	13,488	—	—	13,488
Total current assets	<u>426,131</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>426,131</u>
Property and equipment, net	52,210	—	143	52,353
Investments in affiliates	13,103	—	(797)	12,306
Goodwill	16,207	—	—	16,207
Other intangible assets, net	22,495	—	—	22,495
Other assets	10,022	—	—	10,022
Total assets	<u>\$ 540,168</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (654)</u>	<u>\$ 539,514</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 26	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 77
Accounts payable	144,930	—	—	144,930
Current portion of accrued restructuring	3,026	—	—	3,026
Accrued income taxes	242	—	—	242
Accrued expenses	45,971	—	242	46,213
Other current liabilities	6,048	36,545	637	43,230
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,792	—	—	1,792
Total current liabilities	<u>202,035</u>	<u>36,545</u>	<u>930</u>	<u>239,510</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	665	—	—	665
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	23	—	103	126
Other long-term liabilities	16,485	—	496	16,981
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	2,929	—	—	2,929
Total liabilities	<u>222,137</u>	<u>36,545</u>	<u>1,529</u>	<u>260,211</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 43,723,322 issued and outstanding shares	437	—	—	437
Additional paid-in capital	7,424,402	—	—	7,424,402
Accumulated deficit	(7,127,685)	(36,545)	(2,183)	(7,166,413)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	20,877	—	—	20,877
Total stockholders' equity	<u>318,031</u>	<u>(36,545)</u>	<u>(2,183)</u>	<u>279,303</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 540,168</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (654)</u>	<u>\$ 539,514</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**April 30, 2010**  
**(in thousands, except share data)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 159,897	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 159,897
Available-for-sale securities	335	—	—	335
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$879	146,203	—	—	146,203
Inventories, net	66,270	—	—	66,270
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	12,020	—	—	12,020
Total current assets	<u>384,725</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>384,725</u>
Property and equipment, net	54,857	—	168	55,025
Investments in affiliates	13,022	—	—	13,022
Goodwill	42,007	—	—	42,007
Other intangible assets, net	25,852	—	—	25,852
Other assets	10,140	—	—	10,140
Total assets	<u>\$ 530,603</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 168</u>	<u>\$ 530,771</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 46	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 97
Accounts payable	108,730	—	—	108,730
Current portion of accrued restructuring	5,611	—	—	5,611
Accrued income taxes	1,260	—	—	1,260
Accrued expenses	41,103	—	226	41,329
Other current liabilities	4,696	41,307	262	46,265
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,992	—	—	1,992
Total current liabilities	<u>163,438</u>	<u>41,307</u>	<u>539</u>	<u>205,284</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	1,276	—	—	1,276
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	43	—	127	170
Other long-term liabilities	15,686	—	—	15,686
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	3,575	—	—	3,575
Total liabilities	<u>184,018</u>	<u>41,307</u>	<u>666</u>	<u>225,991</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 44,056,151 issued and outstanding shares	441	—	—	441
Additional paid-in capital	7,426,120	—	—	7,426,120
Accumulated deficit	(7,095,530)	(41,307)	(498)	(7,137,335)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	15,554	—	—	15,554
Total stockholders' equity	<u>346,585</u>	<u>(41,307)</u>	<u>(498)</u>	<u>304,780</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 530,603</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 168</u>	<u>\$ 530,771</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**January 31, 2010**  
**(in thousands, except share data)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 163,970	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 163,970
Available-for-sale securities	284	—	—	284
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,257	150,311	—	—	150,311
Inventories, net	67,107	—	—	67,107
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	13,060	—	—	13,060
Total current assets	<u>394,732</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>394,732</u>
Property and equipment, net	56,348	—	181	56,529
Investments in affiliates	13,180	—	—	13,180
Goodwill	42,007	—	—	42,007
Other intangible assets, net	27,509	—	—	27,509
Other assets	9,741	—	—	9,741
Total assets	<u>\$ 543,517</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 181</u>	<u>\$ 543,698</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 54	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 105
Accounts payable	112,756	—	—	112,756
Current portion of accrued restructuring	7,021	—	(576)	6,445
Accrued income taxes	1,377	—	—	1,377
Accrued expenses	43,259	—	218	43,477
Other current liabilities	5,817	40,251	—	46,068
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,602	—	—	1,602
Total current liabilities	<u>171,886</u>	<u>40,251</u>	<u>(307)</u>	<u>211,830</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	1,686	—	—	1,686
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	64	—	139	203
Other long-term liabilities	16,437	—	—	16,437
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	2,057	—	—	2,057
Total liabilities	<u>192,130</u>	<u>40,251</u>	<u>(168)</u>	<u>232,213</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 44,293,804 issued and outstanding shares	443	—	—	443
Additional paid-in capital	7,427,477	—	—	7,427,477
Accumulated deficit	(7,092,103)	(40,251)	349	(7,132,005)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	15,570	—	—	15,570
Total stockholders' equity	<u>351,387</u>	<u>(40,251)</u>	<u>349</u>	<u>311,485</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 543,517</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 181</u>	<u>\$ 543,698</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**October 31, 2009**  
**(in thousands, except share data)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 174,402	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 174,402
Available-for-sale securities	284	—	—	284
Accounts receivable, trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,154	194,142	—	—	194,142
Inventories, net	71,037	—	—	71,037
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,135	—	—	10,135
Total current assets	<u>450,000</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>450,000</u>
Property and equipment, net	58,940	—	194	59,134
Investments in affiliates	12,514	—	—	12,514
Goodwill	25,708	—	—	25,708
Other intangible assets, net	21,748	—	—	21,748
Other assets	8,111	—	—	8,111
Total assets	<u>\$ 577,021</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 194</u>	<u>\$ 577,215</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Current installments of obligations under capital leases	\$ 64	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 115
Accounts payable	135,990	—	—	135,990
Current portion of accrued restructuring	9,364	—	(522)	8,842
Accrued income taxes	1,155	—	—	1,155
Accrued expenses	47,920	—	210	48,130
Other current liabilities	4,969	38,797	—	43,766
Current liabilities of discontinued operations	1,666	—	—	1,666
Total current liabilities	<u>201,128</u>	<u>38,797</u>	<u>(261)</u>	<u>239,664</u>
Long-term portion of accrued restructuring	1,804	—	—	1,804
Obligations under capital leases, less current installments	69	—	151	220
Other long-term liabilities	16,899	—	—	16,899
Non-current liabilities of discontinued operations	2,235	—	—	2,235
Total liabilities	<u>222,135</u>	<u>38,797</u>	<u>(110)</u>	<u>260,822</u>
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 5,000,000 shares; zero issued or outstanding	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,400,000,000 shares; 44,931,506 issued and outstanding shares	449	—	—	449
Additional paid-in capital	7,432,500	—	—	7,432,500
Accumulated deficit	(7,094,670)	(38,797)	304	(7,133,163)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	16,607	—	—	16,607
Total stockholders' equity	<u>354,886</u>	<u>(38,797)</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>316,393</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 577,021</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 194</u>	<u>\$ 577,215</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

The restated quarterly Statements of Operations for the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012 and each of the quarterly periods in fiscal years 2011 and 2010 are presented below (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended January 31, 2012**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$178,588	(496)	232	\$178,324
Cost of revenue	162,521	—	(3)	162,518
Gross profit	16,067	(496)	235	15,806
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	24,607	—	—	24,607
Amortization of intangible assets	332	—	—	332
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	—	—	—	—
Restructuring, net	4,597	—	—	4,597
Total operating expenses	29,536	—	—	29,536
Operating income (loss)	(13,469)	(496)	235	(13,730)
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	122	—	—	122
Interest expense	(96)	—	(2)	(98)
Other gains (losses)	830	—	—	830
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(290)	—	—	(290)
	566	—	(2)	564
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(12,903)	(496)	233	(13,166)
Income tax expense (benefit)	380	—	—	380
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(13,283)	(496)	233	(13,546)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	670	—	—	670
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (12,613)</u>	<u>\$ (496)</u>	<u>\$ 233</u>	<u>\$ (12,876)</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.31)	\$ (0.01)	\$ —	\$ (0.32)
Loss from discontinued operations	0.02	—	—	0.02
Net loss	<u>\$ (0.29)</u>	<u>\$ (0.01)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (0.30)</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,434	—	—	43,434
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	43,434	—	—	43,434

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended October 31, 2011**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$206,151	(417)	174	\$205,908
Cost of revenue	180,658	—	(221)	180,437
Gross profit	25,493	(417)	395	25,471
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	22,198	—	—	22,198
Amortization of intangible assets	332	—	—	332
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	—	—	—	—
Restructuring, net	755	—	—	755
Total operating expenses	23,285	—	—	23,285
Operating income (loss)	2,208	(417)	395	2,186
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	122	—	—	122
Interest expense	(88)	—	(2)	(90)
Other gains (losses)	1,225	—	—	1,225
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(427)	—	—	(427)
	832	—	(2)	830
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	3,040	(417)	393	3,016
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,871	—	—	1,871
Income (loss) from continuing operations	1,169	(417)	393	1,145
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss)	\$ 1,169	\$ (417)	\$ 393	\$ 1,145
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.03
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.03
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,315	—	—	43,315
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	43,318	—	—	43,318

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended July 31, 2011**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$ 198,798	(399)	289	198,688
Cost of revenue	181,144	—	(41)	181,103
Gross profit	17,654	(399)	330	17,585
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	21,390	—	—	21,390
Amortization of intangible assets	1,037	—	—	1,037
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	—	—	—	—
Restructuring, net	(406)	—	—	(406)
Total operating expenses	22,021	—	—	22,021
Operating income (loss)	(4,367)	(399)	330	(4,436)
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	47	—	—	47
Interest expense	(103)	—	(2)	(105)
Other gains (losses)	(726)	—	—	(726)
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(2,891)	—	797	(2,094)
	(3,673)	—	795	(2,878)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(8,040)	(399)	1,125	(7,314)
Income tax expense (benefit)	754	—	(3,708)	(2,954)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(8,794)	(399)	4,833	(4,360)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	(91)	—	—	(91)
Net income (loss)	\$ (8,885)	\$ (399)	\$ 4,833	\$ (4,451)
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.12	\$ (0.10)
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.12	\$ (0.10)
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,317	—	—	43,317
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	43,317	—	—	43,317

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended April 30, 2011**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$207,140	\$ (426)	\$ (135)	\$206,579
Cost of revenue	186,906	—	6	186,912
Gross profit	<u>20,234</u>	<u>(426)</u>	<u>(141)</u>	<u>19,667</u>
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	20,788	—	—	20,788
Amortization of intangible assets	1,062	—	—	1,062
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	—	—	—	—
Restructuring, net	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenses	<u>21,850</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>21,850</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(1,616)</u>	<u>(426)</u>	<u>(141)</u>	<u>(2,183)</u>
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	62	—	—	62
Interest expense	(108)	—	(2)	(110)
Other gains (losses)	(1,641)	7,173	—	5,532
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(401)	—	—	(401)
	<u>(2,088)</u>	<u>7,173</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>5,083</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(3,704)	6,747	(143)	2,900
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,331	—	—	1,331
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(5,035)	6,747	(143)	1,569
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	(91)	—	—	(91)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (5,126)</u>	<u>\$ 6,747</u>	<u>\$ (143)</u>	<u>\$ 1,478</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.12)	\$ 0.15	\$ —	\$ 0.03
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	<u>\$ (0.12)</u>	<u>\$ 0.15</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 0.03</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,303	—	—	43,303
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	<u>43,303</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>43,502</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended January 31, 2011**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$ 234,150	\$ (508)	\$ (430)	\$ 233,212
Cost of revenue	210,759	—	6	210,765
Gross profit	<u>23,391</u>	<u>(508)</u>	<u>(436)</u>	<u>22,447</u>
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	20,458	—	—	20,458
Amortization of intangible assets	1,679	—	—	1,679
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	27,166	—	—	27,166
Restructuring, net	412	—	—	412
Total operating expenses	<u>49,715</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>49,715</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(26,324)</u>	<u>(508)</u>	<u>(436)</u>	<u>(27,268)</u>
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	88	—	—	88
Interest expense	(120)	—	(2)	(122)
Other gains (losses)	(372)	—	—	(372)
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(370)	—	—	(370)
	<u>(774)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>(776)</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	<u>(27,098)</u>	<u>(508)</u>	<u>(438)</u>	<u>(28,044)</u>
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,132	—	—	1,132
Income (loss) from continuing operations	<u>(28,230)</u>	<u>(508)</u>	<u>(438)</u>	<u>(29,176)</u>
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	<u>(104)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(104)</u>
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (28,334)</u>	<u>\$ (508)</u>	<u>\$ (438)</u>	<u>\$ (29,280)</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.65)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.68)
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	<u>\$ (0.65)</u>	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ (0.01)</u>	<u>\$ (0.68)</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,279	—	—	43,279
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	<u>43,279</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>43,279</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended October 31, 2010**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$ 236,379	\$ (635)	\$ (473)	\$ 235,271
Cost of revenue	214,025	—	6	214,031
Gross profit	<u>22,354</u>	<u>(635)</u>	<u>(479)</u>	<u>21,240</u>
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	22,551	—	—	22,551
Amortization of intangible assets	1,679	—	—	1,679
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	—	—	—	—
Restructuring, net	789	—	—	789
Total operating expenses	<u>25,019</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>25,019</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(2,665)</u>	<u>(635)</u>	<u>(479)</u>	<u>(3,779)</u>
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	42	—	—	42
Interest expense	(122)	—	(3)	(125)
Other gains (losses)	(1,925)	6,372	—	4,447
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(646)	—	(797)	(1,443)
	<u>(2,651)</u>	<u>6,372</u>	<u>(800)</u>	<u>2,921</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(5,316)	5,737	(1,279)	(858)
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,309	—	—	1,309
Income (loss) from continuing operations	<u>(6,625)</u>	<u>5,737</u>	<u>(1,279)</u>	<u>(2,167)</u>
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	(45)	—	—	(45)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (6,670)</u>	<u>\$ 5,737</u>	<u>\$ (1,279)</u>	<u>\$ (2,212)</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.15)	\$ 0.13	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.05)
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	<u>\$ (0.15)</u>	<u>\$ 0.13</u>	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ (0.05)</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,309	—	—	43,309
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	<u>43,309</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>43,309</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended July 31, 2010**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$ 228,133	\$ (975)	\$ (398)	\$ 226,760
Cost of revenue	203,686	—	6	203,692
Gross profit	24,447	(975)	(404)	23,068
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	24,585	—	—	24,585
Amortization of intangible assets	1,680	—	—	1,680
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	25,800	—	—	25,800
Restructuring, net	(1,858)	—	—	(1,858)
Total operating expenses	50,207	—	—	50,207
Operating income (loss)	(25,760)	(975)	(404)	(27,139)
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	46	—	—	46
Interest expense	(145)	—	(3)	(148)
Other gains (losses)	744	—	—	744
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(205)	—	—	(205)
	440	—	(3)	437
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(25,320)	(975)	(407)	(26,702)
Income tax expense (benefit)	165	—	—	165
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(25,485)	(975)	(407)	(26,867)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss)	\$ (25,485)	\$ (975)	\$ (407)	\$ (26,867)
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.58)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.62)
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	\$ (0.58)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.62)
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,652	—	—	43,652
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	43,652	—	—	43,652

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended April 30, 2010**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$ 213,697	\$ (1,056)	\$ (262)	\$ 212,379
Cost of revenue	189,090	—	6	189,096
Gross profit	<u>24,607</u>	<u>(1,056)</u>	<u>(268)</u>	<u>23,283</u>
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	21,395	—	—	21,395
Amortization of intangible assets	1,657	—	—	1,657
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	—	—	—	—
Restructuring, net	260	—	576	836
Total operating expenses	<u>23,312</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>576</u>	<u>23,888</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>1,295</u>	<u>(1,056)</u>	<u>(844)</u>	<u>(605)</u>
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	49	—	—	49
Interest expense	(130)	—	(3)	(133)
Other gains (losses)	(1,153)	—	—	(1,153)
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(211)	—	—	(211)
	<u>(1,445)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(3)</u>	<u>(1,448)</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(150)	(1,056)	(847)	(2,053)
Income tax expense (benefit)	942	—	—	942
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(1,092)	(1,056)	(847)	(2,995)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	(2,334)	—	—	(2,334)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (3,426)</u>	<u>\$ (1,056)</u>	<u>\$ (847)</u>	<u>\$ (5,329)</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.07)
Loss from discontinued operations	(0.05)	—	—	(0.05)
Net loss	<u>\$ (0.08)</u>	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ (0.12)</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	43,730	—	—	43,730
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	43,730	—	—	43,730

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended January 31, 2010**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$235,488	\$ (1,454)	\$ —	\$234,034
Cost of revenue	203,954	—	6	203,960
Gross profit	<u>31,534</u>	<u>(1,454)</u>	<u>(6)</u>	<u>30,074</u>
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	23,917	—	—	23,917
Amortization of intangible assets	1,599	—	—	1,599
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	—	—	—	—
Restructuring, net	36	—	(54)	(18)
Total operating expenses	<u>25,552</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(54)</u>	<u>25,498</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>5,982</u>	<u>(1,454)</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>4,576</u>
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	82	—	—	82
Interest expense	(158)	—	(3)	(161)
Other gains (losses)	(289)	—	—	(289)
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(848)	—	—	(848)
	<u>(1,213)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(3)</u>	<u>(1,216)</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	4,769	(1,454)	45	3,360
Income tax expense (benefit)	2,174	—	—	2,174
Income (loss) from continuing operations	<u>2,595</u>	<u>(1,454)</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>1,186</u>
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	(29)	—	—	(29)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 2,566</u>	<u>\$ (1,454)</u>	<u>\$ 45</u>	<u>\$ 1,157</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ 0.06	\$ (0.03)	\$ —	\$ 0.03
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	<u>\$ 0.06</u>	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 0.03</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	44,208	—	—	44,208
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	<u>44,301</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>44,301</u>

**MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**Three Months Ended October 31, 2009**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**  
**(unaudited)**

	As Previously Reported	Restatement Pricing Adjustments	Restatement Other Adjustments	As Restated
Net revenue	\$246,678	\$ (1,405)	\$ —	\$245,273
Cost of revenue	210,664	—	6	210,670
Gross profit	<u>36,014</u>	<u>(1,405)</u>	<u>(6)</u>	<u>34,603</u>
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	22,958	—	—	22,958
Amortization of intangible assets	1,372	—	—	1,372
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	—	—	—	—
Restructuring, net	129	—	(54)	75
Total operating expenses	<u>24,459</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(54)</u>	<u>24,405</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>11,555</u>	<u>(1,405)</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>10,198</u>
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	121	—	—	121
Interest expense	(127)	—	(4)	(131)
Other gains (losses)	(291)	—	—	(291)
Equity in losses of affiliates and impairments	(864)	—	—	(864)
	<u>(1,161)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(4)</u>	<u>(1,165)</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	10,394	(1,405)	44	9,033
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,881	—	—	1,881
Income (loss) from continuing operations	8,513	(1,405)	44	7,152
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations,	45	—	—	45
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 8,558</u>	<u>\$ (1,405)</u>	<u>\$ 44</u>	<u>\$ 7,197</u>
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	\$ 0.19	\$ (0.03)	\$ —	\$ 0.16
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	<u>\$ 0.19</u>	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 0.16</u>
Shares used in computing basic loss per share	44,806	—	—	44,806
Shares used in computing diluted loss per share	<u>44,921</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>44,921</u>

## [Table of Contents](#)

The restated quarterly segment information for the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012 and each of the quarterly periods in fiscal years 2011 and 2010 are presented below:

	Three Months Ended October 31, 2011 (As Restated) (unaudited)	Three Months Ended January 31, 2012 (As Restated) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)	
<b>Net revenue:</b>		
Americas	\$ 69,511	\$ 59,498
Asia	60,739	51,125
Europe	57,605	50,710
TFL	8,079	8,888
All other	9,974	8,103
	<u>\$ 205,908</u>	<u>\$ 178,324</u>
<b>Operating income (loss):</b>		
Americas	\$ (120)	\$ (3,084)
Asia	9,292	4,513
Europe	(1,688)	(7,177)
TFL	(1,395)	(1,211)
All other	856	(79)
Total segment operating income (loss)	6,945	(7,038)
Other reconciling items	(4,759)	(6,692)
Total operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 2,186</u>	<u>\$ (13,730)</u>
<b>Adjusted operating income (loss):</b>		
Americas	\$ 1,326	\$ (1,272)
Asia	10,965	5,795
Europe	(296)	(2,225)
TFL	(1,315)	(988)
All other	1,343	409
Total segment adjusted operating income	12,023	1,719
Other reconciling items	(4,120)	(5,970)
Total adjusted operating income	<u>\$ 7,903</u>	<u>\$ (4,251)</u>
Adjusted operating income	\$ 7,903	\$ (4,251)
<b>Adjustments:</b>		
Depreciation	(3,748)	(3,552)
Amortization of intangible assets	(332)	(332)
Share-based payments	(882)	(998)
Restructuring, net	(755)	(4,597)
Operating income (loss)	\$ 2,186	\$ (13,730)
Other income (expense), net	830	564
Income tax expense	(1,871)	(380)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	670
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 1,145</u>	<u>\$ (12,876)</u>
<b>Total assets of continuing operations:</b>		
Americas	\$ 122,561	\$ 122,186
Asia	171,023	144,986
Europe	124,537	113,475
TFL	12,851	9,504
All other	28,799	20,949
Sub-total	459,771	411,100
Corporate-level activity	19,246	19,095
	<u>\$ 479,017</u>	<u>\$ 430,195</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

	Three Months Ended October 31, 2010 (As Restated) (unaudited)	Three Months Ended January 31, 2011 (As Restated) (unaudited)	Three Months Ended April 30, 2011 (As Restated) (unaudited)	Three Months Ended July 31, 2011 (As Restated) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
<b>Net revenue:</b>				
Americas	\$ 80,680	\$ 76,104	\$ 70,652	\$ 68,926
Asia	57,219	62,570	56,934	57,003
Europe	77,012	77,552	63,444	57,056
TFL	9,746	7,782	6,415	5,528
All other	10,614	9,204	9,134	10,175
	<u>\$ 235,271</u>	<u>\$ 233,212</u>	<u>\$ 206,579</u>	<u>\$ 198,688</u>
<b>Operating income (loss):</b>				
Americas	\$ (3,693)	\$ (18,165)	\$ (3,318)	\$ (4,808)
Asia	4,548	8,000	6,741	9,879
Europe	(90)	(60)	(2,425)	(3,606)
TFL	(1,004)	(13,567)	(275)	(1,292)
All other	924	210	483	272
Total segment operating income (loss)	685	(23,582)	1,206	445
Other reconciling items	(4,464)	(3,686)	(3,389)	(4,881)
Total operating loss	<u>\$ (3,779)</u>	<u>\$ (27,268)</u>	<u>\$ (2,183)</u>	<u>\$ (4,436)</u>
<b>Adjusted operating income (loss):</b>				
Americas	\$ (1,189)	\$ (54)	\$ (1,673)	\$ (3,113)
Asia	6,561	9,889	8,363	11,342
Europe	1,388	1,632	(825)	(1,997)
TFL	(666)	(1,951)	(197)	(1,212)
All other	1,374	712	956	769
Total segment adjusted operating income	7,468	10,228	6,624	5,789
Other reconciling items	(3,866)	(3,036)	(2,883)	(4,259)
Total adjusted operating income	<u>\$ 3,602</u>	<u>\$ 7,192</u>	<u>\$ 3,741</u>	<u>\$ 1,530</u>
Adjusted operating income	\$ 3,602	\$ 7,192	\$ 3,741	\$ 1,530
<b>Adjustments:</b>				
Depreciation	(4,010)	(4,209)	(4,140)	(4,474)
Amortization of intangible assets	(1,679)	(1,679)	(1,062)	(1,037)
Impairment of goodwill	—	(27,166)	—	—
Share-based payments	(903)	(994)	(722)	(861)
Restructuring, net	(789)	(412)	—	406
Operating loss	<u>\$ (3,779)</u>	<u>\$ (27,268)</u>	<u>\$ (2,183)</u>	<u>\$ (4,436)</u>
Other income (expense), net	2,921	(776)	5,083	(2,878)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(1,309)	(1,132)	(1,331)	2,954
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(45)	(104)	(91)	(91)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (2,212)</u>	<u>\$ (29,280)</u>	<u>\$ 1,478</u>	<u>\$ (4,451)</u>
<b>Total assets of continuing operations:</b>				
Americas	\$ 162,680	\$ 155,889	\$ 144,782	\$ 121,481
Asia	125,001	106,679	101,399	125,059
Europe	152,485	134,957	133,185	120,422
TFL	22,942	7,747	7,806	11,029
All other	37,936	26,010	24,807	24,809
Sub-total	501,044	431,282	411,979	402,800
Corporate-level activity	38,470	38,235	22,483	19,447
	<u>\$ 539,514</u>	<u>\$ 469,517</u>	<u>\$ 434,462</u>	<u>\$ 422,247</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

	Three Months Ended October 31, 2009 (As Restated) (unaudited)	Three Months Ended January 31, 2010 (As Restated) (unaudited)	Three Months Ended April 30, 2010 (As Restated) (unaudited)	Three Months Ended July 31, 2010 (As Restated) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
<b>Net revenue:</b>				
Americas	\$ 79,452	\$ 75,745	\$ 72,840	\$ 79,516
Asia	73,680	68,077	59,763	61,073
Europe	79,677	75,637	61,831	66,440
TFL	—	4,768	8,937	10,007
All other	12,464	9,807	9,008	9,724
	<u>\$ 245,273</u>	<u>\$ 234,034</u>	<u>\$ 212,379</u>	<u>\$ 226,760</u>
<b>Operating income (loss):</b>				
Americas	\$ (1,509)	\$ (3,523)	\$ (4,934)	\$ (16,287)
Asia	14,820	13,865	10,980	7,698
Europe	(274)	(1,649)	(1,931)	(1,011)
TFL	—	(427)	(307)	(11,510)
All other	865	146	(896)	(3,048)
Total segment operating income (loss)	13,902	8,412	2,912	(24,158)
Other reconciling items	(3,704)	(3,836)	(3,517)	(2,981)
Total operating loss	<u>\$ 10,198</u>	<u>\$ 4,576</u>	<u>\$ (605)</u>	<u>\$ (27,139)</u>
<b>Adjusted operating income (loss):</b>				
Americas	\$ 768	\$ (921)	\$ (2,201)	\$ (1,289)
Asia	16,604	15,630	12,776	9,251
Europe	1,330	(286)	(202)	(1,161)
TFL	—	(200)	(23)	(1,003)
All other	1,361	641	(422)	188
Total segment adjusted operating income	20,063	14,864	9,928	5,986
Other reconciling items	(3,109)	(3,143)	(2,910)	(2,432)
Total adjusted operating income	<u>\$ 16,954</u>	<u>\$ 11,721</u>	<u>\$ 7,018</u>	<u>\$ 3,554</u>
Adjusted operating income	<u>\$ 16,954</u>	<u>\$ 11,721</u>	<u>\$ 7,018</u>	<u>\$ 3,554</u>
<b>Adjustments:</b>				
Depreciation	(4,237)	(4,239)	(4,230)	(4,214)
Amortization of intangible assets	(1,372)	(1,599)	(1,657)	(1,680)
Impairment of goodwill	—	—	—	(25,800)
Share-based payments	(1,072)	(1,325)	(900)	(857)
Restructuring, net	(75)	18	(836)	1,858
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 10,198</u>	<u>\$ 4,576</u>	<u>\$ (605)</u>	<u>\$ (27,139)</u>
Other income (expense), net	(1,165)	(1,216)	(1,448)	437
Income tax expense	(1,881)	(2,174)	(942)	(165)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	45	(29)	(2,334)	—
Net gain (loss)	<u>\$ 7,197</u>	<u>\$ 1,157</u>	<u>\$ (5,329)</u>	<u>\$ (26,867)</u>
<b>Total assets of continuing operations:</b>				
Americas	\$ 179,427	\$ 174,084	\$ 180,193	\$ 186,643
Asia	179,340	140,187	121,990	113,820
Europe	138,456	128,120	128,143	135,135
TFL	—	31,942	32,874	23,256
All other	40,396	28,757	28,205	27,740
Sub-total	537,619	503,090	491,405	486,594
Corporate-level activity	39,596	40,608	39,366	39,347
	<u>\$ 577,215</u>	<u>\$ 543,698</u>	<u>\$ 530,771</u>	<u>\$ 525,941</u>

**(22) DIVIDEND**

On March 7, 2011, the Company announced that its Board of Directors had declared a special dividend of \$0.9134 per common share outstanding, or \$40.0 million in the aggregate, with a payment date of March 31, 2011 and a record date of March 17, 2011 (the “Special Dividend”). The aggregate amount paid to stockholders through the Special Dividend included amounts that remained under the June 2010 Repurchase Program at that time. No dividend was issued during fiscal year 2012.

The Company performed an analysis and determined that the special dividend was not taxable as ordinary income as the Company did not have accumulated earnings or profits as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As the Company did not have accumulated earnings and profits, the special dividend was treated as a return of capital that reduces the stockholders’ adjusted tax basis in the Common Stock.

**(23) SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

On June 13, 2012, the Company received notice from the NASDAQ Stock Market (“NASDAQ”) stating that the Company is not in compliance with Listing Rule 5250(c)(1) for continued listing due to the Company’s inability to file with the SEC the Company’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 30, 2012 (the “Initial Delinquent Filing”) on a timely basis. The notification was issued in accordance with standard NASDAQ procedures and had no immediate effect on the listing or trading of the Company’s common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market. Pursuant to NASDAQ’s letter dated June 13, 2012, the receipt of which was disclosed in the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 15, 2012, the Company had until August 13, 2012 to submit a plan to regain compliance with respect to the Initial Delinquent Filing. On August 13, 2012, the Company submitted its plan to regain compliance. On August 28, 2012, the Company was informed that NASDAQ had granted an exception to its rules to enable the Company to regain compliance by December 10, 2012. On October 16, 2012, the Company received another letter from NASDAQ, as a result of its inability to file with the SEC its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended July 31, 2012 by its required filing deadline (the “Second Delinquent Filing”). In that letter, the receipt of which was disclosed in the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 17, 2012, NASDAQ noted that the Second Delinquent Filing was an additional instance of non-compliance which could lead to delisting from NASDAQ. On December 11, 2012, the Company received a third letter from NASDAQ, as a result of its failure to regain compliance with the NASDAQ listing requirements by December 10, 2012. In that letter, the receipt of which was disclosed in the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 13, 2012, NASDAQ noted that the failure to file the Initial Delinquent Filing and the Second Delinquent Filing by December 10, 2012 led NASDAQ to determine that the Company’s common stock would be delisted, subject to the Company’s right to appeal such determination. On December 17, 2012, the Company requested a hearing to appeal such determination, which resulted in an automatic stay of the delisting for 15 days. On December 18, 2012, the Company received another letter from NASDAQ, as a result of its inability to file with the SEC its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 31, 2012 by its required filing deadline (the “Third Delinquent Filing”). In that letter, the receipt of which was disclosed in the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 21, 2012, NASDAQ noted that the Third Delinquent Filing was an additional instance of non-compliance which could lead to delisting from NASDAQ. By letter dated December 31, 2012, the NASDAQ Hearings Panel has granted the Company’s request to extend the automatic stay of suspension of trading of the Company’s common stock pending completion of the hearing process and a final determination regarding continued listing.

On August 16, 2012, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into the Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Forbearance Agreement (“Third Amendment to the Credit Facility”) with Bank of America, N.A., Silicon Valley Bank and HSBC Bank USA, National Association (the “Lenders”). Under the Third Amendment to the Credit Facility, (i) the aggregate revolving commitment of the Lenders was \$15,000,000 and (ii) interest under the Credit Facility would accrue, depending on the type of borrowing, at the base rate or the Eurodollar rate, plus, in each case, an applicable rate that varied from 1.50% to

## [Table of Contents](#)

2.00% for the base rate and 2.50% to 3.00% for the Eurodollar rate, depending on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio. The Third Amendment to the Credit Facility changed the Credit Facility termination date to October 31, 2012 and added a new financial covenant, minimum net global cash of \$45,000,000. Additionally, the Third Amendment to the Credit Facility provided a forbearance from the Lenders exercising their rights and remedies related to certain events of default, including events of default resulting from failure to meet certain minimum EBITDA requirements and violations of the reporting requirements under the Credit Facility that were delayed due to the Company's inability to file with the SEC the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 30, 2012, as previously disclosed in its Form 12b-25 filed on June 11, 2012. The Credit Facility terminated, by its terms, on October 31, 2012.

On October 31, 2012, the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries entered into a Credit Agreement (the "New Credit Facility") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as lender and agent for the lenders party thereto. The New Credit Facility provides a senior secured revolving credit facility up to an initial aggregate principal amount of \$50.0 million and is secured by substantially all of the domestic assets of the Company. The New Credit Facility terminates on October 31, 2015. Interest on the New Credit Facility is based at the Company's option at LIBOR plus 2.5% or at a base rate (as defined in the New Credit Facility) plus 1.5%. The New Credit Facility includes a minimum EBITDA restrictive covenant.

**ITEM 9.— CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

**ITEM 9A.— CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

*Background*

As previously reported in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 9, 2012, the Audit Committee in consultation with management and the Board of Directors, concluded that the Company's previously issued financial statements for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2009 through 2011 and the first two quarters of fiscal year 2012, and selected unaudited financial data for fiscal years 2007 and 2008, should no longer be relied upon. Accordingly, the Company has restated its previously issued financial statements for those periods. The Company is correcting the underlying errors for those periods within this Form 10-K for the year ended July 31, 2012. See Part II—Item 7— *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Background on the Restatement* and Note 3, *Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements* of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II—Item 8—*Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*.

*Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

At the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Financial Officer (who is also performing the functions of the Principal Executive Officer) of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act. "Disclosure controls and procedures" means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of July 31, 2012 because of the material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting discussed below and our resulting inability to timely file this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Notwithstanding the material weaknesses discussed below, our management, based upon the substantive work performed during the restatement process has concluded that our consolidated financial statements included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K are fairly stated in all material respects in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S.

*Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Company. A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of its financial reporting and the preparation of its financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made

## [Table of Contents](#)

only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision of and with the participation of management, including the Chief Financial Officer (who is also performing the functions of the Principal Executive Officer), the Company conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based upon that evaluation, management identified material weaknesses in the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Because of the material weaknesses described below, management concluded that we did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of July 31, 2012, based on the criteria established by COSO.

A material weakness is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement to the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Management identified the following material weaknesses as of July 31, 2012:

The Company's internal controls were not sufficient to ensure that the Company complied with the terms of certain cost-plus and cost-pass-through client contracts when calculating the prices charged to clients. More specifically, the Company did not maintain adequate controls related to:

- Contract administration to ensure an appropriate understanding and sufficient communication of relevant contract terms, including pricing terms, between individuals responsible for accumulating costs and individuals responsible for establishing client prices under certain cost-based client contracts;
- The accuracy of the allocation of vendor rebates received to the costs incurred under certain cost-based client contracts to ensure that sales pricing is compliant with the underlying client contracts;
- The accuracy of cost mark-ups related to certain cost-based client contracts to ensure that sales pricing is compliant with the underlying client contracts.

As a result of these pricing controls material weaknesses, the Company overstated revenue and understated other income and accrued pricing liabilities in the accounting records as of and for the three and nine month periods ended April 30, 2012, and as of and for the year ended July 31, 2012. These deficiencies resulted in material misstatements in the accounting records, which were corrected by management prior to the issuance of the Company's third quarter 2012 and fiscal 2012 consolidated financial statements. These deficiencies also resulted in material misstatements in the financial statements of previously reported annual and interim periods, as described under *Background* above, which were corrected by management in the restatement of those financial statements.

In addition, the Company's internal controls were not sufficient to ensure that the Company records its income tax expense correctly. More specifically, the Company did not maintain adequately designed controls to monitor changes in the status of uncertain tax positions in foreign tax jurisdictions.

As a result of this income tax control material weakness, the Company overstated accrued income taxes as of April 30, 2012 and July 31, 2012. This deficiency resulted in a material misstatement in the accounting records, which was corrected by management prior to the issuance of the Company's third quarter 2012 and fiscal 2012 consolidated financial statements. This deficiency also resulted in a material misstatement in the financial statements of previously reported annual and interim periods, as described under *Background* above, which were corrected by management in the restatement of those financial statements.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of July 31, 2012, has been audited by KPMG LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited our consolidated financial statements, as stated in their report which appears below.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### *Plan for Remediation of the Material Weaknesses in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

Management has been actively engaged in the planning for, and implementation of, remediation efforts to address the material weaknesses, as well as other identified areas of risk. These remediation efforts, outlined below, are intended both to address the identified material weaknesses and to enhance the Company's overall financial control environment.

The Company has implemented a new control, whereby the Company reviews and analyzes, at the Corporate level, rebates on a global basis and pricing mark-ups by client each quarter. This improvement to the Company's internal controls, in the short term, will allow the Company to check the accuracy of the amount of the revenue reductions attributable to rebates and mark-ups in accordance with client contractual terms. Management will adjust revenue based on its investigation of contracts, vendor invoices, rebates received, and client billings (including whether billings are in alignment with contracts related to rebates and pricing markups).

On a longer term basis, management is in the process of performing a review of all process- and transaction-level controls, in addition to assessing relevant monitoring and entity-level controls, in relation to contract administration, purchasing, client invoicing, and availability of relevant information across all three areas. Management expects to enhance existing process-level controls and potentially implement new controls in each area as the processes are redesigned.

Management's planned actions to further address these issues include:

- Establishing a new policy whereby the Company will enter into new vendor agreements which reflect net pricing only and wind down existing volume discount rebate programs.
- Improving procedures to ensure proper communication and approval of sales contracts, to ensure the contracted terms are understood and adhered to in the areas of client pricing, billings and accounting for revenue transactions;
- Establishing a formal review over the initiation of client and vendor contracts, vendor invoices, rebates received, and invoices sent to clients;
- Providing additional and on-going revenue recognition training to personnel responsible for the transmittal of revenue related information to accounting and finance personnel to allow for appropriate financial reporting under accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S.

The Company has redesigned its monitoring control for uncertain tax positions and will conduct a review of uncertain tax positions with the Company's foreign tax consultants at least on an annual basis, and quarterly, if there is an indication of a change in a tax position.

The Audit Committee has directed management to develop a detailed plan and timetable for the implementation of the foregoing remedial measures (to the extent not already completed) and will monitor their implementation. In addition, under the direction of the Audit Committee, management will continue to review and make necessary changes to the overall design of the Company's internal control environment, as well as policies and procedures to improve the overall effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

Management believes the measures described above and others that will be implemented will remediate the control deficiencies the Company has identified and strengthen its internal control over financial reporting. Management is committed to continuous improvement of the Company's internal control processes and will continue to diligently review the Company's financial reporting controls and procedures. As management continues to evaluate and work to improve internal control over financial reporting, the Company may determine to take additional measures to address control deficiencies or determine to modify, or in appropriate circumstances not to complete, certain of the remediation measures described above.

### *Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

Other than the changes resulting from the remediation activities described above, there have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended July 31, 2012 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.:

We have audited ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of July 31, 2012, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying *Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Material weaknesses related to information and communication controls over contract administration, control activities over the accuracy of the allocation of vendor rebates to certain cost-based client contracts and the accuracy of cost mark-ups for certain cost-based client contracts, and the monitoring of changes in the status of uncertain tax positions have been identified and included in management's assessment. We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheet of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. as of July 31, 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year ended July 31, 2012. These material weaknesses were considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2012 consolidated financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated January 11, 2013, which expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, because of the effect of the aforementioned material weaknesses on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. has not maintained effective internal control

[Table of Contents](#)

over financial reporting as of July 31, 2012, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on management's statements referring to remediation efforts taken after July 31, 2012, relative to the aforementioned material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP  
Boston, Massachusetts  
January 11, 2013

**ITEM 9B.— OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

**PART III**

**ITEM 10.— DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The following table sets forth information with respect to our board of directors as of January 11, 2013.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Virginia G. Breen	48	Director
Jeffrey J. Fenton	55	Director
Francis J. Jules	56	Non-Executive Chairman of the Board
Edward E. Lucente	73	Director
Michael J. Mardy	63	Director
Joseph M. O'Donnell	66	Director
Jeffrey S. Wald	39	Director

Biographical and certain other information concerning the members of the Board is set forth below:

*Virginia G. Breen*, age 48. Ms. Breen has served as a Director of the Company since April 2001. Since July 2011, Ms. Breen has been a Partner of Chelsea Partners, a company providing board advisory services. From 1995 to 2011, Ms. Breen was a General Partner of Blue Rock Capital, L.P., a venture capital firm, which she co-founded, that invests in information technology and service businesses. Ms. Breen was also a General Partner of Sienna Ventures, a venture capital firm that invests in information technology and service businesses from 2002 to 2011. In addition, Ms. Breen serves as a Director/Trustee of two alternative asset funds that are associated with Bank of America/US Trust Company, N.A. and 10 hedge fund complexes associated with UBS Alternative Investments US. Ms. Breen is also a director of LaSalle, a public REIT. Ms. Breen provides the Board with extensive industry knowledge in information technology and service business markets, as well as leadership and governance experience through service as a director of numerous financial services investment funds sponsored by leading investment banking firms.

*Jeffrey J. Fenton*, age 55. Mr. Fenton has served as a Director of the Company since November 2010. Mr. Fenton was initially appointed to the Board pursuant to a Settlement Agreement among the Company, LCV Capital Management, LLC, Raging Capital Management, LLC and certain of their affiliates, dated October 20, 2010. Since March 2004, Mr. Fenton has served as a Principal of Devonshire Advisors LLC, an advisory services firm. From March 2004 to April 2008, Mr. Fenton also served as Senior Advisor to Cerberus Capital Management L.P., a leading private investment firm. Mr. Fenton served as a director of Bluelix Holdings Inc., Formica Corporation, IAP Worldwide Services, Global Motorsports Group, Inc. and Transamerica Trailer Leasing Co. Mr. Fenton brings to the Board significant finance, international business and leadership experience, having served as a senior advisor at a leading private investment firm as well as chief executive officer of a major industrial company.

*Francis J. Jules*, age 56. Mr. Jules has served as a Director of the Company since February 2003. Mr. Jules served as presiding director from August 2006 until November 2011 and was appointed non-executive Chairman of the Board on November 15, 2011. Mr. Jules has served as President, Global Business Solutions, of AT&T, Inc., a local telephone and access provider, since November 2010. From September 2007 until November 2010, Mr. Jules served as President and Chief Executive Officer of AT&T Advertising Solutions, a subsidiary of AT&T, Inc. From November 2005 until September 2007, Mr. Jules served as Senior Vice President, Network Integration, of AT&T Operations, Inc. From February 2003 to November 2005, Mr. Jules served as President of SBC Global Markets East, a subsidiary of SBC Communications, Inc., a data, voice and Internet service provider. During 2002, Mr. Jules served as Chief Executive Officer and as a director of US LEC Corp., a public telecommunications company now conducting business as PAETEC Holding Corp. Mr. Jules provides the Board with experience through his service in executive leadership roles in global organizations in the telecommunications industry, including extensive sales management responsibilities and expertise.

## [Table of Contents](#)

*Edward E. Lucente*, age 73. Mr. Lucente has served as a Director of the Company since April 2006. From January 1998 to December 2000, Mr. Lucente served as President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of QMS, Inc., a developer, manufacturer, and supplier of document printing solutions. From 1991 to 1993, Mr. Lucente served as Executive Vice President of Northern Telecom (Nortel), a designer and manufacturer of telephone and IP-optimized networks. From 1961 to 1991, Mr. Lucente served in various senior management positions with International Business Machines Corporation (IBM), including President of the Information Products Division; Group Executive, Marketing, Services and Sales; and IBM Vice President and Group Executive, Asia Pacific Group. Mr. Lucente is also a Trustee Emeritus of Carnegie Mellon University. Mr. Lucente brings to the Board leadership experience, including service in executive roles at several international corporations, sales and marketing insights, as well as extensive experience overseas, especially in Asia.

*Michael J. Mardy*, age 63. Mr. Mardy has served as a Director of the Company since May 2003. Since July 2003, Mr. Mardy has served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Tumi Holdings, Inc., a retailer of prestige luggage and business accessories. Since April 2012, Mr. Mardy has also served as a director of Tumi Holdings, Inc. Mr. Mardy is also the chairman of the audit committee and a member of the compensation committee of the board of directors of Green Mountain Coffee Roasters, Inc. Mr. Mardy provides to the Board expertise in finance and accounting, including experience gained through a career in finance including serving as chief financial officer of several companies. Mr. Mardy also brings experience serving as a public company outside director and chairman of public company audit committees.

*Joseph M. O'Donnell*, age 66. Mr. O'Donnell has served as a Director of the Company since November 2010. From March 2008 to April 2009, Mr. O'Donnell served as Chief Executive Officer of Inmar Inc., a leading provider of technology-driven logistics and supply chain software and services. From June 1994 to May 2006, Mr. O'Donnell served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Artesyn Technologies, Inc., a supplier of power conversion equipment and real-time embedded computing solutions to telecommunications equipment suppliers. Mr. O'Donnell currently serves as a director of DTx Inc. and as a trustee of the BPV Family of Funds, a diversified, open-end management investment company advised by BPV Wealth Management, LLC. Mr. O'Donnell also serves as a member of the University of Tennessee School of Business Advisory Board and as a member of the National Association of Corporate Directors ("NACD") board of directors (Florida chapter). Mr. O'Donnell is a NACD Governance Fellow and a member of the NACD standing committee on risk. Mr. O'Donnell's prior board experience includes Boca Research Inc., Cincinnati Microwave Inc., Comverge, Inc., Comverse Technology, Inc., MTS Systems Corporation, Parametric Technology Corporation, Superior Essex Inc. and V Band Corp. Mr. O'Donnell brings to the Board over 30 years of management experience in the technology, electronics and supply chain industries, including service in the chief executive officer role, as well as extensive experience serving as an outside director of multiple public companies.

*Jeffrey S. Wald*, age 39. Mr. Wald has been a Director of the Company since February 2012. Mr. Wald was elected to the Board at the Company's 2011 annual meeting of stockholders after being nominated for election by Peerless Systems Corporation. Since May 2010, Mr. Wald has been the Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Work Market, Inc., a labor resource platform that he co-founded that enables an on demand work force. Mr. Wald was a consultant to Peerless Systems Corporation from December 2008 until October 2010, advising the company on a day-to-day basis regarding sourcing and executing potential acquisitions, and from 2010 to 2012, served as a director of Peerless Systems Corporation. From May 2008 to May 2010, Mr. Wald was a Managing Director at Barington Capital Group, L.P. an activist hedge fund manager, where he initiated investments and managed Barington's portfolio of investments. From March 2007 through May 2008, Mr. Wald was the Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Spinback, Inc., an internet commerce company he co-founded. From January 2003 to March 2007, Mr. Wald was a Vice President at The GlenRock Group, a private equity firm which invests in undervalued, middle market companies as well as emerging and early stage companies. Earlier in his career, Mr. Wald held positions in the mergers and acquisitions department at J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. Mr. Wald is currently a director of Work Market, Inc. and CoStar Technologies,

## [Table of Contents](#)

Inc., where he also serves on the audit committee. From 2009 to 2010, Mr. Wald also served on the board of Register.com. Mr. Wald brings to the Board substantial experience in the area of venture capital, technology, principal investing and operations.

### **Audit Committee**

The Board has an Audit Committee established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which assists the Board in fulfilling its responsibilities to stockholders concerning the Company's financial reporting and internal controls and facilitates open communication among the Audit Committee, Board, outside auditors and management. The Audit Committee discusses with management and the Company's outside auditors the financial information developed by the Company, the Company's systems of internal controls and the Company's audit process. The Audit Committee is solely and directly responsible for appointing, evaluating, retaining and, when necessary, terminating the engagement of the independent auditor. The independent auditors meet with the Audit Committee (both with and without the presence of the Company's management) to review and discuss various matters pertaining to the audit, including the Company's financial statements, the report of the independent auditors on the results, scope and terms of their work, and their recommendations concerning the financial practices, controls, procedures and policies employed by the Company. The Audit Committee oversees the internal audit functions and the senior-most internal auditor reports directly to the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee pre-approves all audit services to be provided to the Company, whether provided by the principal auditor or other firms, and all other services (review, attest and non-audit) to be provided to the Company by the independent auditor. The Audit Committee coordinates the Board's oversight of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, disclosure controls and procedures and code of conduct. The Audit Committee is charged with establishing procedures for (i) the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by the Company regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters and (ii) the confidential, anonymous submission by employees of the Company of concerns regarding questionable accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters. The Audit Committee reviews all related party transactions on an ongoing basis and all such transactions must be approved or ratified by the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is authorized, without further action by the Board, to engage such independent legal, accounting and other advisors as it deems necessary or appropriate to carry out its responsibilities. The Board has adopted a written charter for the Audit Committee, a copy of which can be found under the "Investor Relations—Governance" section of the Company's website at [www.moduslink.com](http://www.moduslink.com). The contents of our website are not part of this Annual Report, and our internet address is included in this document as an inactive textual reference only. The Audit Committee currently consists of Virginia G. Breen, Francis J. Jules, Edward E. Lucente, Michael J. Mardy (Chair) and Joseph M. O'Donnell, each of whom is independent as defined in applicable Nasdaq listing standards and Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Mr. Lucente joined the Audit Committee on June 20, 2012. The Audit Committee met 16 times during fiscal 2012.

### **Audit Committee Financial Expert**

The Board has determined that Michael J. Mardy is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K. Mr. Mardy is independent as defined in applicable Nasdaq listing standards.

### **Human Resources and Compensation Committee**

The Board has a Human Resources and Compensation Committee (the "Compensation Committee"), which administers the Company's 2010 Incentive Award Plan, 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, 2002 Non-Officer Employee Stock Incentive Plan, 2000 Stock Incentive Plan and Amended and Restated 1995 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as well as the Company's cash incentive plans, performance-based restricted stock program and other equity-based awards. The Compensation Committee approves salaries, bonuses and other compensation arrangements and policies for the Company's executive officers. The Compensation Committee is authorized, without further action by the Board, to engage such independent legal, accounting and other advisors as it deems

## [Table of Contents](#)

necessary or appropriate to carry out its responsibilities. The Board has adopted a written charter for the Compensation Committee, a copy of which can be found under the “Investor Relations—Governance” section of the Company’s website at [www.moduslink.com](http://www.moduslink.com). The Compensation Committee currently consists of Jeffrey J. Fenton, Francis J. Jules (Chair), Edward E. Lucente, Joseph M. O’Donnell and Jeffrey S. Wald, each of whom is an independent Director as determined in accordance with the Compensation Committee charter and applicable Nasdaq rules. Messrs. O’Donnell and Wald joined the Compensation Committee on June 20, 2012. The Compensation Committee met 15 times during fiscal 2012.

During fiscal 2012, the Company’s former President and Chief Executive Officer and its Senior Vice President, Human Resources regularly attended Compensation Committee meetings to provide information and recommendations regarding the Company’s executive compensation program. The former President and Chief Executive Officer formulated and presented recommendations regarding any change in the base salary, bonus, equity compensation and other benefits of other executive officers, but the Compensation Committee was not bound by such recommendations and the Compensation Committee ultimately approved the compensation of all executive officers. In addition, the Senior Vice President, Human Resources and members of the human resources staff compile relevant data at the request of the Compensation Committee. Other than making recommendations and participating in discussions regarding the compensation of other executive officers, the Company’s former President and Chief Executive Officer generally did not play a role in determining the amount or form of executive compensation. The Compensation Committee generally met in executive sessions without any member of management present when discussing compensation matters pertaining to the former President and Chief Executive Officer and, at times, on other compensation-related matters. The Compensation Committee also reviewed with the Board the compensation of the former President and Chief Executive Officer, prior to taking final action with respect to such compensation. The former President and Chief Executive Officer did not make proposals or recommendations regarding his own compensation.

In addition, to the extent permitted by applicable law and the provisions of a particular equity-based incentive plan while he was employed by the Company, the Board delegated authority to the former President and Chief Executive Officer to grant stock options to non-executive employees within certain limits, including a prohibition on making grants to direct reports and per person limits, which authority was generally used to facilitate making new hire grants and to recognize promotions or reward special accomplishments and achievements. The Compensation Committee approved the number of shares included in an annual stock option pool for annual grants to non-executive employees and thereafter the former President and Chief Executive Officer was authorized to determine the amounts, recipients and date of grant of the annual stock option grants to non-executive employees. The Board authorized the former President and Chief Executive Officer to make restricted stock awards and restricted stock unit awards to non-executive employees in an amount not to exceed 1,000 shares in any one instance, and 10,000 shares in the aggregate in any fiscal year. Such authority has been given to the Chairman of the Board following the President and Chief Executive Officer’s announced retirement in June 2012.

The Compensation Committee’s practice is to engage an outside compensation consultant to advise it as needed and to conduct a comprehensive review of executive compensation every two years. In intervening years, it is the Compensation Committee’s practice to adjust the data from the prior year, as it deems necessary, to reflect prevailing market trends for executive compensation. For certain of the years included in the Summary Compensation Table, the Compensation Committee has used Hewitt Associates LLC (“Hewitt”) and Pearl Meyer & Partners (“PM&P”), as discussed below.

Pursuant to its charter, the Compensation Committee has the sole authority to retain, terminate, obtain advice from, oversee and compensate its outside advisors, including its compensation consultant. The Company has provided appropriate funding to the Compensation Committee to do so.

In fiscal 2005, the Company retained Hewitt as an independent advisor reporting to the Compensation Committee on executive compensation matters. During the fiscal years ended July 31, 2009 and July 31, 2010, Hewitt provided independent advice on compensation matters pertaining to the named executive officers and our

## [Table of Contents](#)

other executives as requested by management or the Compensation Committee. During fiscal 2009, Hewitt reviewed with the Compensation Committee the overall executive compensation landscape, conducted a review of all elements of our executive compensation program, including bonus, long-term incentives, supplemental benefits, perquisites and severance, and provided a competitive review of compensation levels for a selected group of senior executive positions, including the named executive officers. Hewitt's findings were delivered in early fiscal 2010, and were taken into consideration in making fiscal 2010 executive compensation determinations and fiscal 2011 executive compensation determinations (other than with respect to the compensation of the former President and Chief Executive Officer, as discussed below). Hewitt acted as an advisor to the Compensation Committee and also has provided, with the knowledge and consent of the Compensation Committee, advice and expertise to management on matters to be presented by management to the Compensation Committee. The Company did not retain Hewitt to provide any other services to the Company.

During fiscal 2010, the Compensation Committee retained PM&P as an independent advisor regarding fiscal 2011 compensation of the former President and Chief Executive Officer. In fiscal 2011, the Compensation Committee retained PM&P as its independent executive compensation consultant. None of the Company's management participated in the Compensation Committee's decision to retain PM&P. PM&P reports directly to the Compensation Committee and the Compensation Committee may replace PM&P or hire additional consultants at any time. PM&P attends meetings of the Compensation Committee, as requested, and communicates with the Chair of the Compensation Committee between meetings; however, the Compensation Committee makes all decisions regarding the compensation of the Company's executive officers.

PM&P provides various executive compensation services to the Compensation Committee with respect to the Company's executive officers and other key employees pursuant to a written consulting agreement with the Compensation Committee. The services PM&P provides under the agreement include advising the Compensation Committee on the principal aspects of the Company's executive compensation program and evolving best practices, and providing market information and analysis regarding the competitiveness of the Company's program design and award values in relationship to its performance.

The Compensation Committee regularly reviews the services provided by its outside consultants and believes that PM&P is independent in providing executive compensation consulting services. The Compensation Committee conducted a specific review of its relationship with PM&P and determined that PM&P's work for the Compensation Committee did not raise any conflicts of interest, consistent with the guidance provided under the Dodd-Frank Act, the SEC and the Nasdaq. In making this determination, the Compensation Committee noted that during fiscal 2012:

- PM&P did not provide any services to the Company or its management other than service to the Compensation Committee, and its services were limited to executive compensation consulting. Specifically, it does not provide, directly or indirectly through affiliates, any non-executive compensation services, including, but not limited to, pension consulting or human resource outsourcing;
- Fees from the Company were far less than 1% of PM&P's total revenue;
- PM&P maintains a Conflicts Policy which was provided to the Compensation Committee with specific policies and procedures designed to ensure independence;
- None of the PM&P consultants on the Company matter had any business or personal relationship with Compensation Committee members;
- None of the PM&P consultants on the Company matter, or PM&P, had any business or personal relationship with executive officers of the Company; and
- None of the PM&P consultants on the Company matter directly own Company stock.

The Compensation Committee continues to monitor the independence of its compensation consultant on a periodic basis.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The Compensation Committee reviews executive compensation on an ongoing basis and consults with its independent consultant as deemed necessary. The Compensation Committee also annually reviews the results of the Company's management succession planning activities as it relates to the management team, and shares its findings with the full Board.

### **Executive Officers**

Officers are elected annually by the Board and serve at the discretion of the Board. Set forth below is information regarding the current executive officers of the Company.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>
Steven G. Crane	56	Chief Financial Officer
Scott R. Crawley	50	President, Global Operations
Peter L. Gray	44	Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer, General Counsel and Secretary
Thomas Nightingale	45	President, Sales and Marketing

*Steven G. Crane* has served as Chief Financial Officer of the Company since April 2007. From April 2007 until June 2008, Mr. Crane also served as Treasurer of the Company. Prior to joining the Company, from August 2006 until August 2007, Mr. Crane served as President of FT Interactive Data Corporation, a division of International Data Corporation, a provider of various financial data and proprietary information, where he was responsible for overall management of the division. Mr. Crane also served as Chief Financial Officer of Interactive Data Corporation from 1999 until August 2006, where he was responsible for all finance functions. Mr. Crane is also a director, chairman of the compensation committee and member of the audit committee of Pulse Electronics, Inc.

*Scott R. Crawley* has served as President, Global Operations of the Company since August 2012. Mr. Crawley served as President, Integrated Services from August 2011 to August 2012. Prior to joining the Company, from 2006 to 2011, Mr. Crawley served as General Manager of Software and Peripheral, a division of Dell Inc., where he was responsible for consumer electronics, software, imaging, displays and accessories, leading a team across 16 countries. Prior to that, he held key leadership roles in Dell's worldwide procurement organization and global operations with oversight of procurement activities for consumer platforms, software and handheld products. Mr. Crawley has also held senior-level general management, business development and finance positions at Compaq Computer Corporation and FMC Corporation.

*Peter L. Gray* has served as Executive Vice President and General Counsel of the Company since March 2002, as Secretary since December 2005 and as Chief Administrative Officer since June 2012. Mr. Gray served as Vice President and Assistant General Counsel of the Company from December 2000 to March 2002 and Associate General Counsel of the Company from June 1999 to December 2000. Mr. Gray served as Assistant General Counsel of Cambridge Technology Partners (Massachusetts), Inc. from February 1999 to June 1999. From September 1993 to January 1999, Mr. Gray was an attorney at Hale and Dorr LLP (now Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP), where he was elected a junior partner in May 1998.

*Thomas Nightingale* has served as President, Sales and Marketing of the Company since December 2011. Prior to joining the Company, from March 2005 to December 2011, Mr. Nightingale was Chief Marketing Officer at Con-way, Inc., a leading transportation and logistics services company, where he created an enterprise sales program and led a global rebrand, including the integration of three newly acquired companies. Before that, Mr. Nightingale gained experience in strategy, pricing, market development and segmentation, channel strategy and sales management in a variety of senior leadership positions at Schneider National, Clareon Corporation, CSX Transportation and United Parcel Service.

## [Table of Contents](#)

There are no family relationships between any director, executive officer or person nominated or chosen by the Company to become a director or executive officer of the Company. Messrs. Crane, Gray and Crawley are also directors and/or officers of many of the Company's subsidiaries.

### **Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance**

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's directors and executive officers, and persons who beneficially own more than ten percent of a registered class of the Company's equity securities, to file reports of beneficial ownership and changes in beneficial ownership with the SEC.

Based solely on its review of the copies of such forms received or written representations from certain reporting persons, the Company believes that, during fiscal 2012, its officers, directors and ten-percent stockholders complied with all applicable Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to such individual, other than three late Forms 4 filed by Handy & Harman Ltd. reporting three transactions. There are no known failures to file a required Form 3, Form 4 or Form 5.

### **Nomination of Director Candidates**

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2012, the Company made no material changes to the procedures by which stockholders may recommend nominees to the Board, as described in our most recent proxy statement.

### **Code of Ethics**

The Company has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all directors, officers and employees of the Company, including the Company's principal executive officer, and its senior financial officers (principal financial officer and controller or principal accounting officer, or persons performing similar functions). The Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted on its website, [www.moduslink.com](http://www.moduslink.com) (under the Investor Relations—Governance section). We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement regarding any amendment to, or waiver of, a provision of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics applicable to the Company's principal executive officer or its senior financial officers (principal financial officer and controller or principal accounting officer, or persons performing similar functions) by posting such information on our website.

## **ITEM 11.— EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

### **EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

#### **Compensation Discussion and Analysis**

##### **Executive Summary of Fiscal 2012 Compensation**

Entering fiscal 2012, the Company reported fiscal 2011 results that showed a continuing decline in revenue and a larger operating loss compared to the prior year. The Compensation Committee generally considers the Company's financial performance in making executive compensation determinations and links variable compensation to such performance. The Compensation Committee strives to set challenging but in its view attainable targets for incentive compensation. Based on Company financial performance in fiscal 2011 and fiscal 2012, no bonuses were earned under the management incentive plans for those periods. In addition, no salary increases were made in fiscal 2012 other than for promotional purposes. The Compensation Committee's use of stock options further aligns the interests of management and the Company's stockholders. Reflecting the pay-for-performance aspects of the Company's compensation philosophy and demonstrating that compensation programs are aligned with stockholder value creation, no named executive officer held in-the-money options at July 31, 2012.

## [Table of Contents](#)

During fiscal 2012, prior to Messrs. O'Donnell and Wald joining the Compensation Committee, the Compensation Committee made several changes in the Company's pay practices, designed to align compensation with achievement of the Company's strategies and, ultimately, better financial results. These included:

- A shift in management incentive plan metrics for fiscal 2012 to put more emphasis on achieving an improvement in operating income, focusing on the Company's cost savings initiatives and continued focus on free cash flow;
- The de-emphasis of time-based restricted stock as a component of annual equity awards; and
- Modifications to the Company's peer group to achieve a better representative sample of the relevant market in which the Company competes for talent.

A consideration of the state of the global economy and the Company's performance was reflected in 2012 compensation decisions. For example:

- Base salaries for the named executive officers remained at their fiscal 2011 levels when fiscal 2012 compensation was determined. The only fiscal 2012 base salary increase was for Mr. Gray, who we provided with a promotional increase of 31% in June 2012 in recognition of his expanded role and responsibilities upon assuming the additional role of Chief Administrative Officer.
- Our fiscal 2012 performance annual bonus program was aligned with our business mission, strategy and goals and provided corresponding rewards only upon attainment of performance, thereby linking executives' interests with our stockholders. For fiscal 2012, target bonus opportunities as a percentage of base salary were held at their fiscal 2011 levels. The 2012 Management Incentive Plan provided for bonuses based on operating income and business-related goals having objective measurement (namely a measurement of cost savings and free cash flow), all of which measure the success of our long-term strategic plan for increased profitability and efficiency as more fully discussed in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation" contained elsewhere in the Annual Report on Form 10-K. No payment was to be made related to any metric unless a minimum level of operating income was earned. As this minimum was not met, no bonuses were paid for fiscal 2012.
- The equity component of our compensation program for fiscal 2012 was also similarly linked to our performance and the long-term interests of our stockholders. For 2012 the equity component of our compensation plan consisted of stock options and performance-based restricted stock. The stock options vest over time, and will only have value if our share price increases. The performance-based restricted stock would be earned only if we met an operating income goal. However, since this performance metric was not met, no restricted shares for fiscal 2012 were issued and executives received no payment thereon.

Fiscal 2012 was a year that saw a change in leadership of the Company, as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer announced his retirement in June 2012. In order to ensure an orderly transition of his duties, the Company and Mr. Lawler entered into a separation agreement. In reaching this agreement, the Board used the amounts that would have been payable under Mr. Lawler's Executive Severance Agreement as a reference point and provided for the acceleration of vesting of certain options and restricted stock which were anticipated to vest during his transition period. Mr. Lawler's retirement was effective on October 1, 2012. In addition, the Company's President, Global Operations, Mr. McLennan, departed in June 2012 by mutual agreement with the Company and received the benefits he otherwise would have received under his existing severance agreement, had the departure not been by mutual agreement. Also, the Company eliminated the position of David J. Riley, Executive Vice President, Corporate Development, in July 2012, and Mr. Riley received benefits pursuant to his existing severance agreement.

Also, during the fiscal year, in light of the challenges facing the Company including the uncertainty associated with its ongoing review of strategic alternatives, the need for leadership and continuity given the

## [Table of Contents](#)

aforementioned departures, and the activities required to address the Company's pending restatement and SEC inquiry, the Company entered into retention agreements and amendments to severance arrangements with certain of the named executive officers in order to provide additional incentive to remain with the Company.

### **Executive Compensation Objectives**

Our executive compensation program is designed to meet the following objectives:

- Attract and retain executive officers who contribute to our success;
- Align compensation with our business mission, strategy and goals; and
- Motivate and reward high levels of performance.

These objectives collectively seek to link compensation to overall Company performance, which helps to ensure that the interests of our executives are aligned with the interests of our stockholders. These objectives serve as guiding principles in compensation program design.

Our compensation philosophy generally is to set our target total compensation (base salary, bonus and long term incentives) at the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile for similarly situated individuals at companies we consider to be our peers and competitors for talented individuals such as our executives and within the general industry (as more fully described below under "Benchmarking"). However, we also consider the need to account for factors such as tenure, individual performance, and unique characteristics and criticality of the job to the Company, and, as a result, from time to time and for certain individuals, we will exceed or trail the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile target.

As to performance-based compensation, the Compensation Committee believes that one measure of the effectiveness of a variable compensation plan is whether compensation is being earned commensurate with performance and whether goals are set properly to reward desired performance. The Company did not meet its financial goals for fiscal 2012 and accordingly no amounts were earned under variable cash compensation or on performance-based equity.

### **Components of Executive Compensation**

The principal components of compensation for our named executive officers consist of base salary; performance-based annual cash bonus; equity grants of stock options and performance-based restricted stock; limited perquisites; and other benefits. Each component is described in more detail below. As discussed under "Human Resources and Compensation Committee", from time to time we engage a compensation consultant to assist us in determining these compensation levels and to review our executive compensation programs.

#### **Base Salary**

Base salary is the fixed component of an executive's annual cash compensation and supports our compensation objectives to attract and retain talented executives and adequately compensate and reward them for services rendered during the fiscal year. Changes in base salary are typically considered based on subjective evaluation of individual performance during our annual performance review process which takes place in our fiscal first quarter. Assessment of individual performance includes achievements and performance of the applicable operating unit or function for which the executive is responsible. In addition, from time to time, adjustments are made to base salaries during the fiscal year in light of promotions, added responsibilities or in reaction to changes in the market for an individual possessing the skills and abilities required by our executives. Prior to his retirement, our former President and Chief Executive Officer made recommendations regarding compensation adjustments for the other named executive officers, which adjustments were considered by and were subject to approval by the Compensation Committee. The process for reviewing the compensation of our former President and Chief Executive Officer during 2012 is described in the section titled "President and Chief Executive Officer Compensation Decisions" below.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The Compensation Committee reviewed base salaries during the first quarter of fiscal 2012, and given the state of the economy, decided that no change in base salary would be made for fiscal 2012 for our named executive officers at that time. However, in June 2012, in connection with Mr. Gray assuming the additional role of Chief Administrative Officer and after consideration of this expanded role, Mr. Gray's annual base salary was increased by 31% from \$306,000 to \$400,000.

### **Performance-Based Annual Cash Bonus**

Historically, the Compensation Committee has established an Executive Management Incentive Plan or MIP, which provides cash incentives for our executives. This plan supports our compensation objectives by focusing on annual financial and operating results and enabling our target total compensation to remain competitive within the marketplace for executive talent. Each named executive officer has a target bonus award for each plan year.

Target bonus awards are expressed as a percentage of the base salary paid to the named executive officer during that plan year. Historically, the Compensation Committee has selected bonus amounts for the named executive officers such that target total compensation approximated the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile of comparable positions at our peer companies or the general industry. For fiscal 2012, targeted performance-based cash bonus percentages were maintained at the levels in place for fiscal 2011. In making this determination, the Compensation Committee considered the bonus percentages relative to market and peer group practice and the mix of target cash and equity compensation for the named executive officers. For fiscal 2012 targeted bonuses were:

<u>Executive Officer</u>	<u>Target as Percentage of Base Salary (%)</u>
Joseph C. Lawler	125
Steven G. Crane	70
Scott R. Crawley	60
Peter L. Gray	60
Thomas Nightingale	100
William R. McLennan	80
David J. Riley	50

At target, if earned, the performance-based annual cash bonus for the named executive officers would approximate the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile relative to the general industry survey discussed below under "Benchmarking".

For fiscal 2012 bonus payouts could range from 25% to 200% of an individual's target bonus, based on financial performance of the Company.

For fiscal 2012, the Compensation Committee established metrics to focus the Company's executives on increasing operating income, reducing costs and generating cash from operations (or "free cash flow"), which the Compensation Committee believes are key drivers for the Company's success and are aligned with our long-term strategy. In fiscal 2012, a portion of each participant's target bonus percentage was allocated 70% to operating income and 30% to business-related goals having objective measurement ("Personal Goals"). The Compensation Committee chose two equally weighted additional financial metrics as the Personal Goals for the named executive officers, namely cost savings and free cash flow. The metrics were weighted 70% for operating income, 15% for costs savings and 15% for free cash flow. The weighting of the operating income metric was increased from 40% in fiscal 2011 to 70% in fiscal 2012, emphasizing the Company's focus on driving profitability and efficiency in fiscal 2012. The Compensation Committee conditioned all bonus payments on the Company achieving the threshold level of operating income. Operating income for 2012 was to be determined exclusive of the impact of acquisitions or divestitures, the impact of any restructuring charges, any expense variances to budget related to @Ventures, which conducts the Company's venture capital investing activities, and any expenses related to the Company's director nomination process for the 2011 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. Free cash flow was to be determined excluding the impact of any acquisitions or divestitures and equal to the difference between net cash (used in) provided by operating activities of continuing operations less additions to property and equipment. As a term of his employment offer, Mr. Nightingale was guaranteed a minimum payment of \$200,000 under the 2012 MIP.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The following are the “threshold,” “target” and “maximum” levels established for each performance metric for fiscal 2012:

	<u>Threshold</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
Operating Income	\$ 2.0 million	\$ 3.0 million	\$ 5.0 million
Cost Savings <sup>1</sup>	\$ 14.1 million	\$ 19.9 million	\$ 25.7 million
Free Cash Flow <sup>2</sup>	\$ 7.0 million	\$ 9.0 million	\$ 25.0 million

Achievement of the threshold level of performance for the operating income metric was required for any payments to be made under the plan with respect to any of the metrics. Payouts for the various components would scale from 25% to 100% between the threshold and the target levels and from 100% to 200% between the target and the maximum levels.

In the Compensation Committee’s view, the objectives established were challenging in that they could be achieved only with substantial effort and improved performance compared with fiscal 2011 results. The changes in threshold, target and maximum levels in fiscal 2012 from actual results for operating income and free cash flow in fiscal 2011 were as follows:

	<u>Threshold</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
Operating Income	129%	143%	172%
Free Cash Flow <sup>2</sup>	163%	180%	321%

Due to the operating income result being below the threshold level, no payouts were made under the plan, other than Mr. Nightingale’s guaranteed payment.

### **Equity Grants**

A key component of our executives’ compensation takes the form of equity grants, including stock options and performance-based restricted stock.

Our long-term equity incentives support our compensation objectives by rewarding the achievement of long-term business objectives that benefit our stockholders and help us retain a successful and tenured management team. Our executive compensation program has, to a great extent, historically relied on equity components to meet its objectives.

In determining the size and value of equity grants made during fiscal 2012, we reviewed market information provided by PM&P in September 2011. The Compensation Committee also considered the advice of PM&P, which reviewed the compensation of the executives of the Company in September 2011, in determining the mix of performance-based and market risk-based equity

#### *Stock options*

Historically, our equity program for executive officers has always included stock options with the size and value of awards based on the executive’s position and market compensation data. The Compensation Committee believes that stock options align the interests of our executive officers with those of investors and rewards the executives for enhancing our stock valuation, and serve as a retention vehicle. As part of the named executive officers’ compensation, stock options are generally awarded (i) upon initial hiring, (ii) annually, and (iii) periodically, in the event of promotions, added responsibilities and exemplary performance. The number of

<sup>1</sup> Cost savings targets were calculated and measured in relation to a cost reduction plan reviewed with the Board of Directors at the conclusion of fiscal 2011.

<sup>2</sup> We define free cash flow as net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations less additions to property and equipment (exclusive of the impact of any acquisitions or divestitures).

## [Table of Contents](#)

shares underlying an option grant is determined relative to market practice and in line with the Company's goals in relation to setting target total compensation. Stock option grants in 2012 were made on the third business day after the release of earnings for our fiscal 2011 other than new hire grants, which were made at commencement of employment. Except as noted below, options granted in fiscal 2012 vest over 4 years with 25% vesting after one year and 1/48<sup>th</sup> of the options vesting each month thereafter.

For fiscal 2012, the awards granted to our named executive officers were as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Grant</u>	<u>Exercise Price</u>	<u>Number of Shares Underlying Option</u>
Joseph C. Lawler	9/30/2011	3.49	183,100
Steven G. Crane	9/30/2011	3.49	70,600
Scott R. Crawley*	8/29/2011	4.18	35,000
	8/29/2011	4.18	50,000 **
Peter L. Gray	9/30/2011	3.49	58,900
Thomas Nightingale*	12/12/2011	5.16	400,000
William R. McLennan	9/30/2011	3.49	78,600
David J. Riley	9/30/2011	3.49	58,900

\* All options granted to Messrs. Crawley and Nightingale were granted in connection with their commencement of employment.

\*\* Such option will vest as to 10,000 shares on each of the first five anniversaries of the grant date subject to a minimum average share price being achieved on each such vesting date, which shall be \$7.00, \$8.50, \$11.00, \$12.50 and \$14.00, respectively. If the specified minimum average share price for the applicable anniversary date is not achieved, the 10,000 shares shall not vest and become exercisable but may vest on a subsequent anniversary date if the minimum average share price related to the earlier anniversary date is achieved or exceeded on a subsequent anniversary date.

### *Performance-Based Restricted Stock*

Another component of our equity program is performance-based restricted stock, pursuant to which executive officers would be granted a predetermined number of shares of restricted stock in the event that the Company achieves a certain level of financial performance. The Compensation Committee believes that performance-based restricted stock aligns the interests of our executive officers with those of investors, rewards the executives for enhancing our stock valuation and serves as a retention vehicle.

For fiscal 2012, the potential awards for our named executive officers were as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Number of Shares</u>	
	<u>25% Level</u>	<u>100% Level</u>
Joseph C. Lawler	21,975	87,900
Steven G. Crane	8,475	33,900
Scott R. Crawley	3,750	15,000
Peter L. Gray	7,075	28,300
Thomas Nightingale	—	—
William R. McLennan	9,425	37,700
David J. Riley	7,075	28,300

In addition to the awards set forth in the table, each award earned under the plan was subject to a multiplier related to achievement by the Company of a certain level of revenue in fiscal 2012. The percentage by which the Company's revenue for fiscal 2012 exceeded the target level of \$887.1 million, if at all, was to be multiplied by the number of shares to be issued relative to operating income performance, and added to the award (the "revenue multiplier").

## [Table of Contents](#)

The number of shares underlying the performance-based restricted stock awards was determined relative to market practice and in line with the Company's goal regarding target total compensation. Mr. Crawley's participation levels were determined after considering that Mr. Crawley had recently joined the Company at the time the plan was adopted and had received equity awards of 85,000 options with an exercise price of \$4.18 and 25,000 shares of restricted stock in connection with his commencement of employment. Mr. Nightingale did not participate in the plan given that he joined the Company in December 2011 and received equity awards of 400,000 options with an exercise price of \$5.16 and 60,000 shares of restricted stock in connection with the commencement of his employment.

The Compensation Committee set the financial performance target for earning shares associated with the 25% level at achieving break-even operating income and with the 100% level at achieving \$2 million of operating income. For these purposes, operating income was to be calculated the same as under the MIP. As was the case with the performance-based annual cash bonus, for fiscal 2012, the Company's operating income determined in accordance with the plan was below the target established under the plan and therefore no issuances were made for fiscal 2012 of performance-based restricted stock and no revenue multiplier was applicable.

### *Restricted Shares*

In past years, the Compensation Committee has determined that an element of annual equity compensation would take the form of time vesting restricted stock awards. For fiscal 2012, however, the Compensation Committee determined that no time vesting restricted stock awards would be made (other than new hire grants of 25,000 shares to Mr. Crawley and 60,000 shares to Mr. Nightingale) and that all annual equity awards would be performance-based or market-risk-based in order to align the executives' incentives with stockholder interests.

The Company from time to time awards shares of restricted stock coincident with the commencement of employment or in recognition of a promotion, added responsibilities, exemplary performance, to address market factors or to serve as a means to retain and motivate management.

### **Perquisites and other benefits**

The Compensation Committee believes that the perquisites provided to the named executive officers are reasonable and modest compared to the general market. To the extent we offer any perquisites, we do so in order to be competitive with the market. Each of the named executive officers receives an automobile allowance as a term of his employment, long-term disability benefits and 401(k) matching benefits consistent with those offered to all other participating employees.

From time to time, we have awarded discretionary cash bonuses based on, for example, exemplary performance or the assumption of additional responsibilities. No such bonuses were awarded to any named executive officers in fiscal 2012.

### **Assessment of risk**

The Compensation Committee believes that our compensation policies and practices motivate our employees to achieve our corporate objectives and to remain with our Company while avoiding unreasonable risk taking, and that our compensation policies and practices for our employees are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our Company. We believe we have allocated our compensation among base salary and incentive compensation target opportunities in such a way as to not encourage excessive risk taking. In addition, we believe our approach to goal setting, and our bonus plan design that provides for payouts at various levels of performance, further aligns employee and stockholder interests. Also, the multi-year vesting of our equity awards and our share ownership guidelines encourage our employees to have a long-term perspective.

## Benchmarking

The Compensation Committee reviews executive compensation relative to marketplace norms on a regular basis and has followed a practice of refreshing this data every two years. For fiscal 2012, we considered a review of compensation completed in September 2011 when making our compensation decisions. In the September 2011 compensation review, the Compensation Committee evaluated the competitiveness of our total target compensation relative to two data sources. One data source, which we refer to as our fiscal 2012 custom peer group (the “FY12 Custom Peer Group”), consists of companies within the Information Technology Services and Supply Chain Management Services sectors. The companies in the FY12 Custom Peer Group were:

- Brightpoint, Inc.;
- CIBER Inc.;
- Computer Task Group, Inc.;
- CTS Corporation;
- Digital River, Inc.;
- Forward Air Corporation;
- GSI Commerce, Inc.;
- Hub Group, Inc.;
- Pacer International, Inc.;
- PC Connection, Inc.;
- PFSweb, Inc.; and
- ScanSource Incorporated.

In recognition that the Company had evolved in recent years with respect to business model and size, the Compensation Committee commissioned a comprehensive study of potential executive compensation peers in 2011. With the assistance of PM&P, we identified potential peers using a rules-based process that considered industry, size with respect to revenues, employees, assets, financial and operating characteristics, including operating leverage and EBITDA margin, as well as customer base and end markets served. We developed the FY12 Custom Peer Group by considering companies identified during such process. The resulting FY12 Custom Peer Group reflects the Company’s evolution to a supply chain management services model. In general, the FY12 Custom Peer Group includes companies more likely to serve enterprise-level customers and operate in lower margin businesses.

The FY12 Custom Peer Group differed from the group that we used previously, our FY10 Custom Peer Group. The changes reflected that one company in the prior peer group had been acquired and was no longer independent (ATC Technology Corporation) and a determination by the Company that certain former peers’ size and/or business was sufficiently different from that of the Company (Acxiom Corporation, Celestica Inc., Convergys Corporation and Sykes Enterprises) so that they were no longer considered a peer for compensation comparison purposes. In addition, we added CIBER Inc., Computer Task Group, Inc., CTS Corporation, Pacer International, Inc., PC Connection, Inc., PFSweb, Inc. and ScanSource Incorporated as we believed these companies had similarities to our business and reflected the market in which we compete for executive talent. Following the process of determining the FY12 Custom Peer Group, we concluded that FY12 Custom Peer Group data of a reliable sample size was only available for our former Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary and President, Global Operations positions. Accordingly, only those four positions were compared with the FY12 Custom Peer Group.

The second data source we considered in making fiscal 2012 compensation decisions was market survey data developed by national compensation consulting firms and summarized for the Compensation Committee by

## [Table of Contents](#)

PM&P. These surveys (the Pearl Meyer & Partners Executive and Senior Management Total Compensation Survey and Mercer's US Executive Benchmark Database) reflect a broader industry reference than our FY12 Custom Peer Group. Only revenue size appropriate cuts of data were considered. Since inclusion in this second group was based solely on revenue size and participation in one or both of these surveys, the Compensation Committee is not aware of the names of the specific companies included. PM&P blended this general industry group data with data from the FY12 Custom Peer Group as available to form a "Market Composite" used as a comparison for all of our named executive officers.

Relative to the Market Composite, we found that fiscal 2012 target total compensation for our former President and Chief Executive Officer was less than competitive with the market median (i.e., more than 10% below median). We also found that in the aggregate, our total target compensation for the named executive officers as a group was closely aligned with the Market Composite median.

### ***Tally Sheets***

The Compensation Committee periodically reviews all components of compensation for the named executive officers, including salary, bonus, current value of all stock options and restricted shares outstanding, the dollar value and cost to us of all perquisites and benefits and the actual projected payout obligations under potential termination, severance and change-in-control scenarios. Tally sheets detailing the above components and scenarios with their respective dollar amounts are prepared by management for each of our named executive officers and other executives and reviewed by the Compensation Committee at least annually. The Compensation Committee believes, based on this review, that the compensation of the named executive officers is reasonable. In addition, the Compensation Committee believes that the differences between the compensation of our former President and Chief Executive Officer and that of the other named executive officers was appropriate based on similar differences found in market data.

### ***President and Chief Executive Officer Compensation Decisions***

The Compensation Committee coordinated the annual performance evaluation of our former President and Chief Executive Officer with the independent members of our Board. The evaluation was based on objective criteria, including the performance of the business, accomplishment of reported goals and strategic objectives and the development of management. There was no formula applied or weighting of these factors and the Compensation Committee considered the President and Chief Executive Officer's performance in its totality. The evaluation was used by the Compensation Committee in determining our former President and Chief Executive Officer's cash compensation (base salary and bonus), which was also reviewed with the independent members of the Board prior to final approval by the Compensation Committee. The equity components of Mr. Lawler's compensation in fiscal 2012, stock options and participation level for performance-based restricted stock awards were determined after reviewing PM&P's executive compensation analysis.

### ***Input from Management***

In fiscal 2012, our former President and Chief Executive Officer and our Senior Vice President, Human Resources provided information and recommendations regarding our executive compensation program to our Compensation Committee, as is described in the "Human Resources and Compensation Committee" section above. Prior to the hiring of our current Senior Vice President, Human Resources in May 2011, and in particular for the fiscal year 2011 compensation matters discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our Executive Vice President and General Counsel was responsible for human resources matters and performed these duties.

## **Related Policies and Considerations**

### ***Employment, Termination of Employment and Change-In-Control Agreements***

Each of our executive officers is an employee-at-will, meaning that his employment may be terminated at any time and for any reason. We have entered into severance benefit agreements with each of our named

## [Table of Contents](#)

executive officers, which are described under the heading “Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control”. During fiscal 2007, the Compensation Committee retained Hewitt to conduct a review of our severance benefits, including change-in-control protections. Based on that review, we standardized the severance benefits for our executives, with certain exceptions for pre-existing arrangements. In fiscal 2012, PM&P also reviewed our severance benefits. Based on the reviews, we believe that the severance benefits we offer to our executives are competitive with similarly situated individuals and companies. With respect to termination of employment absent a change-in-control, we believe that the benefits we offer are in line with the markets in which we compete, and we offer these benefits to attract and retain our executives. These benefits were enhanced in late fiscal 2012, for certain executives, to include a payment equal to such individual’s target bonus as part our retention efforts. Regarding change-in-control benefits, we have structured these benefits as a “double trigger” meaning that the benefits are only paid in the event of, first, a change-in-control transaction, and second, the loss of employment within one year after the transaction. We decided to offer these benefits in order to provide an incentive for our executives to remain in our employ in the event of such a transaction.

### *Stock Ownership Guidelines*

The Compensation Committee believes that it is appropriate for the executive officers to hold equity in the Company. Under our stock ownership guidelines, the Chief Executive Officer’s ownership requirement is set at three times his annual salary and other executive officers’ ownership requirement is set at two times their respective annual salaries. All individuals will have five years from the later of the adoption of the guidelines or his or her first appointment as an executive officer to reach these ownership levels. In computing the amounts owned, the Company will consider the value of shares owned outright, unvested restricted stock held by the individual, and in-the-money vested options. Compliance is measured at the end of each calendar year.

### **Tax and Accounting Implications**

Under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, certain executive compensation in excess of \$1 million paid to certain officers of a public company is not deductible for federal income tax purposes unless the executive compensation is awarded under a performance-based plan approved by stockholders. To maintain flexibility in compensating executive officers in a manner designed to promote varying corporate goals, the Compensation Committee has not adopted a policy that all compensation must be deductible. The Compensation Committee intends, to the extent practicable, to preserve deductibility under the Internal Revenue Code of compensation paid to our executive officers while maintaining compensation programs that support attraction and retention of key executives.

Stock options awarded to executive officers under our stock option plans, which were approved by stockholders, and shares of restricted stock awarded under our performance-based restricted stock program are performance-based and are potentially deductible for us. Restricted stock awards that are not performance-based do not qualify for the performance-based exception to Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, but the Compensation Committee believes that the retention benefit derived outweighs any tax benefit that might otherwise be obtained.

The compensation that we pay to the named executive officers is expensed in our financial statements as required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. As one of many factors, the Compensation Committee considers the financial statement impact in determining the amount of, and allocation among the elements of, compensation. We account for stock-based compensation in accordance with the requirements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (“ASC 718”) (formerly Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R, “Share-Based Payment”).

**Compensation Committee Report**

The Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Company has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis required by Item 402(b) of Regulation S-K with management and, based on this review and discussion, recommended to the Board that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

HUMAN RESOURCES AND COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

Francis J. Jules, Chair

Jeffrey J. Fenton

Edward E. Lucente

Joseph M. O'Donnell

Jeffrey S. Wald

The information contained in the foregoing report shall not be deemed to be “soliciting material” or “filed” or incorporated by reference into any of the Company’s previous or future filings with the SEC, or subject to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent specifically incorporated by reference into a document filed under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

**SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE**

The following table sets forth certain information concerning fiscal 2012, fiscal 2011 and fiscal 2010 compensation of our former President and Chief Executive Officer, our Chief Financial Officer, our three other most highly compensated executive officers of the Company who were serving as executive officers on July 31, 2012 and two other individuals who each would have been one of the three other most highly compensated executive officers of the Company but for the fact they were not serving as executive officers on July 31, 2012. Collectively, we refer to all of these individuals as the “named executive officers.”

<u>Name and Principal Position</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Salary (\$)</u>	<u>Bonus (\$)</u>	<u>Stock Awards \$(1)(2)</u>	<u>Option Awards \$(1) (3)</u>	<u>Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation \$(4)</u>	<u>All Other Compensation \$(5)</u>	<u>Total (\$)</u>
Joseph C. Lawler	2012	645,000	0	306,771	322,088(7)	0	16,656(8)	1,290,515
Former President and Chief Executive Officer (6)	2011	645,000	0	254,800	294,000	0	168,927	1,362,727
	2010	645,000	0	988,600	233,384	974,337	16,755	2,858,076
Steven G. Crane	2012	400,000	0	118,311	117,196	0	16,478(9)	651,985
Chief Financial Officer	2011	400,000	0	152,880	117,600	0	61,418	731,898
	2010	400,000	0	221,770	69,000	366,860	16,615	1,074,245
Scott R. Crawley	2012	322,268	70,000(11)	169,150	158,900	0	45,806(12)	766,124
President, Global Operations (10)								
Peter L. Gray	2012	319,098	0	98,767	97,774	0	17,452(13)	533,091
Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer, General Counsel and Secretary	2011	305,341	0	127,400	88,200	0	53,215	574,156
	2010	300,000	0	221,770	34,500	242,775	15,461	814,506
Thomas Nightingale	2012	253,552	75,000(15)	309,600	964,094	200,000(16)	22,036(17)	1,824,282
President, Sales and Marketing (14)								
William R. McLennan	2012	388,525	0	131,573	130,476	0	492,041(19)	1,142,615
Former President, Global Operations, ModusLink Corporation (18)	2011	450,000	0	152,880	117,600	0	75,248	795,728
	2010	450,000	0	272,950	69,000	461,273	49,124	1,302,347
David J. Riley	2012	224,188	0	98,767	97,774	0	272,208(21)	692,937
Former Executive Vice President, Corporate Development (20)	2011	242,237	0	127,400	88,200	0	54,125	511,962
	2010	238,000	0	221,770	34,500	166,921	12,272	673,463

- (1) The amounts shown in the “Stock Awards” and “Option Awards” columns represent the aggregate grant date fair value of awards computed in accordance with ASC 718, not the actual amounts paid to or realized by the named executive officers during fiscal 2012, fiscal 2011 and fiscal 2010. ASC 718 fair value amount as of the grant date for stock awards and stock options generally is spread over the number of months of service required for the grant to vest. An explanation of the vesting of restricted stock awards and options awards, as well as the methodology for performance-based restricted stock payouts, is discussed in the footnotes to the “Grants of Plan-Based Awards for Fiscal 2012” and “Outstanding Equity Awards at 2012 Fiscal Year End” tables below.
- (2) Reflects the aggregate grant date fair value of awards computed in accordance with ASC 718 for restricted stock and performance-based restricted stock awards granted to the named executive officers. The fair value

## Table of Contents

of these awards is based on the closing price of our Common Stock on the date of grant and, for performance-based restricted stock awards, is calculated at the target share payout, which is also the maximum share payout in fiscal 2012, as of the grant date (September 21, 2011, September 22, 2010 and September 23, 2009). The performance objectives for fiscal 2012 were not achieved and no performance-based restricted shares were issued.

Mr. Nightingale did not receive a performance-based restricted stock award in fiscal 2012.

- (3) The fair value of each stock option award is estimated as of the date of grant using a binomial valuation model. Additional information regarding the assumptions used to estimate the fair value of all stock options awards is included in Note 15 to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (4) Represents amounts earned under the Company's fiscal 2012, 2011 or 2010 Executive Management Incentive Plan, as applicable. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" for a discussion of the 2012 MIP.
- (5) Amounts set forth in this column represent employer 401(k) plan matching cash contributions, in addition to the other items noted in the applicable footnote.
- (6) Mr. Lawler retired from the Company effective as of October 1, 2012.
- (7) Includes \$303,946, which is the grant date fair value of the award, plus \$18,142, which is the incremental fair value of the award as modified on June 11, 2012 pursuant to the Separation and Release Agreement entered into between Mr. Lawler and the Company.
- (8) Includes a \$12,000 automobile allowance.
- (9) Includes a \$12,000 automobile allowance and a \$1,787 long-term disability premium payment.
- (10) Mr. Crawley's employment with the Company began on August 29, 2011.
- (11) Represents signing bonus per employment arrangement.
- (12) Includes an \$11,000 automobile allowance, a \$335 long-term disability premium payment and \$31,765 in relocation expenses paid by the Company.
- (13) Includes a \$12,000 automobile allowance.
- (14) Mr. Nightingale's employment with the Company began on December 12, 2011.
- (15) Represents signing bonus per employment arrangement.
- (16) Represents guaranteed bonus under the 2012 MIP per employment arrangement.
- (17) Includes an \$8,000 automobile allowance, a \$416 long-term disability premium payment and \$11,775 in relocation expenses paid by the Company.
- (18) Mr. McLennan's employment with the Company ceased on June 11, 2012.
- (19) Includes a \$10,000 automobile allowance, a \$1,430 long-term disability premium payment, \$450,000 in severance payments to be paid out over 12 months pursuant to the Separation and Release Agreement entered into between Mr. McLennan and the Company on June 11, 2012 and \$25,962 in unused vacation.
- (20) Mr. Riley's employment with the Company ceased on July 3, 2012.
- (21) Includes a \$11,000 automobile allowance, \$242,760 in severance payments to be paid out over 12 months pursuant to the Executive Severance Agreement, dated as of July 2007, by and between Mr. Riley and the Company and \$14,005 in unused vacation.

**GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS FOR FISCAL 2012**

The following table sets forth summary information regarding grants of plan-based awards made to the named executive officers in fiscal 2012.

Name	Grant Date	Committee/ Board Approval Date	Estimated Possible Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards(1)			Estimated Possible Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards(2)			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)(3)*	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)(4)*	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards (\$/Sh)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards \$(5)
			Threshold (\$)	Target (\$)	Maximum (\$)	Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)				
Joseph C. Lawler	(6)	(6)	201,563	806,250	1,612,501							
	9/21/2011	9/21/2011				21,975	87,900	87,900			306,771	
	9/30/2011	9/21/2011							183,100	3.49	303,946	
Steven G. Crane	(6)	(6)	70,000	280,000	560,000							
	9/21/2011	9/21/2011				8,475	33,900	33,900			118,311	
	9/30/2011	9/21/2011							70,600	3.49	117,196	
Scott R. Crawley	(6)	(6)	48,340	193,361	386,721							
	10/28/2011	10/28/2011				3,750	15,000	15,000			64,650	
	8/29/2011	7/22/2011							25,000		104,500	
	8/29/2011	7/22/2011							35,000	4.18	69,300	
Peter L. Gray	(6)	(6)	47,865	191,459	382,918							
	9/21/2011	9/21/2011				7,075	28,300	28,300			98,767	
	9/30/2011	9/21/2011							58,900	3.49	97,774	
Thomas Nightingale	(6)	(6)	63,388	253,552	507,104							
	n/a	n/a				n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	
	12/12/2011	11/18/2011							60,000		309,600	
William R. McLennan(8)	(6)	(6)	77,705	310,820	621,639							
	9/21/2011	9/21/2011				9,425	37,700	37,700			131,573	
	9/30/2011	9/21/2011							78,600	3.49	130,476	
David J. Riley(9)	(6)	(6)	28,024	112,094	224,188							
	9/21/2011	9/21/2011				7,075	28,300	28,300			98,767	
	9/30/2011	9/21/2011							58,900	3.49	97,774	

\* Equity awards to the named executive officers during fiscal 2012 were made pursuant to the 2010 Incentive Award Plan.

- (1) Non-equity awards were to be made pursuant to the 2012 MIP. In September 2011, the Compensation Committee established the performance objectives for fiscal 2012, as well as the threshold, target and maximum payment levels. The threshold amount is 25% of target and maximum is 200% of target. The performance objectives were not achieved and no awards were made pursuant to the 2012 MIP, other than \$200,000 to Mr. Nightingale, which was guaranteed to be paid to Mr. Nightingale per his employment arrangement. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" for a discussion of the 2012 MIP.
- (2) The amounts shown reflect number of potential shares of performance-based restricted stock to be issued subject to satisfaction of performance conditions. Threshold achievement payout is 25% of target and maximum achievement payout is 100% of target. In addition to the awards set forth in the table, each award earned under the plan is subject to a multiplier related to achievement by the Company of a certain level of revenue in fiscal 2012. The percentage by which the Company's revenue for fiscal 2012 exceeds the target level, if at all, will be multiplied by the number of shares to be issued relative to operating income performance, and added to the award. Performance below a threshold level results in no payout. The performance objectives set for fiscal 2012 performance were not achieved and no performance-based restricted shares were issued. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" for a discussion of the plan.
- (3) Restricted stock awards vest 33 1/3% on each of the first three anniversaries of the date of grant, provided that the recipient remains employed by the Company or one of its subsidiaries on each such date. Mr. Nightingale's restricted stock award provided that should Mr. Lawler cease to be employed as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company during Mr. Nightingale's first twelve months of employment, then 50% of such award would become immediately vested. Due to Mr. Lawler's retirement on October 1, 2012, Mr. Nightingale's restricted stock award vested as to 30,000 shares on October 1, 2012, and will vest as to 10,000 shares on December 12,

## Table of Contents

2013 and as to 20,000 shares on December 12, 2014. The vesting of these restricted stock awards is accelerated under certain circumstances. See “Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control” below.

- (4) Unless otherwise noted, stock option awards vest as to 25% on the first anniversary of the date of grant and as to 1/48<sup>th</sup> of the shares on each monthly anniversary thereafter, provided that the recipient remains employed by the Company or one of its subsidiaries on each such date. The vesting and exercisability of the options is accelerated under certain circumstances. See “Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control” below.
- (5) The grant date fair value of “All Other Stock Awards” is computed based on a value per share of \$4.18 on August 29, 2011 for Mr. Crawley and \$5.16 on December 12, 2011 for Mr. Nightingale. The grant date fair value of “All Other Option Awards” is computed based on a value per share of (i) \$1.66 on September 30, 2011 for Messrs. Lawler, Crane, Gray, McLennan and Riley, (ii) (x) \$1.98 on August 29, 2011 for the option to purchase 35,000 shares granted to Mr. Crawley and (y) \$2.11, \$2.00, \$1.79, \$1.63, \$1.43 on August 29, 2011 for the option to purchase 50,000 shares granted to Mr. Crawley (such option will vest as to 10,000 shares on each of the first five anniversaries of the grant date subject to a minimum average share price being achieved on each such vesting date, which shall be \$7.00, \$8.50, \$11.00, \$12.50 and \$14.00, respectively) and (iii) \$2.41 on December 12, 2011 for Mr. Nightingale. The grant date fair value of the performance-based shares of restricted stock is computed based on a value per share of (i) \$3.49 on September 21, 2011 for Messrs. Lawler, Crane, Gray, McLennan and Riley and (ii) \$4.31 on October 28, 2011 for Mr. Crawley, and reflects the target number of shares, which is also the maximum number of shares (exclusive of the revenue multiplier discussed under “Compensation Discussion and Analysis”). All per share amounts are computed in accordance with ASC 718.
- (6) The Compensation Committee approved the bonus target percentages for the named executive officers, other than Mr. Nightingale, on September 21, 2011. Mr. Nightingale’s bonus target percentage was approved on November 18, 2011. The Compensation Committee approved the terms of the 2012 MIP on September 21, 2011.
- (7) Stock option vesting with respect to 10,000 shares on each of 8/29/2012, 8/29/2013, 8/29/2014, 8/29/2015 and 8/29/2016 subject to a minimum average share price being achieved on each vesting date, which shall be \$7.00, \$8.50, \$11.00, \$12.50 and \$14.00, respectively. If the specified minimum average share price for the applicable anniversary date is not achieved, the 10,000 shares shall not vest and become exercisable but may vest on a subsequent anniversary date if the minimum average share price related to the earlier anniversary date is achieved or exceeded on a subsequent anniversary date.
- (8) Mr. McLennan’s employment with the Company ceased on June 11, 2012; therefore, Mr. McLennan forfeited his right to any future possible payout under the 2012 MIP and the equity incentive plan. Mr. McLennan’s stock option was also immediately forfeited to the Company on June 11, 2012.
- (9) Mr. Riley’s employment with the Company ceased on July 3, 2012; therefore, Mr. Riley forfeited his right to any future possible payout under the 2012 MIP and the equity incentive plan. Mr. Riley’s stock option was also immediately forfeited to the Company on July 3, 2012.

### *Employment Arrangements of Named Executive Officers*

We do not have agreements with any of the named executive officers which guarantee employment for a set term, and accordingly, all of the named executive officers are employees at will. We have entered into certain severance agreements with our named executive officers, as discussed in “Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control.”

#### *Joseph C. Lawler*

On August 23, 2004, Joseph C. Lawler was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and served as President and Chief Executive Officer until October 1, 2012. In August 2006 Mr. Lawler was named Chairman of the Company and served as Chairman until November 2011. In connection with his employment, Mr. Lawler and the Company entered into an employment offer letter which set forth his initial compensation terms and his initial equity grants as well as equity grants over a five-year period. On June 11, 2012, the Company announced that Mr. Lawler would retire from the Company, on or before October 1, 2012, and entered into a Separation and Release Agreement with Mr. Lawler. Mr. Lawler resigned from the Board effective as of June 11, 2012.

Under the Separation and Release Agreement, Mr. Lawler became entitled to: (i) severance payments totaling \$1,451,250 payable within 10 days of his retirement date, representing twelve months of then current base salary and his target annual bonus for 2012; (ii) COBRA payments for up to twelve months; and (iii) an amendment to his stock options and restricted stock grants to provide that certain unvested stock options and

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

restricted stock would become fully vested on his retirement date, if not vested prior to such date in accordance with the terms thereof. Due to Mr. Lawler's continued employment through October 1, 2012, all such vesting occurred per the original vesting schedules.

### *William R. McLennan*

On June 11, 2012, Mr. McLennan's employment with the Company ceased and he entered into a Separation and Release Agreement with the Company. Under the Separation and Release agreement, Mr. McLennan became entitled to severance payments totaling \$450,000 in equal installments over twelve months, representing his base salary at the time of his departure.

### *David J. Riley*

On July 3, 2012, Mr. Riley's employment with the Company ceased. Pursuant to the terms of his severance agreement, entered into in July 2007, Mr. Riley became entitled to severance payments totaling \$242,760 in equal installments over twelve months, representing his base salary at the time of his departure.

### *Other Named Executive Officers*

We entered into employment offer letters with each of our other named executive officers when they commenced their employment. These letters generally set forth initial base salary, target bonus and other compensatory matters, such as initial equity grants.

**OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT 2012 FISCAL YEAR END**

The following table sets forth summary information regarding the outstanding equity awards granted to each of the named executive officers as of the end of fiscal 2012.

Name	Option Awards				Stock Awards			
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)(1)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)(2)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (\$)(1)(2)
Joseph C. Lawler(3)	67,452	0	17.40	8/23/2012	8,994(4)	30,759	21,975	75,155
	67,452	0	10.30	4/2/2013	17,988(5)	61,519		
	53,961	13,491(6)	16.10	4/2/2013	26,981(7)	92,275		
	40,471	26,981(8)	11.81	4/2/2013	26,667(9)	91,201		
	26,980	40,472(10)	7.28	4/2/2013	24,200(11)	82,764		
	43,749	56,251(12)	6.37	4/2/2013				
	0	183,100(13)	3.49	4/2/2013				
Steven G. Crane	65,000	0	21.40	4/23/2014	6,667(14)	22,801	8,475	28,985
	20,000	0	13.60	9/27/2014	16,000(15)	54,720		
	28,124	1,876(16)	8.64	10/1/2015	4,356(17)	14,898		
	13,749	6,251(18)	7.25	10/2/2016				
	17,499	22,501(19)	6.37	9/30/2017				
	0	70,600(20)	3.49	9/30/2018				
Scott R. Crawley	0	35,000(21)	4.18	8/29/2018	25,000(22)	85,500	3,750	12,825
	0	50,000(23)	4.18	8/29/2018				
Peter L. Gray	10,000	0	16.00	10/5/2012	6,667(24)	22,801	7,075	24,197
	15,000	0	12.30	10/12/2013	13,334(25)	45,602		
	10,000	0	13.60	9/27/2014	4,356(26)	14,898		
	14,062	938(27)	8.64	10/1/2015				
	6,874	3,126(28)	7.25	10/2/2016				
	13,124	16,876(29)	6.37	9/30/2017				
	0	58,900(30)	3.49	9/30/2018				
Thomas Nightingale	0	400,000(31)	5.16	12/12/2018	60,000(32)	205,200	n/a	n/a
William R. McLennan(33)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
David J. Riley(34)	7,000	0	15.70	8/3/2012	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	20,000	0	10.60	8/3/2012				
	10,000	0	12.30	8/3/2012				
	10,000	0	13.60	8/3/2012				
	9,374	626	8.64	8/3/2012				
	6,874	3,126	7.25	8/3/2012				
	13,124	16,876	6.37	8/3/2012				
	0	58,900	3.49	8/2/2012				

## [Table of Contents](#)

- \* References to approximate share totals in the footnotes below relate to vesting schedules which may vary from time to time in order to account for rounding.
- (1) Based on the fair market value of our Common Stock on 7/31/2012 (\$3.42 per share).
  - (2) Represents potential threshold payout of performance-based restricted stock, which is 25% of the maximum payout, the award of which was conditional upon the Company meeting certain performance objectives in fiscal 2012. The number of shares awarded is determined based on the extent to which the objectives are achieved. Awarded shares of restricted stock vest 33 1/3% on each of the first three anniversaries of the date the shares are awarded, provided that the recipient remains employed by the Company or one of its subsidiaries on each such date. If awards are made, the vesting of these restricted stock awards is accelerated under certain circumstances. See “Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control” below. The performance objectives set for fiscal 2012 were not achieved and no shares were issued pursuant to the FY2012 Performance-Based Restricted Stock Bonus Plan.
  - (3) On June 11, 2012, Mr. Lawler entered into a Separation and Release Agreement with the Company. Mr. Lawler retired from the Company on October 1, 2012. Until October 1, 2012, Mr. Lawler’s unvested stock options continued to vest and become exercisable in accordance with the applicable vesting schedule and after October 1, 2012, Mr. Lawler’s unvested stock options ceased to continue to vest and become exercisable, provided that Mr. Lawler would have six months from October 1, 2012 to exercise his vested options. Any unvested stock options and shares of restricted stock that had not vested on or before October 1, 2012 were immediately forfeited by Mr. Lawler to the Company on October 1, 2012.
  - (4) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 8,994 shares on 8/23/2012.
  - (5) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 8,994 shares on 8/23/2012.
  - (6) Stock option vesting with respect to 13,491 shares on 8/23/2012.
  - (7) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 8,994 shares on 8/23/2012.
  - (8) Stock option vesting with respect to 13,490 shares on 8/23/2012.
  - (9) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 13,333 shares on 10/1/2012.
  - (10) Stock option vesting with respect to 13,490 shares on 8/23/2012.
  - (11) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 12,100 shares on 10/1/2012.
  - (12) Stock option vesting with respect to approximately 2,083 shares each month beginning on 8/1/2012 and ending on 10/1/2012.
  - (13) Stock option vesting with respect to 45,775 shares on 9/30/2012.
  - (14) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 6,667 shares on 10/2/2012.
  - (15) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 8,000 shares on each of 10/1/2012 and 10/1/2013.
  - (16) Stock option vesting with respect to approximately 625 shares on each of 8/2/2012, 9/2/2012 and 10/2/2012.
  - (17) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 2,178 shares on each of 10/1/2012 and 10/1/2013.
  - (18) Stock option vesting with respect to approximately 417 shares each month beginning on 8/2/2012 and ending on 10/2/2013.
  - (19) Stock option vesting with respect to approximately 833 shares each month beginning on 8/1/2012 and ending on 10/1/2014.
  - (20) Stock option vesting with respect to 17,650 shares on 9/30/2012 and approximately 1,471 shares each month beginning on 10/31/2012 and ending on 9/30/2015.
  - (21) Stock option vesting with respect to 8,750 shares on 8/29/2012 and approximately 729 shares each month beginning on 9/29/2012 and ending on 8/29/2015.
  - (22) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to approximately 8,333 shares on each of 8/29/2012, 8/29/2013 and 8/29/2014.
  - (23) Stock option vesting with respect to 10,000 shares on each of 8/29/2012, 8/29/2013, 8/29/2014, 8/29/2015 and 8/29/2016 subject to a minimum average share price being achieved on each vesting date, which shall be \$7.00, \$8.50, \$11.00, \$12.50 and \$14.00, respectively. If the specified minimum average share price for the applicable anniversary date is not achieved, the 10,000 shares shall not vest and become exercisable but may vest on a subsequent anniversary date if the minimum average share price related to the earlier anniversary date is achieved or exceeded on a subsequent anniversary date.
  - (24) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 6,667 shares on 10/2/2012.
  - (25) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 6,667 shares on each of 10/1/2012 and 10/1/2013.
  - (26) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 2,178 shares on each of 10/1/2012 and 10/1/2013.
  - (27) Stock option vesting with respect to approximately 313 shares on each of 8/2/2012, 9/2/2012 and 10/2/2012.

## [Table of Contents](#)

- (28) Stock option vesting with respect to approximately 208 shares each month beginning on 8/2/2012 and ending on 10/2/2013.
- (29) Stock option vesting with respect to approximately 625 shares each month beginning on 8/1/2012 and ending on 10/1/2014.
- (30) Stock option vesting with respect to 14,725 shares on 9/30/2012 and 1,227 shares each month beginning on 10/31/2012 and ending on 9/30/2015.
- (31) Stock option vesting with respect to 100,000 shares on 12/12/2012 and approximately 8,333 shares each month beginning on 1/12/2013 and ending on 12/12/2015.
- (32) Restricted stock award vesting with respect to 30,000 shares on 10/1/2012, 10,000 shares on 12/12/2013 and 20,000 shares on 12/12/2014.
- (33) On June 11, 2012, Mr. McLennan's employment with the Company ceased. Accordingly, all of Mr. McLennan's unvested shares of restricted stock and unvested stock options immediately forfeited to the Company on such date. On July 11, 2012, all of Mr. McLennan's outstanding vested stock options expired.
- (34) On July 3, 2012, Mr. Riley's employment with the Company ceased. Accordingly, all of Mr. Riley's unvested shares of restricted stock and unvested stock options immediately forfeited to the Company on such date. On August 3, 2012, all of Mr. Riley's outstanding vested stock options expired.

### OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED DURING FISCAL 2012

The following table summarizes the vesting of stock awards for each of the named executive officers during fiscal 2012. None of the named executive officers exercised stock options in fiscal 2012.

Name	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise (\$)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting (\$)(1)
Joseph C. Lawler	—	—	61,408	230,862
Steven G. Crane	—	—	21,845	76,239
Scott R. Crawley	—	—	—	—
Peter L. Gray	—	—	15,511	54,133
Thomas Nightingale	—	—	—	—
William R. McLennan	—	—	18,297	63,857
David J. Riley	—	—	18,845	65,769

- (1) Represents the fair market value of the stock award on the date of vesting.

### Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control

We have entered into agreements with each of our named executive officers, which agreements provide for benefits in the event of termination of employment. These benefits vary based on whether the termination occurs before or within one year following a change in control of the Company.

#### *Joseph C. Lawler, William R. McLennan and David J. Riley*

Messrs. Lawler, McLennan and Riley have each ended their employment with the Company, effective as of October 1, 2012, June 11, 2012 and July 3, 2012, respectively. Each of Messrs. Lawler and McLennan entered into separation agreements with the Company, the details of which are described above under "Employment Agreements of Named Executive Officers."

#### *Steven G. Crane*

Mr. Crane is party to an agreement entered into with him in July 2007 (as amended, the "Crane Executive Severance Agreement"), which provides that in the event Mr. Crane's employment is terminated by the Company

## [Table of Contents](#)

without Cause, then Mr. Crane will receive (i) 12 months of continued base salary and (y) his target bonus for the year in which the termination occurs (added by amendment to the Crane Executive Severance Agreement on June 12, 2012) (each payable in 12 monthly installments). In the event Mr. Crane's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause or by Mr. Crane for Good Reason (as defined below) within one year after a Change of Control (as defined below) of the Company, then (i) Mr. Crane will receive (x) 12 months of continued base salary, and (y) his target bonus (each payable in 12 monthly installments) and (ii) all of Mr. Crane's stock options which are then outstanding shall be immediately vested and shall remain exercisable for a period of 6 months following the his last day of employment (but not to exceed the original term of such awards) and all of his restricted stock shall be immediately vested and free of restrictions.

On June 12, 2012, the Company entered into a retention agreement with Mr. Crane pursuant to which the Company agreed to pay Mr. Crane \$160,000 on December 31, 2012 and \$240,000 on June 30, 2013, provided that he remains employed by the Company on each such date. These amounts are immediately due and payable in the event Mr. Crane's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause or Mr. Crane terminates his employment after a Change of Control for Good Reason. In the event Mr. Crane terminates his employment voluntarily or is terminated for Cause, no payments of the retention bonus shall be payable.

In addition, subject to Mr. Crane's continued employment with the Company, the Company agreed to grant to Mr. Crane an option to purchase 150,000 shares of the Common Stock of the Company on the third trading day of the first open trading window applicable to him following the date the restatement of the Company's financial statements is complete and announced to the public, with an exercise price equal to the fair market value on the grant date. Such option would vest in two equal installments on the first and second anniversary of the grant date, provided that Mr. Crane remains employed by the Company on each such vesting date.

### *Scott R. Crawley*

Mr. Crawley is party to an agreement entered into with him in August 2011 (the "Crawley Executive Severance Agreement"), which provide that in the event Mr. Crawley's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause (as defined below), then Mr. Crawley will receive (i) 12 months of continued base salary and (y) his target bonus for the year in which the termination occurs (added by amendment to the Crawley Executive Severance Agreement on July 30, 2012) (each payable in 12 monthly installments). In the event Mr. Crawley's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause or by Mr. Crawley for Good Reason (as defined below) within one year after a Change of Control (as defined below) of the Company, then (i) Mr. Crawley will receive (x) 12 months of continued base salary, and (y) his target bonus (each payable in 12 monthly installments) and (ii) all of Mr. Crawley's stock options which are then outstanding shall be immediately vested and shall remain exercisable for a period of 6 months following the his last day of employment (but not to exceed the original term of such awards) and all of his restricted stock shall be immediately vested and free of restrictions.

On July 30, 2012, the Company entered into a retention agreement with Mr. Crawley pursuant to which the Company agreed to pay Mr. Crawley \$105,000 on December 31, 2012 and \$157,500 on June 30, 2013, provided that he remains employed by the Company on each such date. These amounts are immediately due and payable in the event Mr. Crawley's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause or Mr. Crawley terminates his employment after a Change of Control for Good Reason. In the event Mr. Crawley terminates his employment voluntarily or is terminated for Cause, no payments of the retention bonus shall be payable. In addition, subject to Mr. Crawley's continued employment with the Company, the Company agreed to grant to Mr. Crawley an option to purchase 150,000 shares of the Common Stock of the Company on the third trading day of the first open trading window applicable to him following the date the restatement of the Company's financial statements is complete and announced to the public, with an exercise price equal to the fair market value on the grant date. Such option would vest in two equal installments on the first and second anniversary of the grant date, provided that Mr. Crawley remains employed by the Company on each such vesting date.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### *Thomas Nightingale*

Mr. Nightingale is party to an agreement entered into with him in December 2011, which provides that in the event Mr. Nightingale's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause (as defined below), or by Mr. Nightingale due to the unilateral relocation by the Company of his principal work place for the Company to a site more than 60 miles from Mr. Nightingale's principal office, then Mr. Nightingale will receive (i) 12 months of continued base salary and (y) his target bonus for the year in which the termination occurs (each payable in 12 monthly installments). In the event Mr. Nightingale's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause (as defined below) or by Mr. Nightingale for Good Reason (as defined below) within one year after a Change of Control (as defined below) of the Company, then (i) Mr. Nightingale will receive (x) 12 months of continued base salary, and (y) his target bonus (each payable in 12 monthly installments) and (ii) all of Mr. Nightingale's stock options which are then outstanding shall be immediately vested and shall remain exercisable for a period of 6 months following his last day of employment (but not to exceed the original term of such awards) and all of his restricted stock shall be immediately vested and free of restrictions.

### *Peter L. Gray*

The Company also entered into an agreement with Mr. Gray in August 2002. As amended to date, including the amendment entered into on June 12, 2012, the agreement provides that in the event that his employment is terminated by the Company for a reason other than for Cause, then the Company shall pay Mr. Gray (i) 12 months of continued base salary and (y) his target bonus for the year in which the termination occurs (each payable in 12 monthly installments). In addition, the agreement provides that in the event that his employment is terminated by the Company for a reason other than for Cause or by Mr. Gray for Good Reason within one year following a Change of Control of the Company, then (i) the Company shall pay Mr. Gray (x) a lump sum payment equal to two times his then-current base salary and (y) a lump sum payment equal to his target annual bonus for the year during which his termination occurs and (ii) all of Mr. Gray's stock options which are then outstanding shall be immediately vested and shall remain exercisable for a period of 6 months following his last day of employment (but not to exceed the original term of such awards), and all of his restricted stock shall be immediately vested and free of restrictions. For purposes of Mr. Gray's agreement, the definition of "Cause" is substantially similar to the definition of "Cause" set forth below.

On June 12, 2012, the Company entered into a Retention Agreement with Mr. Gray, pursuant to which the Company agreed to pay to Mr. Gray \$160,000 on December 31, 2012 and \$240,000 on June 30, 2013, provided that he remains employed by the Company on each such date. These amounts are immediately due and payable in the event Mr. Gray's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause or Mr. Gray terminates his employment after a Change of Control for Good Reason. In the event Mr. Gray terminates his employment voluntarily or is terminated for Cause, no payments of the retention bonus shall be payable.

In addition, subject to Mr. Gray's continued employment with the Company, the Company agreed to grant to Mr. Gray an option to purchase 150,000 shares of the Common Stock of the Company on the third trading day of the first open trading window applicable to him following the date the restatement of the Company's financial statements is complete and announced to the public, with an exercise price equal to the fair market value on the grant date. Such option would vest in two equal installments on the first and second anniversary of the grant date, provided that Mr. Gray remains employed by the Company on each such vesting date.

Each severance agreement described above is intended to comply with Section 409A of the Code. Also, under certain circumstances, in the event that any amounts payable to an executive officer under a severance agreement would qualify as "excess parachute payments" under Section 280G of the Code, then we may not be obligated to pay to the executive officer that portion of the consideration that is payable as a result of the Change of Control as is necessary to eliminate any "excess parachute payments."

## [Table of Contents](#)

For purposes of the severance agreements, terms are defined as follows:

“Cause” is defined as a good faith finding by a majority of the members of the Board of the Company after giving the executive an opportunity to be heard, of: (i) gross negligence or willful misconduct by the executive in connection with his employment duties, (ii) failure by the executive to perform his duties or responsibilities required pursuant to his employment, after written notice and an opportunity to cure, (iii) misappropriation by the executive of the assets or business opportunities of the Company, or its affiliates, (iv) embezzlement or other financial or other fraud committed by the executive, (v) the executive knowingly allowing any third party to commit any of the acts described in any of the preceding clauses (iii) or (iv), or (vi) the executive’s indictment for, conviction of, or entry of a plea of no contest with respect to, any felony or any crime involving moral turpitude.

“Good Reason” is defined as: (i) the unilateral relocation by the Company of the executive’s principal work place for the Company to a site more than 60 miles from the executive’s principal office, (ii) a material reduction in the executive’s then-current salary without the executive’s consent or (iii) material diminution of the executive’s duties, authority or responsibilities, without the executive’s consent. In order to establish “Good Reason” for a termination, the executive must provide notice to the Company of the existence of the condition giving rise to “Good Reason” within 90 days following the initial existence of the condition, and the Company has 30 days following receipt of such notice to remedy such condition.

“Change of Control” is defined as the first to occur of any of the following:

(A) the acquisition by an individual, entity or group (a “Person”) of beneficial ownership of any capital stock of the Company if, after such acquisition, such Person beneficially owns 50% or more of either (x) the then-outstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the “Outstanding Company Common Stock”) or (y) the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the “Outstanding Company Voting Securities”); provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection (A), any acquisition directly from the Company shall not constitute a Change in Control; or

(B) such time as the Continuing Directors (as defined below) do not constitute a majority of the Board of the Company (or, if applicable, the Board of a successor corporation to the Company), where the term “Continuing Director” means at any date a member of the Board (x) who was a member of the Board on the date of the Executive Severance Agreement or (y) who was nominated or elected subsequent to such date by at least a majority of the directors who were Continuing Directors at the time of such nomination or election or whose election to the Board was recommended or endorsed by at least a majority of the directors who were Continuing Directors at the time of such nomination or election; provided, however, that there shall be excluded from this clause (y) any individual whose initial assumption of office occurred as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents, by or on behalf of a person other than the Board; or

(C) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or share exchange involving the Company or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (a “Business Combination”), unless, immediately following such Business Combination, each of the following two conditions is satisfied: (x) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities who were the beneficial owners of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and Outstanding Company Voting Securities immediately prior to such Business Combination beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, respectively, of the resulting or acquiring corporation in such Business Combination (which shall include, without limitation, a corporation which as a result of such transaction owns the Company or substantially all of the Company’s assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) (such resulting or acquiring corporation is referred to herein as the “Acquiring Corporation”) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and Outstanding Company Voting Securities, respectively, immediately prior to

## Table of Contents

such Business Combination and (y) no Person (excluding any employee benefit plan (or related trust) maintained or sponsored by the Company or by the Acquiring Corporation) beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 40% or more of the then-outstanding shares of common stock of the Acquiring Corporation, or of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination); or

(D) the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

The table below shows the estimated incremental value transfer to each named executive officer under various scenarios relating to a termination of employment. The table below assumes that such termination occurred on July 31, 2012 and payments are made under the severance arrangements and retention arrangements then in effect. The actual amounts that would be paid to any named executive officer can only be determined at the time of an actual termination of employment and would vary from those listed below.

	Termination without Cause and without a Change-in-Control					Total (\$)	Termination without Cause or for Good Reason within One Year Following a Change-in-Control					Total (\$)
	Severance Pay (\$)(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Accelerated Vesting of Stock Options (\$)(2)	Accelerated Vesting of Restricted Stock Awards (\$)(2)	Other Benefits (\$)		Severance Pay (\$)(3)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Accelerated Vesting of Stock Options (\$)(2)(4)	Accelerated Vesting of Restricted Stock Awards (\$)(2)	Other Benefits (\$)	
Joseph C. Lawler	1,451,250	0	0(4)	133,117	13,569(5)	1,597,936	1,451,250	0	0	133,117	13,569(5)	1,597,936
Steven G. Crane	1,080,000	0	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,080,000	1,080,000	0	0	92,419	n/a	1,172,419
Scott R. Crawley	822,500	0	n/a	n/a	n/a	822,500	822,500	0	0	85,500	n/a	908,000
Peter L. Gray	1,040,000	0	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,040,000	1,440,000	0	0	83,301	n/a	1,523,301
Thomas Nightingale	800,000	0	n/a	n/a	n/a	800,000	800,000	0	0	205,200	n/a	1,005,200
William R. McLennan (6)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
David J. Riley (7)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

\* Payouts subject to 409A regulations.

- (1) As described above, severance pay consists of 12 months of base salary plus target bonus plus retention bonus for each of Messrs. Crane, Crawley and Gray and 12 months of base salary plus target bonus for Mr. Nightingale. Per the Separation and Release Agreement Mr. Lawler entered into with the Company on June 11, 2012, Mr. Lawler's severance pay would be equal to 12 months of base salary plus the target bonus.
- (2) Based on closing price of \$3.42 per share on July 31, 2012.
- (3) As described above, severance pay consists of 12 months of base salary plus target bonus for each of Messrs. Crane, Crawley and Nightingale and 24 months of base salary plus target bonus for Mr. Gray. Per the Separation and Release Agreement Mr. Lawler entered into with the Company on June 11, 2012, Mr. Lawler's severance pay would be equal to 12 months of base salary plus the target bonus.
- (4) Severance agreement provides for accelerated vesting of stock options, and "0" indicates that all stock options had exercise prices greater than the then current price of our Common Stock at July 31, 2012.
- (5) Represents reimbursement of COBRA expenses.
- (6) Mr. McLennan's employment with the Company ceased on June 11, 2012. His severance payments are detailed in the Summary Compensation Table.
- (7) Mr. Riley's employment with the Company ceased on July 3, 2012. His severance payments are detailed in the Summary Compensation Table.

**Director Compensation**

The table below sets forth certain information concerning our fiscal 2012 compensation of our Directors.

**DIRECTOR COMPENSATION FOR FISCAL 2012**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)</u>	<u>Stock Awards (\$)(1)(2)</u>	<u>All Other Compensation (\$)</u>	<u>Total (\$)</u>
Virginia G. Breen(3)	108,500	79,995	n/a	188,495
Jeffrey J. Fenton(4)	104,546	79,995	n/a	184,541
Thomas H. Johnson(5)	49,500	79,995	41,000(6)	170,495
Francis J. Jules(7)	169,416	79,995	n/a	249,411
Edward E. Lucente(8)	115,554	79,995	19,819(9)	215,368
Michael J. Mardy(10)	102,000	79,995	n/a	181,995
Joseph M. O'Donnell(11)	95,000	79,995	n/a	174,995
Jeffrey S. Wald(12)	35,500	73,332	n/a	108,832

- (1) The amounts shown in the "Stock Awards" column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of awards computed in accordance with ASC 718, not the actual amounts paid to or realized by the directors during fiscal 2012.
- (2) Restricted stock awards are subject to a restriction on transfer, which lapses on the first anniversary of the date of grant. Mr. Wald's restricted stock award was granted on March 28, 2012, prorated based on his joining the Board on February 1, 2012, and the restriction on transfer for such award lapses on January 3, 2013, which is the first anniversary of the date of grant for all other restricted stock awards in the table above.
- (3) As of July 31, 2012, Ms. Breen held 15,122 shares of restricted stock and vested options to purchase an aggregate of 16,800 shares of our Common Stock.
- (4) As of July 31, 2012, Mr. Fenton held 15,122 shares of restricted stock and options (vested and unvested) to purchase an aggregate of 20,000 shares of our Common Stock.
- (5) Mr. Johnson ceased to serve as a Director of the Company on February 1, 2012 and the stock award was forfeited.
- (6) Represents payment made to The Taffrail Group, LLC, an international advisory firm of which Mr. Johnson is the chief executive officer, for services rendered by The Taffrail Group to the Company.
- (7) As of July 31, 2012, Mr. Jules held 15,122 shares of restricted stock and vested options to purchase an aggregate of 34,400 shares of our Common Stock.
- (8) As of July 31, 2012, Mr. Lucente held 15,122 shares of restricted stock and vested options to purchase an aggregate of 27,200 shares of our Common Stock.
- (9) Represents the cost of a furnished rental apartment, airfare to and from Florida, ground transportation and living expenses (including certain meals and entertainment) while Mr. Lucente was in Massachusetts, as described further below.
- (10) As of July 31, 2012, Mr. Mardy held 15,122 shares of restricted stock and vested options to purchase an aggregate of 34,400 shares of our Common Stock.
- (11) As of July 31, 2012, Mr. O'Donnell held 15,122 shares of restricted stock and options (vested and unvested) to purchase an aggregate of 20,000 shares of our Common Stock.
- (12) As of July 31, 2012, Mr. Wald held 13,505 shares of restricted stock.

Members of the Board receive a combination of cash compensation and equity in the form of restricted stock awards, provided they are eligible under the applicable plan. In addition, all of the Directors of the Company receive reimbursement of expenses incurred with respect to attendance at meetings of the Board and meetings of committees thereof, which is not included in the above table.

In June of 2012 in light of the various challenges facing the Company, including the restatement, management changes, restructuring and cost reduction activities, the Board of Directors determined that greater board oversight and direction of management was appropriate. Accordingly, the Board requested that the

## [Table of Contents](#)

Mr. Lucente act as a Board resource to management and provide greater board oversight by spending additional time at the Company's headquarters in Waltham, Massachusetts. In connection therewith the Company provided or reimbursed Mr. Lucente for an apartment in Massachusetts, transportation to and from his home in Florida, transportation in Massachusetts and living expenses (including certain meals and entertainment) while in Massachusetts. Such benefits and reimbursements are reported as perquisites to Mr. Lucente in the table above as required under Item 402(k) of Regulation S-K and SEC guidance on perquisites. However, the Board and the Company consider these expenses as necessary and directly related to Mr. Lucente's Board oversight role.

The Board has adopted a Director Compensation Plan which governs cash compensation to Directors and under which all Directors are eligible to participate, other than any Director who (i) is an employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates or (ii) unless otherwise determined by the Board, is an affiliate, employee or designee of an institutional or corporate investor in the Company (an "Affiliated Director"). On December 8, 2010, the Board, upon recommendation of the Compensation Committee, amended the Director Compensation Plan, and, on November 23, 2011, the Board, upon recommendation of the Compensation Committee, further amended the Director Compensation Plan. Pursuant to the Director Compensation Plan, each participating Director who serves as a Director during any fiscal quarter shall receive a payment for such quarter of \$12,500, with a pro rata fee applicable to service for less than a whole quarter; provided that, any Director who serves as the non-executive Chairman of the Board during any fiscal quarter shall receive a payment for such quarter of \$28,750 instead of \$12,500, with a pro rata fee applicable to service for less than a whole quarter. Each participating Director who serves as the chairperson of a committee of the Board during any fiscal quarter shall receive a payment of \$1,250; provided, however, that the chairperson of the Audit Committee during any fiscal quarter shall receive a payment of \$2,500, in each such case with a pro rata fee applicable to service for less than a whole quarter. In addition, pursuant to the amended Director Compensation Plan adopted on December 8, 2010, any Director serving as presiding director during any fiscal quarter received a payment of \$5,000. Under the amended Director Compensation Plan adopted on November 23, 2011, this payment was eliminated. Each participating Director who attends a telephonic meeting of the Board or a committee thereof shall receive a meeting fee of \$500. Each participating Director who attends a meeting of the Board or a committee thereof, where a majority of the Directors attend such meeting in person, shall receive a meeting fee of \$1,000.

In addition, pursuant to the amended Director Compensation Plan adopted on November 23, 2011, each Director, other than an Affiliated Director, will receive a restricted stock award for shares of Common Stock with a fair market value equal to \$80,000 on the first business day of the calendar year provided that such Director is serving as a Director on such date. Such awards are subject to a restriction on transfer which lapses on the first anniversary of the date of grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Director ceases to be a Director due to (i) removal without cause, (ii) resignation upon request of a majority of the Board, other than for reasons the Board determines to be cause, (iii) the failure to be re-elected to the Board either because the Company fails to nominate the Director for re-election or the Director fails to receive sufficient stockholder votes, then, on the day the Director ceases to be a Director, 25% of the restricted stock award shall vest for each full calendar quarter that the Director has served as a Director from and after the award date.

From December 8, 2010 to November 23, 2011, each Director, other than an Affiliated Director, received a restricted stock award for shares of Common Stock with a fair market value equal to \$80,000 on the first business day of the calendar year following the annual meeting of stockholders provided that such Director was both serving as Director immediately prior to and immediately following such annual meeting, and had served on the Board for at least six months (unless otherwise determined by the Board). Such awards were subject to a restriction on transfer which lapsed on the first anniversary of the date of grant.

Prior to December 8, 2010, each Director, other than an Affiliated Director, received a restricted stock award for 2,500 shares of Common Stock on the first business day of the calendar year following the annual meeting of stockholders provided that such Director was both serving as Director immediately prior to and immediately following such annual meeting, and had served on the Board for at least six months (unless

## [Table of Contents](#)

otherwise determined by the Board). Such awards were subject to a restriction on transfer which lapsed on the first anniversary of the date of grant.

Previously, the members of the Board were granted stock options under the 2005 Non-Employee Director Plan (the “2005 Plan”). Per the terms of the 2005 Plan, all Directors, other than an Affiliated Director (as defined above), were automatically granted an option to acquire 20,000 shares of Common Stock (the “Initial Option”) upon election to the Board. Each Initial Option vested and became exercisable as to 1/36th of the number of shares of Common Stock originally subject to the option on each monthly anniversary of the date of grant, provided that the optionee served as a Director on such monthly anniversary date. The 2005 Plan also provided that on the date of each annual meeting of stockholders of the Company, each eligible Director who was both serving as Director immediately prior to and immediately following such annual meeting, and who had served on the Board for at least six months, would automatically be granted an option to purchase 2,400 shares of Common Stock (an “Annual Option”). Each Annual Option vested and became exercisable as to 1/36th of the number of shares originally subject to the option on each monthly anniversary of the date of grant, provided that the optionee served as a Director on such monthly anniversary date. The option exercise price per share for each option granted under the 2005 Plan shall equal the closing price of the Common Stock on the date of grant. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable option agreement, each option granted under the 2005 Plan terminates, and may no longer be exercised, on the date that is ten years after the date of grant of such option. On September 23, 2009 and December 8, 2010, respectively, the Board, upon recommendation of the Compensation Committee, amended the 2005 Plan to eliminate the Annual Option and the Initial Option, in light of the transition to its practice of awarding restricted stock as the means of equity compensation to the members of the Board. Each Annual Option granted under the 2005 Plan and held by a current Director is fully vested and exercisable.

Prior to the adoption of the 2005 Plan, all Directors of the Company were eligible to receive non-statutory stock options to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Company’s 1999 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors, as amended (the “1999 Plan”). Since the adoption of the 2005 Plan, no further options have been or will be granted under the 1999 Plan. Under the 1999 Plan each eligible Director who was elected to the Board for the first time was granted an option to acquire 20,000 shares of Common Stock (the “1999 Initial Option”). Each Affiliated Director who ceased to be an Affiliated Director was granted, on the date such Director ceased to be an Affiliated Director but remained as a member of the Board, a 1999 Initial Option to acquire 20,000 shares of Common Stock under the 1999 Plan. Each 1999 Initial Option granted under the 1999 Plan and held by a current Director is fully vested and exercisable. On each anniversary of the grant of the 1999 Initial Option, each eligible Director was automatically granted an option to purchase 2,400 shares of Common Stock (a “1999 Annual Option”), provided that such eligible Director served as a Director on the applicable anniversary date. Each 1999 Annual Option granted under the 1999 Plan and held by a current Director is fully vested and exercisable.

The option exercise price per share for each option granted under the 1999 Plan equals the closing price of the Common Stock on the date of grant. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable option agreement, each option granted under the 1999 Plan shall terminate, and may no longer be exercised, on the date that is ten years after the date of grant of such option.

Each of the Directors has also entered into an Indemnification Agreement with the Company providing that the Company shall indemnify the Director to the fullest extent authorized or permitted by applicable law in the event that the Director is involved in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, or any inquiry or investigation, whether brought by or in the right of the Company or by any other party and whether of a civil, criminal, administrative or investigative nature, by reason of the fact that the Director is or was a Director of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a Director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against all expenses, judgments, fines and penalties, provided that the Director shall not have been finally adjudged to have engaged in willful misconduct or to have acted in a manner which was knowingly fraudulent or deliberately dishonest, or had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

**Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation**

The Directors who served as members of the Compensation Committee during fiscal 2012 were Jeffrey J. Fenton, Thomas H. Johnson (from August 1, 2011 to February 1, 2012), Francis J. Jules, Edward E. Lucente, Joseph M. O’Donnell (from June 20, 2012) and Jeffrey S. Wald (from June 20, 2012). No member of the Compensation Committee was at any time during fiscal 2012 or at any other time an officer or employee of the Company. No executive officer of the Company has served on the board of directors or compensation committee of any other entity that has or has had one or more executive officers who served as a member of the Board or the Compensation Committee during fiscal 2012.

**ITEM 12.— SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The following table sets forth certain information, as of November 26, 2012, with respect to the beneficial ownership of shares of Common Stock by: (i) 5% stockholders; (ii) the members of the Board of the Company, (iii) the named executive officers; and (v) all current executive officers and members of the Board of the Company, as a group.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership(1)	
	Number of Shares	Percent of Class(2)
<b>5% Stockholders</b>		
Steel Partners, Ltd.(3)	6,551,185	14.9%
BlackRock, Inc.(4)	2,558,732	5.8%
Dimensional Fund Advisors LP(5)	2,795,753	6.5%
The Vanguard Group, Inc.(6)	2,192,546	5.0%
<b>Directors and Nominees</b>		
Virginia G. Breen(7)	45,916	*
Jeffrey J. Fenton(8)	55,460	*
Francis J. Jules(9)	64,466	*
Edward E. Lucente(10)	74,316	*
Michael J. Mardy(11)	73,516	*
Joseph M. O’Donnell(12)	41,060	*
Jeffrey S. Wald	13,505	*
<b>Named Executive Officers</b>		
Joseph Lawler(13)	679,393	1.5%
Steven G. Crane(14)	278,449	*
Scott R. Crawley(15)	34,020	*
Peter L. Gray(16)	131,448	*
Thomas Nightingale(17)	159,093	*
William R. McLennan(18)	68,274	*
David J. Riley(19)	36,976	*
All current executive officers and directors, as a group (11 persons)(20)	971,249	2.2%

\* Less than 1%

(1) For purposes of this table, beneficial ownership is determined by rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), and the information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Under these rules, beneficial ownership includes any shares over which the individual has sole or shared voting power or investment power and also any shares which the individual has the right to acquire within 60 days after November 26, 2012, through the exercise of any stock option or other right (“Presently Exercisable Options”). The inclusion herein of such shares, however, does not constitute an admission that the named stockholder is a direct or indirect beneficial owner of such shares.

## Table of Contents

The Company believes that each person or entity named in the table has sole voting power and investment power (or shares such power with his or her spouse) with respect to all shares of Common Stock listed as owned by such person or entity unless noted otherwise. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each person listed in the table is c/o ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., 1601 Trapelo Road, Suite 170, Waltham, MA 02451.

- (2) Number of shares deemed outstanding includes 43,841,342 shares of Common Stock as of November 26, 2012, plus any shares subject to Presently Exercisable Options held by the person in question.
- (3) Based on information provided in the Schedule 13D filed by Handy & Harman, Ltd. (“HNH”), BNS Holdings, Inc. (“BNS”), Steel Partners, Ltd. (“SPL”), Steel Partners Holdings L.P. (“Steel Holdings”), SPH Group LLC (“SPHG”), SPH Group Holdings LLC (“SPHG Holdings”), Steel Partners LLC (“Partners LLC”), and Warren G. Lichtenstein with the SEC on October 14, 2011 and all amendments thereto, including that certain Amendment No. 12 to Schedule 13D filed by HNH, SPL, Steel Holdings, SPHG, SPHG Holdings, Steel Partners Holdings GP, Inc. (“Steel Holdings GP”), Mr. Lichtenstein, Glen M. Kassan and Richard K. McClelland on September 28, 2012, a Form 4 filed by HNH on March 14, 2012 and Forms 4 filed by BNS and SPHG Holdings on June 15, 2012. The principal business address of HNH is 1133 Westchester Avenue, Suite N222, White Plains, NY 10604. The principal business address of the Reporting Persons other than HNH and Mr. McClelland is 590 Madison Avenue, 32nd Floor, New York, NY 10022. The principal business address of Mr. McClelland is 117 Caulder Drive, Oakville, Ontario Canada L6J 4T2.
- SPL owns 60,000 shares of Common Stock. Mr. Lichtenstein is the Chief Executive Officer and sole director of SPL. Accordingly, by virtue of Mr. Lichtenstein’s relationship with SPL, Mr. Lichtenstein may be deemed to beneficially own the shares of Common Stock owned directly by SPL. Mr. Lichtenstein disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares of Common Stock owned directly by SPL except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. SPL and Mr. Lichtenstein have shared dispositive and voting power with respect to the 60,000 shares owned by SPL.
  - SPHG Holdings owns 540,015 shares of Common Stock. Steel Holdings owns 99% of the membership interests of SPHG. SPHG is the sole member of SPHG Holdings. Steel Holdings GP is the general partner of Steel Holdings, the managing manager of SPHG and the manager of SPHG Holdings. Accordingly, by virtue the relationships discussed above, each of Steel Holdings, SPHG, and Steel Holdings GP may be deemed to beneficially own the shares of Common Stock owned directly by SPHG Holdings. Each of SPHG, Steel Holdings, and Steel Holdings GP disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares of Common Stock owned directly by SPHG Holdings except to the extent of his or its pecuniary interest therein. SPHG Holdings, SPHG, Steel Holdings and Steel Holdings GP have shared dispositive and voting power with respect to the 540,015 shares owned by SPHG Holdings.
  - HNH owns 5,941,170 shares of Common Stock. SPHG Holdings owns approximately 55% of the outstanding shares of common stock of HNH. Steel Holdings owns 99% of the membership interests of SPHG. SPHG is the sole member of SPHG Holdings. Steel Holdings GP is the general partner of Steel Holdings, the managing manager of SPHG and the manager of SPHG Holdings. Accordingly, each of SPHG Holdings, Steel Holdings, SPHG and Steel Holdings GP could be deemed to beneficially own the shares of Common Stock owned directly by HNH. Each of SPHG Holdings, Steel Holdings, SPHG and Steel Holdings GP disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares of Common Stock owned directly by HNH. HNH has sole dispositive and voting power with respect to the 5,941,170 shares owned by HNH.
- (4) Based solely on information provided in Amendment No. 2 to Schedule 13G filed by BlackRock, Inc. (“BlackRock”) with the SEC on February 13, 2012, BlackRock has sole dispositive power and sole voting power with respect to such shares. BlackRock’s address is 40 East 52<sup>nd</sup> Street, New York, NY 10022.
- (5) Based solely on information provided in a Schedule 13G filed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (“Dimensional”) with the SEC on February 14, 2012, Dimensional has shared dispositive power with respect to such shares and sole voting power with respect to 2,695,138 shares. Dimensional is an investment advisor registered under Section 203 of the Investment Advisors Act of 1940, furnishing investment advice

## Table of Contents

to four investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, and serves as investment manager to certain other commingled group trusts and separate accounts. These investment companies, trusts and accounts are collectively referred to as the “Funds.” As a result of its role as investment advisor or investment manager to the Funds, Dimensional may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the 2,795,753 shares of Common Stock held by the Funds. However, Dimensional does not have the right to receive any dividends from, or the proceeds from the sale of, the securities held by the Funds and Dimensional disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities. Dimensional’s address is Palisades West, Building One, 6300 Bee Cave Road, Austin, TX 78746.

- (6) Based solely on information provided in a Schedule 13G filed by The Vanguard Group, Inc. (“Vanguard”) with the SEC on February 10, 2012, Vanguard has sole dispositive power with respect to 2,127,023 shares and sole voting power with respect to 65,523 shares. Vanguard has shared dispositive power with respect to 65,523 shares. Vanguard Fiduciary Trust Company (“VFTC”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Vanguard is the beneficial owner of 65,523 shares as a result of its serving as an investment manager of collective trust accounts and VFTC directs the voting of such shares. Vanguard’s address is 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, PA 19355.
- (7) Includes 16,800 shares which may be acquired by Ms. Breen pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.
- (8) Includes 14,444 shares which may be acquired by Mr. Fenton pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.
- (9) Includes 34,400 shares which may be acquired by Mr. Jules pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.
- (10) Includes 27,200 shares which may be acquired by Mr. Lucente pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options. Includes 15,000 shares held by a limited partnership controlled by Mr. Lucente and his wife; Mr. Lucente and his wife have shared dispositive and voting power with respect to such shares.
- (11) Includes 34,400 shares which may be acquired by Mr. Mardy pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.
- (12) Includes 14,444 shares which may be acquired by Mr. O’Donnell pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.
- (13) Includes 325,110 shares which may be acquired by Mr. Lawler pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options. Mr. Lawler retired from the Company on October 1, 2012.
- (14) Includes 175,810 shares which may be acquired by Mr. Crane pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.
- (15) Includes 11,666 shares which may be acquired by Mr. Crawley pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.
- (16) Includes 83,404 shares which may be acquired by Mr. Gray pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.
- (17) Includes 108,333 shares which may be acquired by Mr. Nightingale pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.
- (18) Mr. McLennan’s employment with the Company ceased on June 11, 2012.
- (19) Mr. Riley’s employment with the Company ceased on July 3, 2012.
- (20) Includes 520,901 shares which may be acquired pursuant to Presently Exercisable Options.

### Equity Compensation Plan Information as of July 31, 2012

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the Company’s equity compensation plans as of July 31, 2012:

Plan Category	(a) Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(b) Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(c) Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	2,130,713	\$ 7.77	4,967,205(1)
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	556,650	\$ 9.88	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,687,363</b>	<b>\$ 8.20</b>	<b>4,967,205</b>

- (1) Includes approximately 222,000 shares available for issuance under the Company’s Amended and Restated 1995 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In March 2002, the Board of Directors adopted the 2002 Plan, which was adopted without the approval of our security holders. Pursuant to the 2002 Plan, 415,000 shares of common stock were reserved for issuance (subject to adjustment in the event of stock splits and other similar events). In May 2002, the Board of Directors approved an amendment to the 2002 Plan in which the total shares available under the plan were increased to 1,915,000. Under the 2002 Plan, non-statutory stock options or restricted stock awards were granted to the Company's or its subsidiaries' employees, other than those who were also officers or directors, as defined. In connection with the adoption of the 2010 Incentive Award Plan on December 8, 2010, equity awards are no longer granted under the 2002 Plan.

### **ITEM 13.— CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

#### **Certain Relationships and Related Transactions**

The Audit Committee of our Board has adopted a written policy and procedures for the review and approval of related-party transactions. A "related-party transaction" is a transaction that meets the minimum threshold for disclosure under the relevant SEC rules (generally, transactions involving amounts exceeding \$120,000 in which a "related person" or entity has a direct or indirect material interest). "Related persons" include the Company's executive officers, directors, nominees for directors, 5% or more beneficial owners of our common stock, immediate family members of these persons and entities in which one of these persons has a direct or indirect material interest. When a potential related-party transaction is identified, management presents it to the Audit Committee to determine whether to approve or ratify it.

The Audit Committee reviews the material facts of any related-party transaction and either approves or disapproves of the entry into the transaction. In the course of reviewing the related-party transaction, the Audit Committee considers whether (i) the transaction is fair and reasonable to the Company, (ii) under all of the circumstances the transaction is in, or not inconsistent with, the Company's best interests, and (iii) the transaction will be on terms no less favorable to the Company than could have been obtained in an arms' length transaction with an unrelated third party. If advance approval of a related-party transaction is not feasible, then the transaction will be considered and, if the Audit Committee determines it to be appropriate, ratified by the Audit Committee. No director may participate in the approval of a transaction for which he or she is a related party.

When a related-party transaction is ongoing, any amendments or changes are reviewed and the transaction is reviewed annually for reasonableness and fairness to the Company.

In fiscal 2012, there were no related-party transactions involving the Company and a related person.

#### **Independence of Members of the Board**

The Board has determined that each of Virginia G. Breen, Jeffrey J. Fenton, Francis J. Jules, Edward E. Lucente, Michael J. Mardy, Joseph M. O'Donnell and Jeffrey S. Wald, constituting all of the Directors of the Company, satisfies the criteria for being an "independent director" under the standards of Nasdaq and has no material relationship with the Company other than by virtue of service on the Board.

**ITEM 14.— PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES**

The following is a summary of the fees billed to the Company by KPMG LLP for professional services rendered for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2012 and 2011:

<u>Fee Category</u>	<u>Fiscal 2012 Fees</u>	<u>Fiscal 2011 Fees</u>
Audit Fees(1)	4,522,230	2,056,212
Audit-Related Fees(2)	92,522	60,722
Tax Fees(3)	373,631	300,151
All Other Fees(4)	2,163	70,840
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>4,990,546</b>	<b>2,487,925</b>

- (1) Audit fees for fiscal 2012 and fiscal 2011 consist of fees billed for professional services rendered for the audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements and review of the interim consolidated financial statements included in quarterly reports, services that are normally provided by KPMG LLP in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements, and costs associated with compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- (2) Audit-related fees for fiscal 2012 and fiscal 2011 consist of fees billed for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the Company's consolidated financial statements and are not reported under "Audit Fees."
- (3) Tax fees for fiscal 2012 and fiscal 2011 consist of fees billed for professional services for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning. These services included assistance regarding federal, state and international tax compliance, customs and duties and international tax planning.
- (4) All other fees consist of fees billed for statutory financial assistance in fiscal 2012 and due diligence assistance services in fiscal 2011.

The Audit Committee's policy is to pre-approve all audit services to be provided by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm or other firms, and all non-audit services to be provided by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. These services may include audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services. Pre-approval is generally provided for up to one year and any pre-approval is detailed as to the particular service or category of services and is generally subject to a specific budget. The Company's independent registered public accounting firm and management are required to periodically report to the Audit Committee regarding the extent of services provided by the independent registered public accounting firm in accordance with this pre-approval, and the fees for the services performed to date. The Audit Committee may also pre-approve particular services on a case-by-case basis. During fiscal 2012 and fiscal 2011, all services rendered by KPMG LLP to the Company were pre-approved by the Audit Committee.

**PART IV**

**ITEM 15.—EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES**

Financial Statements.

The financial statements listed in the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements are filed as part of this report.

Financial Statement Schedules.

All financial statement schedules have been omitted as they are either not required, not applicable, or the information is otherwise included.

Exhibits.

The exhibits listed in the Exhibit Index are filed with or incorporated by reference in this report.



**EXHIBIT INDEX**

- 3.1 Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 26, 2008 (File No. 000-23262).
- 3.2 Certificate of Designations of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 18, 2011 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 18, 2011 (File No. 000-23262).
- 3.3 Certificate of Designations of Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on March 22, 2012 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 22, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 3.4 Third Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Registrant is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 2, 2011 (File No. 000-23262).
- 4.1 Specimen stock certificate representing the Registrant's Common Stock is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2008 (File No. 000-23262).
- 4.2 Tax Benefit Preservation Plan, dated as of October 17, 2011, between ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, which includes the Form of Certificate of Designations of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock as Exhibit A, the Form of Right Certificate as Exhibit B and the Summary of Rights to Purchase Preferred Shares as Exhibit C is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 18, 2011 (File No. 000-23262).
- 4.3 Amendment No. 1, dated as of March 21, 2012 to Tax Benefit Preservation Plan, dated as of October 17, 2011, between ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 22, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 4.4 Rights Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2012, between ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, which includes the Form of Certificate of Designations of Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock as Exhibit A, the Form of Right Certificate as Exhibit B and the Summary of Rights to Purchase Preferred Shares as Exhibit C is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 22, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.1\* 2000 Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix II to the Registrant's Definitive Schedule 14A filed on November 17, 2000 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.2\* Amendment No. 1 to 2000 Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 23, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.3\* Amendment No. 2 to 2000 Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2008 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.4\* Amended and Restated 1995 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended by Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2 thereto, is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix II to the Registrant's Definitive Schedule 14A filed on November 16, 2001 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.5\* Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated 1995 Employee Stock Purchase Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2006 (File No. 000-23262).

## Table of Contents

- 10.6\* Amendment No. 4 to Amended and Restated 1995 Employee Stock Purchase Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2008 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.7\* Amendment No. 5 to Amended and Restated 1995 Employee Stock Purchase Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix I to the Registrant's Definitive Schedule 14A filed on October 23, 2009 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.8\* Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan For Non-Employee Directors is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2001 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.9\* Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2003 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.10\* Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2008 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.11\* 2002 Non-Officer Employee Stock Incentive Plan, as amended, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2002 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.12\* Amendment No. 1 to 2002 Non-Officer Employee Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2002 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.13\* Amendment No. 2 to 2002 Non-Officer Employee Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 23, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.14\* Amendment No. 3 to 2002 Non-Officer Employee Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2008 (File No.000-23262).
- 10.15\* Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement for usage under the Registrant's 2000 Stock Incentive Plan and 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 7, 2005 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.16\* Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for usage under the Registrant's 2000 Stock Incentive Plan and 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 7, 2005 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.17\* Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for usage under the Registrant's 2000 Stock Incentive Plan and 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 18, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.18\* 2005 Non-Employee Director Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix V to the Registrant's Definitive Schedule 14A filed on November 7, 2005 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.19\* Amendment No. 1 to 2005 Non-Employee Director Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2008 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.20\* Amendment No. 2 to ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. 2005 Non-Employee Director Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.21\* Amendment No. 3 to ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. 2005 Non-Employee Director Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2011 (File No. 000-23262).

## Table of Contents

- 10.22\* Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement for usage under the Registrant's 2005 Non-Employee Director Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2006 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.23\* 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix VI to the Registrant's Definitive Schedule 14A filed on November 2, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.24\* Amendment No. 1 to 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 23, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.25\* Amendment No. 2 to 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2008 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.26\* ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. 2010 Incentive Award Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix I to the Registrant's Definitive Schedule 14A filed on October 26, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.27\* Form of Restricted Stock Agreement Granted Under 2010 Incentive Award Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 8, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.28\* Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement Granted Under 2010 Incentive Award Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 8, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.29\* Form of 2010 Incentive Award Plan Non-Statutory Stock Option Certificate is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 8, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.30\* Form of 2010 Incentive Award Plan Incentive Stock Option Certificate is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 8, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.31\* ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. Third Amended and Restated Director Compensation Plan, dated as of November 23, 2011, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.32\* Employment Offer Letter from the Registrant to Joseph C. Lawler, dated August 23, 2004, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 23, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.33\* Executive Severance Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2004, by and between the Registrant and Joseph C. Lawler is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 23, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.34\* Amendment of Executive Severance Agreement, dated as of January 4, 2008, by and between the Registrant and Joseph C. Lawler is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 4, 2008 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.35\* Second Amendment to Executive Severance Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2010, by and between the Registrant and Joseph C. Lawler is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 22, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.36\* Separation Agreement, dated June 11, 2012, by and between the Registrant and Joseph C. Lawler is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.37\* Indemnification Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2004, by and between the Registrant and Joseph C. Lawler is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 23, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).

## Table of Contents

- 10.38\* Executive Retention Agreement, dated as of August 28, 2002, by and between the Registrant and Peter L. Gray is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2002 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.39\* Amendment No. 1 to Executive Retention Agreement, dated July 26, 2007, between the Registrant and Peter L. Gray is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 23, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.40\* Second Amendment to Executive Retention Agreement, dated September 28, 2010, between the Registrant and Peter L. Gray is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.41\* Third Amendment to Executive Retention Agreement, dated June 12, 2012, by and between the Registrant and Peter L. Gray is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.42\* Letter Agreement, dated June 18, 2007, by and between the Registrant and Peter L. Gray is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 18, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.43\* Changes in Compensation and Retention Bonus Letter Agreement, dated June 12, 2012, by and between the Registrant and Peter L. Gray is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.44\* Employment Offer Letter from ModusLink Corporation to William R. McLennan, dated February 3, 2005, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 7, 2005 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.45\* Letter Agreement, dated June 5, 2008, between ModusLink Corporation and William R. McLennan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 4, 2008 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.46\* Letter Agreement, dated April 3, 2007, between the Registrant and David J. Riley is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 3, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.47\* Employment Offer Letter from the Registrant to Steven G. Crane, dated March 15, 2007, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 3, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.48\* Retention Bonus Letter Agreement, dated June 12, 2012, by and between the Registrant and Steven G. Crane is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.49\* Form of Executive Severance Agreement between the Registrant and Steven G. Crane and David J. Riley, dated July 26, 2007, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 23, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.50\* Amendment to Executive Severance Agreement between the Registrant and Steven G. Crane, dated September 28, 2010, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.51\* Second Amendment to Executive Retention Agreement, dated June 12, 2012, by and between the Registrant and Steven G. Crane is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.52\* Amendment to Executive Severance Agreement between the Registrant and David J. Riley, dated September 28, 2010, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.53\* Form of Executive Severance Agreement between the Registrant, ModusLink Corporation and William R. McLennan, dated July 27, 2007, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 23, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).

## Table of Contents

- 10.54\* Amendment to Executive Severance Agreement among the Registrant, ModusLink Corporation and William R. McLennan, dated September 28, 2010, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.55\* Separation Agreement, dated June 11, 2012, by and between the Registrant and William R. McLennan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.56\* Offer Letter, dated November 21, 2011, by and between the Registrant and Thomas Nightingale is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.57\* Executive Severance Agreement, dated December 12, 2011, by and between the Registrant and Thomas Nightingale is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.58\* Offer Letter, dated August 1, 2011, by and between the Registrant and Scott R. Crawley.
- 10.59\* Executive Severance Agreement, dated August 29, 2011, by and between the Registrant and Scott R. Crawley.
- 10.60\* First Amendment to Executive Severance Agreement, dated July 30, 2012, by and between the Registrant and Scott R. Crawley.
- 10.61\* Retention Bonus Letter Agreement, dated July 19, 2012, by and between the Registrant and Scott R. Crawley.
- 10.62\* Form of Director Indemnification Agreement (executed by the Registrant and each member of the Board of Directors) is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 1998 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.63\* Form of Indemnification Agreement (executed by the Registrant and each member of the Executive Officers (other than the Chief Executive Officer)) dated December 17, 2008 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2009 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.64 Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2010, by and among the Registrant, certain of its subsidiaries, Bank of America, N.A., Silicon Valley Bank and HSBC Business Credit (USA) Inc. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.65 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2011, and effective as of January 31, 2011, by and among the Registrant and certain of its subsidiaries, Bank of America, N.A., Silicon Valley Bank and HSBC Business Credit (USA) Inc. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report for the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2011 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.66 Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2012, by and among the Registrant, certain of its subsidiaries, Bank of America, N.A., Silicon Valley Bank and HSBC USA, National Association is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
- 10.67 Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Forbearance Agreement, dated as of August 16, 2012, by and among the Registrant, certain of its subsidiaries, Bank of America, N.A., Silicon Valley Bank and HSBC Bank USA, National Association is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 21, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).

## Table of Contents

- 10.68 Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2010, by and among the Registrant and certain of its subsidiaries and Bank of America, N.A. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.69 Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Note, dated as of February 1, 2010, issued by the Registrant and certain of its subsidiaries to Bank of America, N.A. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.70 Revolving Credit Note, dated as of February 1, 2010, issued by the Registrant and certain of its subsidiaries to Silicon Valley Bank is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.71 Revolving Credit Note, dated as of February 1, 2010, issued by the Registrant and certain of its subsidiaries to HSBC Business Credit (USA) Inc. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2010 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.72 Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of July 27, 2001 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.69 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2001 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.73 First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of August 16, 2001 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.63 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.74 Corrective Amendment to Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of July 27, 2001 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.64 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.75 Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2001 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.65 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.76 Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of April 12, 2002 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.66 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.77 Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2002 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.67 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.78 Fifth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2002 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.68 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.79 Sixth Amendment to Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of January 24, 2003, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.69 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).

## Table of Contents

- 10.80 Seventh Amendment to Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of February 3, 2003, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.70 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.81 Eighth Amendment to Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of May 14, 2004, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.71 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.82 Ninth Amendment to Amended and Restated CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of May 18, 2004, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.72 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2004 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.83 Amendment to Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of CMGI@Ventures IV, LLC, dated as of December 29, 2008, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2009 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.84 Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of @Ventures V, LLC dated as of January 24, 2006, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2006 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.85 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of @Ventures V, LLC, dated as of September 7, 2006, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.93 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2006 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.86 Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of @Ventures V, LLC, dated April 16, 2007, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2007 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.87\* The Registrant's FY2012 Executive Management Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 21, 2011 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.88\* Summary of the Registrant's FY2012 Performance-Based Restricted Stock Bonus Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 21, 2011 (File No.000-23262).
- 10.89 Lease Agreement, dated February 4, 2000, between Modus Media International, B.V. and ABN AMRO Onroerend Goed Lease en Financieringen B.V. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.96 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2005 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.90 Amendment to Lease Agreement and Waiver Letter, dated February 28, 2002, by and among Modus Media International, B.V., BPF Onroerend Goed Lease en Financieringen B.V. (formerly named ABN AMRO Onroerend Goed Lease en Financieringen B.V.) and Modus Media International, Inc. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.97 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2005 (File No. 000-23262).
- 10.91 Second Amendment to Lease Agreement and Waiver Letter, dated December 3, 2002, by and among Modus Media International, B.V., BPF Onroerend Goed Lease en Financieringen B.V. and Modus Media International, Inc. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.98 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2005 (File No. 000-23262).

## Table of Contents

10.92	Waiver Letter, dated December 18, 2002, Modus Media International, B.V., BPF Onroerend Goed Lease en Financieringen B.V. and Modus Media International, Inc. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.99 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2005 (File No. 000-23262).
10.93	Letter, dated October 31, 2003, by and among Modus Media International, B.V., BPF Onroerend Goed Lease en Financieringen B.V. and Modus Media International, Inc. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.102 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2005 (File No. 000-23262).
10.94	Credit Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2012, by and among the Registrant, certain of its subsidiaries and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
10.95	Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2012, by and among the Registrant, certain of its subsidiaries and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2012 (File No. 001-35319).
21	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

---

\* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement filed in response to Item 15(a)(3) of the instructions to Form 10-K.



**Joseph C. Lawler**  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer  
1601 Trapelo Road, Suite 170  
Waltham, MA 02451  
jlawler@moduslink.com  
tel: 781.663.5017  
fax: 781.663.5045

**Via Email**

August 1, 2011

Mr. Scott R. Crawley  
6702 Rivercrest Drive  
Austin, TX 78746

Dear Scott:

It is a distinct pleasure to offer you the position of President, Value Added Services for ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. ("ModusLink" or the "Company"). In this capacity you will be a member of Company's Executive Leadership Team and report to Joseph C. Lawler, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of ModusLink. This letter updates and supersedes my letter of July 21, 2011 to you.

Your annualized base salary will be \$350,000, paid bi-weekly. For fiscal year 2012, you will participate in the Company's FY2012 Executive Management Incentive Plan (the "EMIP") (which will be established by the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Compensation Committee")) with a target bonus of 60% of your base salary. The actual bonus payments, if any, which you receive will be subject to the terms and conditions of the EMIP. All salary and bonus payments are subject to normal deductions and withholdings.

Upon commencement of employment you will also be paid a sign-on bonus of \$70,000, less applicable taxes and withholdings (the "Sign-On Bonus"). In the event you voluntarily terminate your employment prior to the first anniversary of your start date, you will be required to return 100% of the Sign-On Bonus to the Company. In the event that you voluntarily terminate your employment prior to the second anniversary of your start date, you will be required to return 50% of the Sign-On Bonus to the Company. Should you remain employed by the Company after the second anniversary of your start date, you will not be required to return any portion of the Sign-On Bonus.

In addition, on your start date, you will be granted two stock options. One award will be an option to purchase 35,000 shares of ModusLink common stock (the "Standard Option"), and the other, award will be an option to purchase 50,000 shares of ModusLink common stock (the "Performance Option" and collectively with the Standard Option, the "Options"). Both Options will be awarded under the Company's 2010 Incentive Award Plan (the "Plan") and will be priced at the closing price of ModusLink's common stock (during normal trading hours) on the date of grant. With respect to

the Standard Option, provided you remain employed by the Company on each vesting date, the vesting schedule of the Standard Option shall be as follows: 25% of the shares underlying the option shall vest and become exercisable on the first anniversary of the date of grant and 1/48th of the shares underlying the option shall vest and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary date of the date of grant starting on the 13th monthly anniversary date of the date of grant, so that the option becomes fully vested and exercisable on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant. With respect to the Performance Option, provided you remain employed by the Company on each vesting date, the vesting schedule of the Performance Option shall be as follows: the Performance Option will be divided into five tranches, each relating to 20% of the shares underlying the Performance Option and one tranche (first, second, third, fourth or fifth, as the case may be) shall vest and become exercisable, on each of the first five anniversaries of the date of grant, provided that in each such case a minimum price per share of the common stock (as calculated below and adjusted for stock splits or other changes in capitalization) (the "Price Performance Threshold") has been achieved. The Price Performance Threshold for the first through fifth tranches of options shall be \$7.00, \$8.50, \$11.00, \$12.50 and \$14.00, respectively, and shall be measured by calculating the average closing stock price on the relevant anniversary date for the three month period ending on such date. To the extent shares do not vest on the designated anniversary date, vesting may occur on a subsequent anniversary date if the performance criteria are met, when measured on the subsequent anniversary date, through the fifth anniversary date. (For example, if the grant date is August 15, 2011, and the average price in the three-month period ending August 15, 2012 is \$7.00, then the first tranche or 20% of the Performance Option will vest. If the average price measured at the first anniversary is below \$7.00, but the average price measured at the second anniversary is \$8.50, then the first and second tranches of the Performance Option will vest. If the average price measured on the second anniversary is below \$8.50, but the average price measured on the third anniversary is at \$8.50, the second tranche (but not the third tranche) would then vest.) Unless terminated earlier by their terms, the Options shall have a seven (7) year term.

On your start date, you will also be awarded 25,000 shares of restricted common stock of ModusLink. This award will be made pursuant to the Plan. Provided you remain employed by the Company on each vesting date, the restrictions with respect to the restricted stock award will lapse in three equal annual installments (each with respect to 1/3 of the award), on each of the first three anniversary dates of your start date. The Company encourages you to promptly speak with your own tax or legal advisor with respect to the tax effect and any filings that you may want to make with the Internal Revenue Service in connection with this restricted stock award.

The Options and the restricted stock award described above will each be subject to all terms, limitations, restrictions and termination provisions set forth in the Plan and in the separate option and restricted stock agreements (which will be based upon the Company's standard forms of option and restricted stock agreement) that will be executed to evidence the grant of such Options and award of restricted stock. You will also be required to execute the Company's standard form of Non-Competition Agreement as a condition of ModusLink granting you an option to purchase ModusLink common stock, awarding you shares of ModusLink restricted stock and your employment with the Company. Additionally, as a condition of employment with the Company, you will be required to execute the Company's standard form of Non-Disclosure and Developments Agreement.

The Company will also provide you with relocation benefits as discussed by you and me and consistent with the Company's normal practices and policies. These benefits shall not exceed \$50,000 in the aggregate.

In addition, as a senior executive of the Company you will be a participant in the Company's FY2012 Performance-Based Restricted Stock Bonus Plan. Under this plan, as anticipated to be established by the Compensation Committee, if the Company meets certain financial goals in fiscal 2012, participants will receive a pre-determined number of shares of restricted stock, corresponding to threshold, target and maximum levels. If the financial goals are not met, no awards will be made under this plan. Participation levels under the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Bonus Plan will be set by the Compensation Committee.

In addition, you will be provided a monthly car allowance in the amount of \$1,000, which will be treated for tax purposes as additional compensation to you. As an employee of the Company, you also will be entitled to vacation in accordance with the Company's vacation policies and will participate in any and all benefit programs, other than any severance arrangement, that the Company establishes and makes generally available to its employees from time to time, provided you are eligible under (and subject to all provisions of) the plan documents governing those programs. Details of the benefits offered will be reviewed with you in orientation on your first day of employment.

You will be an employee at will, meaning that either you, or the Company, may terminate your employment at any time and for any or no reason, with or without notice.

As a senior executive, you will enter into an Executive Severance Agreement in the Company's usual form, which will provide that should the Company terminate your employment without Cause you will be entitled to receive 12 months base salary. Payment of this amount would be made in accordance with the Company's regular pay periods, for the 12-month period following your date of termination. In addition, in the event that during your employment with the Company, the Company undergoes a Change in Control, and within one year after the Change in Control your employment is terminated by the Company, other than for Cause, or by you for Good Reason, you will be entitled to receive 12 months base salary plus your target bonus and all unvested outstanding equity awards will become vested. Payment of these amounts would be made in accordance with the Company's regular pay periods, for the 12-month period following your date of termination, including prorated installments of your bonus. All capitalized terms used in this paragraph are defined in the Executive Severance Agreement and the summary description provided in this paragraph is subject to all terms and conditions contained in the Executive Severance Agreement. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this paragraph and the terms of the Executive Severance Agreement, the Executive Severance Agreement shall govern. Any payment of severance benefits will be conditioned upon your execution of the Company's standard form of general release.

August 1, 2011

You represent and warrant that (i) you have advised the Company in writing of any agreement relating to non-competition, non-solicitation or confidentiality between you and your previous employer, (ii) you are not a party to or bound by any other employment agreement, non-compete agreement or confidentiality agreement with any other person or entity which would be violated by your acceptance of this position or which would interfere in any material respect with the performance of your duties with the Company and (iii) you will not use any confidential information or trade secrets of any person or party other than the Company in connection with the performance of your duties with the Company.

In accordance with current federal law, all new employees must provide documentation proving their eligibility to work in the United States. Please review the Employment Eligibility Verification Form (Form 1-9) and the list of acceptable documents that was required, along with other documents, in the recent Federal Express mailing. Since the law requires that this documentation be presented as a condition of employment please have this available on your first day of work. Additionally, this offer is contingent upon you successfully completing the Company's drug screen. The details necessary to complete such testing were also included in the recent mailing. You are also required to undergo a background check, including a criminal background check, and your employment is contingent upon results satisfactory to the Company.

Please confirm your acceptance of this position by signing one copy of this letter and returning it to me. As we have discussed, your start date will be September 7, 2011. Please complete, sign and return the enclosed Massachusetts Tax Form, W-4, Direct Deposit Form (if you would like to have your pay check directly deposited to a bank account), and the Company's Code of Conduct, as well as both non-disclosure and non-competition agreements that were in the recent mailing. Also enclosed here for your review is a copy of ModusLink's Policy on Trading of Securities and Public Disclosures.

If you choose to fax the documents, please fax a copy of your signed offer letter and all the enclosed documents to 781-663-5045 and bring the originals with you on your first day. If you wish to overnight the original documents, please mail one copy of your signed offer letter and the entire enclosed package to ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., 1601 Trapelo Road, Suite 170, Waltham, MA 02451, attention: Peter L. Gray. (You will note that our corporate headquarters address has changed, effective with our move on July 15<sup>th</sup>.)

This offer letter constitutes the entire agreement between you and the Company and supersedes all prior offers, both verbal and written. This offer automatically expires as of the close of business (5:00 p.m., Boston time) on Tuesday, August 2, 2011. This letter does not constitute a contract of employment or impose on the Company any obligation to retain you as an employee for any set amount of time.

Mr. Scott A. Crawley

Page 5

August 1, 2011

Scott, we are very pleased by the prospect of your addition to our team, and we are confident that you will make a significant contribution to our future success!

Sincerely,

/s/ Joseph C. Lawler

Joseph C. Lawler  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Agreed and accepted:

/s/ Scott R. Crawley

Scott R. Crawley

8/2/11

Date

**EXECUTIVE SEVERANCE AGREEMENT**

THIS EXECUTIVE SEVERANCE AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) by and between ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Scott R. Crawley (the “Executive”), is made as of the 29th day of August, 2011.

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company have executed an offer letter dated August 1, 2011, setting forth certain terms and conditions of the Executive’s employment with the Company (“Offer Letter”); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Executive’s employment, the parties desire to enter into this Executive Severance Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, as an inducement for and in consideration of the Executive entering into its employ, the Company agrees that the Executive shall be eligible to receive the severance payments and benefits set forth in this Agreement in the event the Executive’s employment with the Company is terminated under the circumstances described and subject to the conditions below and shall be entitled to certain other rights and benefits provided herein; and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term of Agreement. The term of this Agreement shall be from the date hereof through the last day of Executive’s employment with the Company (the “Termination Date”).

2. Not an Employment Contract. The Executive acknowledges that this Agreement does not constitute a contract of employment or impose on the Company any obligation to retain the Executive as an employee and that this Agreement does not prevent the Executive from terminating his employment. Executive understands and acknowledges that he is an employee at will and that either he or the Company may terminate the employment relationship between them at any time and for any reason.

3. Severance Payment.

(a) In the event the employment of the Executive is terminated by the Company for a reason other than for Cause (as defined below), the Company shall continue to pay to the Executive (as severance pay), his regular bi-weekly base salary as in effect on the Executive’s last day of employment (exclusive of bonus or any other compensation), for twelve (12) months following the Termination Date (the “Severance Pay”). In the event that the Executive is entitled to severance benefits under Section 3(b) below, this Section 3(a) shall not apply and shall have no further force or effect.

(b) In the event the employment of the Executive is terminated by the Company for a reason other than for Cause (as defined below) or by the Executive for Good Reason (as defined below), within twelve (12) months following a Change of Control (as defined below) of the Company, (i) the Company shall continue to pay to the Executive (as severance pay), his regular bi-weekly base salary as in effect on the Executive's last day of employment (exclusive of bonus or any other compensation), plus monthly prorated installments of his target bonus for 12 months following the Termination Date, and (ii) all of the Executive's stock options and/or restricted stock which are then outstanding shall be immediately vested, such vested awards that were granted as restricted stock shall be free of restrictions and such vested awards that were granted as options shall remain exercisable for a period of 6 months following the Executive's last day of employment (but not to exceed the original term of such awards).

(c) The Executive agrees that after the Termination Date, but prior to payment of the severance pay called for by Section 3(a) or Section 3(b), as the case may be, he shall execute a waiver and release (including confidentiality and non-disparagement provisions), based on the Company's standard form, of any and all claims he may have against the Company and its officers, employees, directors, parents, subsidiaries and affiliates. Executive understands and agrees that the payment of the severance benefits called for by this Agreement are contingent upon his execution and delivery to the Company of the previously described release of claims and such release being effective and not revoked on the sixtieth (60<sup>th</sup>) day following the Termination Date. The severance payable under Section 3(a) or Section 3(b), as applicable shall commence on the sixtieth (60<sup>th</sup>) day after the Executive's Termination Date provided that the release of claims described above is effective on such date. If the release of claims is not effective on the sixtieth (60<sup>th</sup>) day after the Termination Date no severance benefits will be payable. Executive's rights to the severance under Section 3(a) or Section 3(b) shall constitute the sole remedy of the Executive in the event of termination of the Executive's employment. For purposes of this Agreement the Executive's termination of employment shall mean his "separation from service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(h).

(d) Payments to the Executive under Sections 3(a) and 3(b) shall be bifurcated into two portions, consisting of the portion, if any, that includes the maximum amount of the payments that does not constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the portion, if any, that includes the excess of the total payments that does constitute nonqualified deferred compensation. Payments hereunder shall first be made from the portion that does not consist of nonqualified deferred compensation until such portion is exhausted and then shall be made from the portion that does constitute nonqualified deferred compensation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Executive is a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A(a)(3)(B)(i) of the Code, the commencement of the delivery of the portion that constitutes nonqualified deferred compensation will be delayed to the date that is 6 months and one day after the Executive's termination of employment (the "Earliest Payment Date"). Any payments that are delayed pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be paid pro rata during the period beginning on the Earliest Payment Date and ending on the date that is 12 months

following termination of the Executive's employment. The determination of whether, and the extent to which, any of the payments to be made to the Executive hereunder are nonqualified deferred compensation shall be made after the application of all applicable exclusions under Treasury Reg. § 1.409A-1(b)(9). Any payments that are intended to qualify for the exclusion for separation pay due to involuntary separation from service set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1 (b)(9)(iii) must be paid no later than the last day of the second taxable year of the Executive following the taxable year of the Executive in which the Executive's termination of employment occurs.

(e) (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, except as set forth in Section 3(e)(ii), in the event that the Company undergoes a "Change in Ownership or Control" (as defined below), the Company shall not be obligated to provide to the Executive a portion of any "Contingent Compensation Payments" (as defined below) that the Executive would otherwise be entitled to receive to the extent necessary to eliminate any "excess parachute payments" (as defined in Section 280G(b)(1) of the Code) for the Executive. For purposes of this Section 3(e), the Contingent Compensation Payments so eliminated shall be referred to as the "Eliminated Payments" and the aggregate amount (determined in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G- 1, Q/A-30 or any successor provision) of the Contingent Compensation Payments so eliminated shall be referred to as the "Eliminated Amount."

(ii) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3(e)(i), no such reduction in Contingent Compensation Payments shall be made if (i) the Eliminated Amount (computed without regard to this sentence) exceeds (ii) the aggregate present value (determined in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G- 1, Q/A-31 and Q/A-32 or any successor provisions) of the amount of any additional taxes that would be incurred by the Executive if the Eliminated Payments (determined without regard to this sentence) were paid to him (including, state and federal income taxes on the Eliminated Payments, the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code payable with respect to all of the Contingent Compensation Payments in excess of the Executive's "base amount" (as defined in Section 280G(b)(3) of the Code), and any withholding taxes). The override of such reduction in Contingent Compensation Payments pursuant to this Section 3(e)(ii) shall be referred to as a "Section 3(e)(ii) Override." For purposes of this paragraph, if any federal or state income taxes would be attributable to the receipt of any Eliminated Payment, the amount of such taxes shall be computed by multiplying the amount of the Eliminated Payment by the maximum combined federal and state income tax rate provided by law.

(iii) For purposes of this Section 3(e), the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:

(A) "Change in Ownership or Control" shall mean a change in the ownership or effective control of the Company or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company determined in accordance with Section 280G(b)(2) of the Code.

(B) "Contingent Compensation Payment" shall mean any payment (or benefit) in the nature of compensation that is made or made available (under

this Agreement or otherwise) to a “disqualified individual” (as defined in Section 280G(c) of the Code) and that is contingent (within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Code) on a Change in Ownership or Control of the Company.

(iv) Any payments or other benefits otherwise due to the Executive following a Change in Ownership or Control that could reasonably be characterized (as determined by the Company) as Contingent Compensation Payments (the “Potential Payments”) shall not be made until the dates provided for in this Section 3(e)(iv). Within 30 days after each date on which the Executive first becomes entitled to receive (whether or not then due) a Contingent Compensation Payment relating to such Change in Ownership or Control, the Company shall determine and notify the Executive (with reasonable detail regarding the basis for its determinations) (i) which Potential Payments constitute Contingent Compensation Payments, (ii) the Eliminated Amount and (iii) whether the Section 3(e)(ii) Override is applicable. Within 30 days after delivery of such notice to the Executive, the Executive shall deliver a response to the Company (the “Executive Response”) stating either (A) that he agrees with the Company’s determination pursuant to the preceding sentence, in which case he shall indicate, if applicable, which Contingent Compensation Payments, or portions thereof (the aggregate amount of which, determined in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q/A-30 or any successor provision, shall be equal to the Eliminated Amount), shall be treated as Eliminated Payments or (B) that he disagrees with such determination, in which case he shall set forth (i) which Potential Payments should be characterized as Contingent Compensation Payments, (ii) the Eliminated Amount, (iii) whether the Section 3(e)(ii) Override is applicable, and (iv) which (if any) Contingent Compensation Payments, or portions thereof (the aggregate amount of which, determined in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q/A-30 or any successor provision, shall be equal to the Eliminated Amount, if any), shall be treated as Eliminated Payments. In the event that the Executive fails to deliver an Executive Response on or before the required date, the Company’s initial determination shall be final and the Contingent Compensation Payments that shall be treated as Eliminated Payments shall be determined by the Company in its absolute discretion. If the Executive states in the Executive Response that he agrees with the Company’s determination, the Company shall make the Potential Payments to the Executive within three business days following delivery to the Company of the Executive Response (except for any Potential Payments which are not due to be made until after such date, which Potential Payments shall be made on the date on which they are due). If the Executive states in the Executive Response that he disagrees with the Company’s determination, then, for a period of 60 days following delivery of the Executive Response, the Executive and the Company shall use good faith efforts to resolve such dispute. If such dispute is not resolved within such 60-day period, such dispute shall be settled exclusively by arbitration in Boston, Massachusetts, in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association then in effect. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator’s award in any court having jurisdiction. The Company shall, within three business days following delivery to the Company of the Executive Response, make to the Executive those Potential Payments as to which there is no dispute between the Company and the Executive regarding whether they should be made (except for any such Potential Payments which are not due to be made until after such date, which

Potential Payments shall be made on the date on which they are due). The balance of the Potential Payments shall be made within three business days following the resolution of such dispute.

(v) The provisions of this Section 3(e) are intended to apply to any and all payments or benefits available to the Executive under this Agreement or any other agreement or plan of the Company under which the Executive receives Contingent Compensation Payments.

4. **Definitions.** For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Cause" shall mean a good faith finding by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company, after giving the Executive an opportunity to be heard, of: (i) gross negligent or willful misconduct by the Executive in connection with his employment duties, (ii) failure by the Executive (other than due to disability) to perform his duties or responsibilities required pursuant to his employment, after written notice and an opportunity to cure, (iii) misappropriation by the Executive of the assets or business opportunities of the Company, or its affiliates, (iv) embezzlement or other financial or other fraud committed by the Executive, (v) the Executive knowingly allowing any third party to commit any of the acts described in any of the preceding clauses (iii) or (iv), or (vi) the Executive's indictment for, conviction of, or entry of a plea of no contest with respect to, any felony or any crime involving moral turpitude.

(b) "Good Reason" shall mean: (i) the unilateral relocation by the Company of the Executive's principal work place for the Company to a site more than 60 miles from the Executive's principal office, (ii) a material reduction in the Executive's then- current salary without the Executive's consent or (iii) material diminution of the Executive's duties, authority or responsibilities, without the Executive's consent. In order to establish "Good Reason" for a termination, the Executive must provide notice to the Company of the existence of the condition giving rise to the "Good Reason" within 90 days following the initial existence of the condition, and the Company has 30 days following receipt of such notice to remedy such condition.

(c) "Change of Control" shall mean the first to occur of any of the following:

(A) the acquisition by an individual, entity or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or 14(d)(2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")) (a "Person") of beneficial ownership of any capital stock of the Company if, after such acquisition, such Person beneficially owns (within the meaning of Rule 13 d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) 50% or more of either (x) the then-outstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") or (y) the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"); provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection (A), any acquisition directly from the Company shall not constitute a Change in Control; or

(B) such time as the Continuing Directors (as defined below) do not constitute a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") (or, if applicable, the Board of Directors of a successor corporation to the Company), where the term "Continuing Director" means at any date a member of the Board (x) who was a member of the Board on the date of this Agreement or (y) who was nominated or elected subsequent to such date by at least a majority of the directors who were Continuing Directors at the time of such nomination or election or whose election to the Board was recommended or endorsed by at least a majority of the directors who were Continuing Directors at the time of such nomination or election; provided, however, that there shall be excluded from this clause (y) any individual whose initial assumption of office occurred as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents, by or on behalf of a person other than the Board; or

(C) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or share exchange involving the Company or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (a "Business Combination"), unless, immediately following such Business Combination, each of the following two conditions is satisfied: (x) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities who were the beneficial owners of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and Outstanding Company Voting Securities immediately prior to such Business Combination beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, respectively, of the resulting or acquiring corporation in such Business Combination (which shall include, without limitation, a corporation which as a result of such transaction owns the Company or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) (such resulting or acquiring corporation is referred to herein as the "Acquiring Corporation") in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and Outstanding Company Voting Securities, respectively, immediately prior to such Business Combination and (y) no Person (excluding any employee benefit plan (or related trust) maintained or sponsored by the Company or by the Acquiring Corporation) beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 40% or more of the then- outstanding shares of common stock of the Acquiring Corporation, or of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination); or

(D) the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

5. Termination of Employment. Upon termination of Executive's employment with the Company for any reason, in addition to any severance payments which may be payable under this Agreement, Executive shall be entitled to receive all salary and benefits through the Termination Date.

6. Miscellaneous.

(a) Notices. Any notices delivered under this Agreement shall be deemed duly delivered four business days after it is sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or one business day after it is sent for next-business day delivery via a reputable nationwide overnight courier service, in each case to the address of the recipient set forth in the introductory paragraph hereto. Either party may change the address to which notices are to be delivered by giving notice of such change to the other party. All notices to the Company shall also be addressed to the Company's General Counsel.

(b) Pronouns. Whenever the context may require, any pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular forms of nouns and pronouns shall include the plural, and vice versa.

(c) Entire Agreement. This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties regarding the matters addressed herein and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, relating to the subject matter of such agreements. If there shall be any inconsistency (including, without limitation, identical capitalized terms with less than identical meanings) between the Agreement, and any other agreement (including the Offer Letter), plan, award, program or practice of the Company whether now existing or hereafter adopted or amended, then this Agreement shall control, unless the Executive and the Company hereafter have agreed otherwise in writing and such other agreement, plan, program or practice specifically refers to the provision of the Agreements affected thereby.

(d) Section 409A. This Agreement is intended to comply with the provisions of Section 409A and the Agreement shall, to the extent practicable, be construed in accordance therewith. Terms defined in the Agreement shall have the meanings given such terms under Section 409A if and to the extent required in order to comply with Section 409A. No payments to be made under this Agreement may be accelerated or deferred except as specifically permitted under Section 409A. In the event that the Agreement shall be deemed not to comply with Section 409A, then neither the Company, the Board nor its or their designees or agents shall be liable to the Executive or other person for actions, decisions or determinations made in good faith.

(e) Amendment. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument executed by both the Company and the Executive.

(f) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Any action, suit or other legal arising under or relating to any provision of this Agreement shall be commenced only in a court of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (or, if appropriate, a federal court located within Massachusetts), and the Company and the Executive each consents to the jurisdiction of such a court. The Company and the Executive each hereby irrevocably waive any right to a trial by jury in any action, suit or other legal proceeding arising under or relating to any provision of this Agreement.

(g) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of both parties and their respective successors and assigns, including any corporation with which or into which the Company may be merged or which may succeed to its assets or business, provided, however, that the obligations of the Executive are personal and shall not be assigned by him.

(h) Waivers. No delay or omission by the Company in exercising any right under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver of that or any other right. A waiver or consent given by the Company on any one occasion shall be effective only in that instance and shall not be construed as a bar or waiver of any right on any other occasion.

(i) Captions. The captions of the sections of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or affect the scope or substance of any section of this Agreement.

(j) Severability. In case any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or otherwise unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall in no way be affected or impaired thereby.

\*\*\*\*\*

THE EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE HAS CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT AND UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO ALL OF THE PROVISIONS IN THIS AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year set forth above.

ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc

By: /s/ Peter L. Gray

Name: Peter L. Gray

Title: EVP & General Counsel

Executive

/s/ Scott R. Crawley

Name: Scott R. Crawley

FIRST AMENDMENT TO EXECUTIVE SEVRANCE AGREEMENT

This First Amendment to Executive Severance Agreement (the "Amendment") is entered into on this 30 day of July, 2012, by and between ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company") and Scott R. Crawley ("Executive");

WHEREAS, the parties have entered into an Executive Severance Agreement dated as of August 29, 2011 (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the parties mutually desire to further amend the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows, effective as of the date hereof:

Unless the context indicates otherwise, capitalized terms used but not defined in this Amendment shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Agreement;

Section 3(a) of the Agreement is amended to read as follows:

"(a) In the event the employment of the Executive is terminated by the Company for a reason other than for Cause (as defined below) then the Executive shall be entitled to receive the following as severance (i) his then current base salary, and (ii) his target annual bonus for the year in which the Termination Date occurs (the "Severance Pay"), payable in installments over a period of twelve (12) months following the Termination Date. In the event that the Executive is entitled to severance benefits under Section 3(b) below, this Section 3(a) shall not apply and shall have no further force or effect."

The Agreement is affirmed, ratified and continued as amended by the Amendment and as further amended hereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed their names as of the day and year first written above.

MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC.

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ Peter L. Gray  
Its: EVP, CAO & General Counsel

/s/ Scott R. Crawley  
Scott R. Crawley



1601 Trapelo Road  
Suite 170  
Waltham, MA 02451  
United States

July 19, 2012

Tel: 781.663.5001  
Fax: 781.663.5100

Mr. Scott R. Crawley  
c/o ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.  
1601 Trapelo Road, Suite 170  
Waltham, MA 02451

**Re: Retention Bonus and Executive Severance Agreement**

Dear Scott:

To incentivize you to remain with and committed to the success of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. (the "**Company**") and its subsidiaries, the Company would like to (i) offer you a retention bonus subject to the conditions forth below in this letter agreement (this "**Agreement**"), (ii) provide an award of stock options, and (iii) amend your Executive Severance Agreement dated August 29, 2011, as amended by the first amendment thereto (the "**Severance Agreement**") as provided in attached First Amendment thereto.

(a) **Retention Bonus.** Subject to the conditions set forth below, you will be eligible to receive a cash bonus in an amount equal to \$262,500 (the "**Retention Bonus**") payable in two installments of \$105,000 on December 31, 2012 and \$157,500 on June 30, 2013 (each a "**Payment Date**") if you are actively *employed* by the Company on the Payment Date. The applicable portion of the Retention Bonus shall be paid on the applicable Payment Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing if your employment is terminated prior to the Payment Date (i) by the Company other than for Cause (as defined in the Severance Agreement) or (ii) by you following a Change in Control (as defined in the Severance Agreement) for Good Reason (as defined in the Severance Agreement), and subject to your execution and not revoking of a general release of claims within 50 days of the termination date, then the Company will pay you the Retention Bonus in full (or any unpaid installment thereof) on the 60th day following your termination.

(b) **Forfeiture of Retention Bonus.** In the event that your employment with the Company is terminated either by the Company for Cause or by you other than for Good Reason, prior to the Payment Date you shall forfeit all right, title and interest in and to the Retention Bonus.

(c) **Stock Option Award.** Subject to your continued employment by the Company, you will be granted an option to purchase 150,000 shares of the Corporation's common stock, on the third trading day of the first open trading window applicable to you occurring following the date the restatement of the Company's financial statements is complete and announced to the public, with such stock options to have an exercise price equal to the fair market value on the date of grant (as determined under the Corporation's 2010 Incentive Award Plan) and to be subject to a two year vesting schedule with 50% of the options vesting on each of the first and second anniversary of the grant date provided you remain employed through such date (the "Proposed Option Grants").

(d) **No Right to Continued Employment.** Nothing contained in this Agreement conveys upon you the right to continue to be employed by the Company or any successor thereto, constitutes a contract or agreement of employment or restricts the Company's or any successor's right to terminate your employment at any time, with or without Cause.

(e) **Withholding.** All amounts payable will be less any legally required or voluntarily elected withholdings.

(f) **Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and each of their respective successors, assigns, beneficiaries, heirs, and representatives, as applicable. You may not assign your rights under this Agreement (except by will or the laws of descent and distribution).

(g) **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts without regard to the conflicts of laws principles thereof.

Please confirm your agreement to the foregoing by signing and dating the enclosed duplicate original of this Agreement in the space provided below for your signature and returning it to me. Please retain one fully-executed original for your files.

Sincerely,

**ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.,**  
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Peter L. Gray  
Name: Peter L. Gray  
Title: EVP, CAO & General Counsel

Accepted and Agreed,  
This 30 day of July 2012.

By: /s/ Scott R. Crawley  
Scott R. Crawley

FIRST AMENDMENT TO EXECUTIVE SEVRANCE AGREEMENT

This First Amendment to Executive Severance Agreement (the "Amendment") is entered into on this      day of July, 2012, by and between ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company") and Scott R. Crawley ("Executive");

WHEREAS, the parties have entered into an Executive Severance Agreement dated as of August 29, 2011 (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the parties mutually desire to further amend the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows, effective as of the date hereof:

Unless the context indicates otherwise, capitalized terms used but not defined in this Amendment shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Agreement;

Section 3(a) of the Agreement is amended to read as follows:

“(a) In the event the employment of the Executive is terminated by the Company for a reason other than for Cause (as defined below) then the Executive shall be entitled to receive the following as severance (i) his then current base salary, and (ii) his target annual bonus for the year in which the Termination Date occurs (the “Severance Pay”), payable in installments over a period of twelve (12) months following the Termination Date. In the event that the Executive is entitled to severance benefits under Section 3(b) below, this Section 3(a) shall not apply and shall have no further force or effect.”

The Agreement is affirmed, ratified and continued as amended by the Amendment and as further amended hereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed their names as of the day and year first written above.

MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC.

EXECUTIVE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Scott R. Crawley

## SUBSIDIARIES OF MODUSLINK GLOBAL SOLUTIONS, INC.

Name	Jurisdiction of Organization
CMG Securities Corporation	Massachusetts
CMG @Ventures, Inc.	Delaware
CMG @Ventures Capital Corp.	Delaware
CMG@Ventures Securities Corp.	Delaware
CMGI @Ventures IV, LLC	Delaware
@Ventures V, LLC	Delaware
Tech For Less LLC	Delaware
ModusLink PTS, Inc.	Delaware
Open Channel Solutions Pty Limited	Australia
Sol Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Sol Services Corporation, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
SalesLink Mexico Holding Corp.	Delaware
SalesLink Servicios, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
ModusLink Mexico S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
ModusLink France S.A.S.	France
ModusLink Hungary Kft.	Hungary
Modus Media International (Ireland) Limited	Delaware
Modus Media International Ireland (Holdings)	Ireland
Modus Media International Dublin	Ireland
ModusLink Kildare	Ireland
ModusLink Services Europe	Ireland
Logistix Holdings Europe Limited	Ireland
SalesLink Solutions International Ireland Limited	Ireland
Modus Media International Documentation Services (Ireland), Limited	Delaware
ModusLink B.V.	Netherlands
Modus Media International Leinster Unlimited	British Virgin Islands
ModusLink Company Limited	New Zealand
ModusLink Corporation (India) Private Limited	India
ModusLink Czech Republic s.r.o.	Czech Republic
ModusLink Japan KK.	Japan
ModusLink Solutions Service Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
ModusLink Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
ModusLink Software (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.	China
ModusLink (SongJiang) Co. Ltd.	China
ModusLink (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.	China
ModusLink Electronic Technology (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.	China
ModusLink (Pudong) Co., Ltd.	China
ModusLink (Kunshan) Co. Ltd.	China
ModusLink (China) Co. Ltd.	China
Moduslink (Waigaoqiao) Co. Ltd.	China
Moduslink Software Technology (Chongqing) Co., Ltd.	China
Moduslink (Hong Kong) Pte. Ltd.	China
Moduslink (M) Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
Moduslink Australia Pty. Ltd.	Australia

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors  
ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements No. 333-93189, No. 333-52636, No. 333-75598, No. 333-84648, No. 333-90608, No. 333-121235, No. 333-131670, No. 333-164437 and No. 333-171285 on Form S-8 of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc., formerly CMGI, Inc., of our reports dated January 11, 2013, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. as of July 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the four-year period ended July 31, 2012, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of July 31, 2012, which reports appear in the July 31, 2012 annual report on Form 10-K of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.

Our report dated January 11, 2013 on the consolidated financial statements contains an explanatory paragraph that states that the consolidated balance sheets as of July 31, 2011 and 2010, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended July 31, 2011, have been restated.

Our report dated January 11, 2013 on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of July 31, 2012, expresses an opinion that ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of July 31, 2012 because of the effect of material weaknesses on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria and contains an explanatory paragraph that states that material weaknesses related to information and communication controls over contract administration, control activities over the accuracy of the allocation of vendor rebates to certain cost-based client contracts and the accuracy of cost mark-ups for certain cost-based client contracts, and the monitoring of changes in the status of uncertain tax positions have been identified and included in management's assessment.

Our report dated January 11, 2013 on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of July 31, 2012, also contains an emphasis of matter paragraph that states that we do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on management's statements referring to remediation efforts taken after July 31, 2012, relative to the aforementioned material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Boston, Massachusetts  
January 11, 2013

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Steven G. Crane, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. I am responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: January 11, 2013

By: \_\_\_\_\_ /s/ STEVEN G. CRANE  
 Steven G. Crane  
 Chief Financial Officer (Principal Executive Officer and Principal  
 Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of ModusLink Global Solutions, Inc. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2012 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, Steven G. Crane, hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: January 11, 2013

By: \_\_\_\_\_ /s/ STEVEN G. CRANE  
Steven G. Crane  
Chief Financial Officer (Principal Executive Officer and Principal  
Financial Officer)